

Austria	100.00	100.00	100.00
Belgium	100.00	100.00	100.00
Denmark	100.00	100.00	100.00
France	100.00	100.00	100.00
Germany	100.00	100.00	100.00
Greece	100.00	100.00	100.00
Ireland	100.00	100.00	100.00
Italy	100.00	100.00	100.00
Japan	100.00	100.00	100.00
Netherlands	100.00	100.00	100.00
Portugal	100.00	100.00	100.00
Spain	100.00	100.00	100.00
Sweden	100.00	100.00	100.00
Switzerland	100.00	100.00	100.00
UK	100.00	100.00	100.00
USA	100.00	100.00	100.00
West Germany	100.00	100.00	100.00

# FINANCIAL TIMES

ARGENTINA

Stepping back from the economic abyss

Page 18

FT No. 31,114

© THE FINANCIAL TIMES LIMITED 1990

Monday April 2 1990

D 8523A

## World News

### Mandela and de Klerk to hold informal meeting

Nelson Mandela, deputy president of the African National Congress (ANC), said he would hold an informal meeting later this week with F.W. de Klerk, the South African President, suggesting that formal talks between the two sides might not be seriously delayed.

On Saturday, the ANC announced it was postponing the first ever formal negotiations with Pretoria, due to have begun on April 11, because of police brutality towards black demonstrators. Page 18: Tortuous path to negotiating table, Page 17

### Prisoners riot in UK

Prisoners are thought to have died and 39 people were injured in riots at the Strangeways prison in Manchester, in northern England. Parts of the prison were last night burning out of control.

### Romanians mobilise

The Romanian army used armoured personnel carriers to protect Government headquarters in Bucharest's Plaza Victoriei as 3,000 protesters chanted anti-government slogans. Page 4

### Tiananmen closed

China cordoned off most of Tiananmen Square, the centre of a pro-democracy campaign crushed by the army last June, in the latest sign of tightened security ahead of key anniversary of unrest. Page 2

### Mugabe wins poll

Robert Mugabe, Zimbabwe's leader since independence in 1980, was officially declared the winner of last week's presidential election. Page 2: Editorial comment, Page 16

### Le Pen's tough line

Jean-Marie Le Pen backed calls by mainstream conservatives for tougher immigration laws as proof that his extremist National Front party has seized the leadership of the French right. Page 5

### Blast rocks Sydney

A series of explosions rocked a liquid petroleum gas complex, closing Sydney's international airport and forcing a mass evacuation.

### Soviet price rises

Three radical alternative versions of price reform in the Soviet Union have been unveiled by the top government official responsible, all of which would mean a sharp rise in overall price levels. Page 6

### Baker hits Contras

James Baker, US Secretary of State, disowned the Reagan Administration's covert war against the Sandinista government in Nicaragua. Page 3

### Wine contaminated

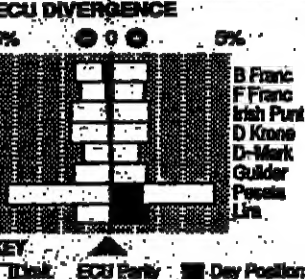
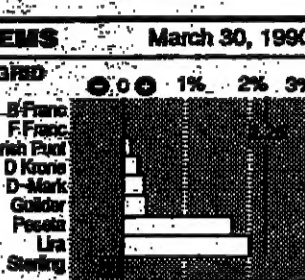
Shipments of French wine to the US have been blocked for the past two weeks because US health authorities have discovered an unauthorised fungicide in wines. Page 2

## Business Summary

### EC ministers hail fresh UK stance over union

EUROPEAN Community finance ministers moved forward towards the design of an economic and monetary union (EMU). Britain's partners hailed a "constructive" change of tack by Mr John Major, the UK Chancellor of the Exchequer. The year-long impasse of Britain being engaged in a solo fight against EMU was considerably softened at the informal meeting near Galway, Republic of Ireland. Page 18

EUROPEAN MONETARY SYSTEM: The D-Mark finished the week on a firmer note, but remained relatively depressed within the EMS. The Italian Lira, while staying at the top of the system, lost ground on rumours of a possible cut in the Bank of Italy's 13% per cent discount rate. Recent encouraging economic news underpinned the French franc and on Wednesday the currency touched its highest level against the D-Mark since May 1988. Currencies, Page 28



The chart shows the constraints on EMU exchange rates. The upper grid, based on the system's widest currency, defines the cross-rates from which only the peseta may move by more than 2% per cent. The lower chart gives currencies' divergence from the central rate against the D-Mark.

BANKING: The world's second largest bank opens for business for the first time today, the result of a delicate merger between Mitsui Bank and Tokyo-Mitsui Bank, two of Japan's leading commercial banks. Page 21

BRAZIL'S Economy Minister, Mr Zelia Cardoso de Mello, cancelled meetings with leading international bankers in Montreal in which the Government was expected to embark on a renegotiation of the country's \$115bn foreign debt. Page 3

GIANCARLO Parretti, Italian financier whose P&G Communications has bid \$1.26bn for MGM/UA, Hollywood film studio, was sentenced to almost four years imprisonment on charges of fraudulent bankruptcy. Page 6

INTERNATIONAL Stock Exchange is studying existing rules governing buy-ins by issuers of their own debt instruments to see whether changes are needed to its rules on the nature and timing of information which must be disclosed. Page 21

TRADE: US and Japanese negotiators announced deals in two important trade disputes as Japan agreed to ease foreign sales barriers to satellites and telecommunications products. Page 2

GROUP Delhaize "Le Lion", Belgian supermarket company, which has a major US presence, saw consolidated profits jump last year 33.5 per cent to \$53.21bn (\$94.17m) on sales 23.4 per cent higher at \$500bn. The dividend is to be raised 25 per cent. Page 21

BUSH Administration faces a tough fight this week to win full Senate approval of its Timothy Ryan as chief regulator of the financially troubled US savings and loan industry. Page 8

ACCOR, leading French hotel and restaurant group, reported a 29 per cent increase in net operating profits, to FF606m (\$105m) last year against FF499m in 1988. Page 21

FUND Management: Three British and one US fund management groups are expected to win approval to set up investment trust management subsidiaries in Japan. Page 21

## Extremists accused of leading tax riot in London

By Allison Smith, Emma Tucker and Jimmy Burns in London

POLITICIANS of all major parties yesterday condemned the violence during the poll tax demonstration in central London on Saturday, blaming a minority of extremists for the fighting and looting.

The police said yesterday that the demonstration against the controversial new community charge turned into a riot when extremists tried to march on the official residence of Mrs Margaret Thatcher, the British Prime Minister.

More than 180 people were injured and 340 arrested during the violence, the worst in central London for decades. Mr David Waddington, the Home Secretary, will make a statement to the House of Commons today announcing an inquiry into the disturbances.

Violence flared again yesterday as Mr Waddington visited the area. A police sergeant suffered a broken jaw and two other people were hurt when scuffles broke out. Four people were arrested.

Scotland Yard has asked its Central London Area Major Investigation Pool to dissect all the evidence about Saturday's events and to establish to what extent the six hours of mayhem in London's West End were planned and by whom.

The organisers of Saturday's anti-poll tax demonstration, which deteriorated into a riot, the All Britain Anti-Poll Tax Federation, announced that it would be conducting its own inquiry to identify the rioters. Mr Tommy Sheridan, the federation's chairman, said

yesterday that any rioters identified as members of the federation would be expelled.

Mr Sheridan said: "If any of those who climbed the scaffolding in Trafalgar Square and threw blocks of concrete, metal and fire extinguishers into the crowd are identified, we will have no qualms about informing the police."

Meanwhile as Tories blamed extreme left-wing groups for the violence and called on Mr Neil Kinnock, the opposition Labour Party leader, to take action against 30 MPs who support the campaign not to pay the poll tax, Labour denounced Continued on Page 18



Wreckage strewn across London's streets following Saturday's riots

## W Germany likely to exchange East Marks at 2 to 1

By David Goodhart and David Marsh in Bonn, David Buchan in Ashford Castle, near Galway, and agencies

THE West German Government is likely tomorrow to endorse a Bundesbank recommendation to exchange East German Marks into D-Marks at a rate of two to one rather than the expected one to one.

The central bank's recommendation on future German monetary union received the backing of Mr Theo Waigel, Finance Minister, and thus implicitly of West German Chancellor Helmut Kohl.

But it was greeted in East Germany with accusations of broken promises and it could take some time to get the momentum out of Mr Kohl's political ascendancy.

The recommendation is that only 2,000 marks from savings accounts should be exchanged, at one to one and everything else at two to one.

Mr Waigel's advisers argue that a one-to-one exchange rate for East Germany's corporate and retail debt would create enormous extra costs of debt service and that one to one for wages would render the country even more uncompetitive.

Mr Waigel and Mr Karl Otto Pöhl, the Bundesbank president, briefed finance ministers and central bank governors of West Germany's EC partners at an informal weekend meeting at Ashford Castle, near Galway, in the Republic of Ireland.

Mr Pöhl said he expected the money markets to react favourably to the plan, which he claimed would "put some realism" into the debate about German economic and monetary union.

A two-to-one conversion rate would give "a minimum of competitive opportunity" to East German companies, which he said could no longer expect to be subsidised with "money from heaven".

East German Christian Democrat general secretary Mr Martin Kirchner said: "I personally consider such a method to be unreasonable and intolerable for East German citizens."

He said the CDU wanted to see salaries and pensions exchanged at a rate of one to one because earnings were 40 per cent lower than in the West. "I cannot allow this to be halved again," he said.

Mr Markus Meckel, deputy leader of the East German Social Democrats (SPD), said: "This is a crushing blow. It is a breach of an election promise. Economically, it would be a catastrophe," he said.

The official ADN news agency labelled the plan "Bonn's reckless game of confusion."

At the weekend meeting, the Bundesbank president disclosed that East Germany had originally asked for the best of both worlds - a two-to-one conversion of debts to the East

German state, but a one-to-one exchange for savings and wages. This, said Mr Pöhl, would have left West Germany with a DM50bn-DM100bn (\$25bn-\$50bn) gap to cover. As it was, giving East Germans a one-to-one rate on the first 2,000 marks in their savings accounts would potentially cost West Germany around DM33bn.

In Bonn, Mr Otto Graf Lambsdorff, leader of the West German Government's junior coalition partner, the Free Democrats, said that abandoning a one-to-one exchange rate for savings was unacceptable, and would amount to a broken promise. However, the Mr Helmut Haussmann, the Economics Minister and fellow Free Democrat, welcomed the recommendation.

Mr Kohl confirmed last week that East German wages and pensions would be converted into D-Marks at a less generous rate than the one-to-one rate.

At the weekend Mr Kohl defended himself against accusations of electoral cynicism and broken promises by saying he had only ever promised "a sensible" exchange rate.

Mr Kohl never promised a general one-to-one exchange rate but he did say that he had sympathy for the general one-to-one rate proposed by the East German Christian Democrats.

## Scandinavians to detail £409m bid for British property group

By John Burton in Stockholm and John Thornhill in London

SPP, Scandinavia's largest insurance group, is today expected to announce the terms of an agreed £409m (\$691m) bid for London & Edinburgh Trust, the British property group.

Barring last-minute hitches, SPP will reveal an offer worth 220p a share, representing a substantial premium to LET's share price of 175p at Friday's close. Last month, LET announced that it was in bid talks which prompted a sharp rise in its share price.

The Beckwith brothers, John and Peter, who founded LET in 1971, own 20.5 per cent of the company's equity and stand to gain more than £40m each from the deal.

The move by SPP may represent part of a trend among Swedish insurance companies to invest in foreign property following the abolition on July 1 last year of foreign exchange controls that previously prevented them from doing so.

Swedish insurance companies have complained that there are few suitable properties left in Sweden for investment purposes because the market is overvalued. The opposite conditions exist, they believe, in European cities such as London, Brussels, Amsterdam, Lisbon and Madrid, where Swedes are investing heavily.

"The Swedish property market has been, and is, overheated, while the overseas market is big with possibilities that can't be found in Sweden," said Mr Krister Hertzén, SPP's managing director.

LET is a property development company with half its assets overseas, although it also has some interests in financial services.

SPP's bid will almost equal the £420m purchase in December of property in London, Madrid and Lisbon by Skandia, Sweden's largest private insurance company, from the inter-

national division of Reinhold, a Swedish property firm. It was Sweden's largest foreign property purchase to date.

The London property involved in the deal included the Sheraton Skyline Hotel at Heathrow, Bible House in Queen Victoria Street and the Transatlantic Building in Trafalgar Square.

SPP is the collective pension fund and insurance group for Sweden's im private sector white-collar workers. It is jointly operated and owned by member companies and employees.

SPP was established at the beginning of the century on the initiative of management and salaried workers to provide insurance protection exceeding that offered by the state.

SPP has kept a low profile as a property investor until recently, with only 8 per cent of its portfolio in real estate at the end of 1988.

## CONTENTS

### THE MONDAY INTERVIEW

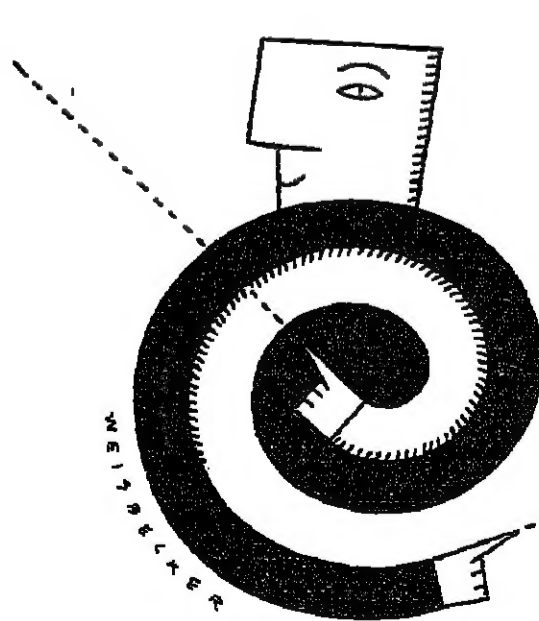


Charles Murray, US writer and social scientist, believes almost all welfare benefits should be abolished and that social policies invented by well-intentioned middle class professors create thoroughly perverse incentives. Page 34

European Community: Progress on the single market gathers pace	6	Management: Corporate alliances: the path for career couples	12
Editorial comments in or out of Europe: Zimbabwe - a policy doomed to failure	16	Aero-engine industry: Packing in more power through strategic alliances	16
South Africa: Tortuous path to the negotiating table	17	Leaz BTR squares up to the attorneys; ANZ - National Mutual; Laing	18
Hong Kong: Peking's investment arm builds a treasure hoard in the colony	19	Stock Markets	24-28
Letters	17	Wall Street	24,25,28
Overseas	2-4,6	London	30,31
Currencies	28	UK Gilt	22
Companies	5-11	Money Markets	29
Financial Diary	14	Unit Trusts	25-28
International Bonds	20,22	Observer	16
Art-Reviews	15	Weather	34
World Guide	15		

## BANK ON A BANK WITH MOBILITY.

To grasp a chance or to wait for a better opportunity, to move or to stay. Whatever your situation, our experienced personnel means we can make an appropriate recommendation quickly. This has helped us grow to one of the ten largest banks in West Germany with a balance sheet total of over DM 116 billion. So if you're looking for an international business partner, bank on our mobility.



**NORD/LB**  
NORDDEUTSCHE LANDESBANK  
GROZENTRALE

Hamburg, Braunschweig, Frankfurt, Leipzig, Berlin, London



## OVERSEAS NEWS

## Mugabe claims mandate to form one-party state

By Julian Borger in Harare

ZIMBABWE'S President Robert Mugabe has called his victory in last week's presidential and parliamentary elections a mandate for the establishment of a one-party state.

Hours after the announcement of the results, Mr Mugabe left the door open for his challenger, Mr Edgar Tekere, to "retrace his steps" back into the ruling party, the Zimbabwe African National Union, Zanu (PF), and said Zimbabwe could now move forward to a one-party system "with a clear conscience".

Zanu (PF) won all but three of the seats contested in the parliamentary elections while, in the presidential contest, President Mugabe won a comfortable 78 per cent of the votes cast. However, Mr Mugabe, Zimbabwe's ruler for the last 10 years, only gained the vote of 43 per cent of the total electorate, as nearly half the registered voters stayed away during three days of polling.

Mr Tekere's opposition Zimbabwe Unity Movement, Zum, also suffered from the stay-away, winning only two of the 120 contested parliamentary seats, both in their eastern stronghold of Manicaland,

although the Zanu leader managed to capture just over the 20 per cent of his opponent's vote needed to retain his deposit.

While some other Zanu leaders, particularly Mr Eddison Zvobgo, Political Affairs Minister, have argued over the last week that the one-party state was not an issue in the elections, because it would be dealt with in a future referendum, President Mugabe made it clear yesterday that he believed the elections provided a sufficient mandate and said any further delay would be a matter for the Zanu central committee to decide.

Mr Tekere, has so far refused to comment on the result from his home in the Manicaland capital of Mutema, but a senior Zanu official yesterday accused the Government of widespread election rigging.

Dr Emmanuel Magoche, Director of Elections, claimed that his party's polling agents had been forced to leave centres where votes were being counted on Saturday after intimidation by members of the Zanu youth league, and that he believed the count was manipulated in their absence. Editorial comment, Page 23

## Tiananmen Square security tightened

By Peter Ellingsen in Peking

THE CHINESE Government yesterday cordoned off most of Tiananmen Square, centre of a pro-democracy campaign crushed by the army last June, in the latest sign of tightened security ahead of key anniversaries of unrest.

Children waving red flags and armed police filled the square after a wreath was placed on the Monument to the People's Heroes, focus of last year's protest marches.

Police vans patrolled the steel fence erected to keep residents at bay. Guards on key intersections and sensitive areas have been increased, along with checks on cars and pedestrians.

Authorities appear worried that Thursday's national day of mourning for dead, known as Qing Ming, will be used to remember victims of June 4 and possibly spark resurgence of discontent that led to seven weeks of protest last year.

People have been told to avoid Tiananmen Square after the appearance of leaflets urging residents to rally for a demonstration in the square.

The leaflets, some believed to have come from Chinese dissidents abroad, indicate that the democracy movement is not dead. Privately residents talk of continuing anger at June 4's killings, and the possibility of public protest on Qing Ming, or the day after, April 6, which marks the 1976 attack by security forces on people mourning the death of the former Premier, Zhou Enlai.

Qing Ming is the first of half a dozen approaching anniversaries linked to last year's uprising.

Dates connected to last year's rallies begin on April 15, first anniversary of the death of former liberal Party chief, Hu Yaobang, the spark for 1989's mass uprising. Dissidents are also focusing on September, when the regime will be on show during Peking's hosting of the 11th Asian Games.

Li Qiyuan, deputy head of Peking's Party committee, last week cautioned that the next three months could be an "extremely unstable period."

## OFFICIALS MEET TODAY ON STRUCTURAL IMPEDIMENTS INITIATIVE Kaifu presses for concessions to US

By Ian Rodger in Tokyo

NEGOTIATIONS within Japan's ruling Liberal Democratic Party continued late into the night over how much to offer when US and Japanese trade representatives meet in Washington today to draft a mid-term report on their Structural Impediments Initiative (SII) talks.

Mr Toshiki Kaifu, the Prime Minister, has been pushing hard for a substantial response to US demands at this stage in the hope of preventing SII from becoming an issue in the US mid-term election campaign later this year. But other LDP leaders, who draw support from industry groups which would be harmed if Japan gave way to US demands, were continuing to resist the pressures for change.

The indications in Tokyo yesterday were that Mr Kaifu was getting his way, but perhaps at a high personal cost.

According to government sources, it has been agreed to revise the Large Scale Retail Stores Act, a law which protects small shopkeepers, in 1992

to make it easier for new supermarkets and chain stores to win licences.

Fending the revision, the Government will shorten the period from the application to the opening of a store to a maximum of one year from the current 10 years or more. The Government also plans to exempt stores to be opened in big cities from the delays required under the current regulations.

The US has claimed that the law acts as a barrier to foreign retailers trying to set up shops in Japan and to the free distribution of imported goods in Japanese shops. It has demanded that the law be abolished. Small shopkeepers, a major support base for the LDP, want the law maintained.

According to government sources, Japan will also promise that it will draw up a new five-year public project investment programme to boost its public works spending. Washington has demanded that Japan set aside at least 10 per cent of its gross national prod-

uct for public works spending. At present, public investment represents about 6.7 per cent of GNP.

It is not clear what the Government will offer on other US demands, including the tightening up of enforcement of anti-cartel legislation.

Mr Kaifu, who has no significant power base within the LDP, has apparently decided to risk his future on the SII talks, pushing hard for a substantial response to the US demands at this time.

He has perhaps been buoyed by recent indications of the popularity of both the SII reforms and his own administration among Japanese.

A poll published in the Nihon Keizai Shimbun, Japan's leading business newspaper, early last week suggested that Japanese support the US-demanded structural reforms by 47.4 per cent to 39.5 per cent. Of the 10,000 people polled, 85.9 per cent thought that Japan should respond favourably to US demands and a majority was even in favour of opening

the rice market to imports.

Later in the week, other polls indicated that the public rating of the Kaifu administration had risen substantially to approximately 50 per cent.

There are signs that these polls have had some impact on LDP leaders opposing Mr Kaifu's aggressive line. Early in the week, cabinet ministers were openly going behind his back to seek support within the party to undermine his efforts. But at the weekend, party power brokers agreed to leave the resolution of the Government's ultimate stance to him and three other party leaders.

In the past, however, this capitulation by the party to the leader has often left the leader isolated, lacking the consensus support he needs to carry on. In Mr Kaifu's case, party bosses were already angry with his stubborn refusal to include scandal-tainted politicians in the cabinet he formed after last February's election.

After the SII struggle, his position could be even weaker.

## Japan and US make progress on disputes

By Nancy Dunne in Washington

US and Japanese negotiators have announced deals in two important trade disputes as Japan agreed to ease foreign sales barriers to satellites and telecommunications products.

The two sides also last week reached a preliminary agreement on trade in super computers, named along with satellites as targets for negotiation under the "Super 301" provision of US trade law.

Wood products remain the single Super 301 case outstanding; negotiations are expected to resume in Tokyo this month. The US is demanding changes in standards and lower tariffs, but the talks are beset by powerful lobby groups on both sides. Failure to reach an accord may bring retaliation as early as June 16.

With three out of four main sectoral disputes near settlement, the focus this week shifts to the Structural Impediments Initiative designed by the US as a vehicle to demand changes in Japanese business practices. The negotiations are supposed to accomplish more than the protracted sector-by-sector talks, which seem to have little impact on the \$49bn trade deficit.

The telecommunications agreement, apparently still preliminary, is expected to pave the way for US sales of advanced office telecommunications equipment. The two sides have agreed to negotiate the details over the next four months. The pact also opens the market to telecommunications services, like fax networks.

On satellites, Japan has agreed to open its highly protected government procurement market. Foreign producers will be permitted to bid on two C/S weather and communications satellites. The US has agreed to continued protection for satellites devoted to purely scientific purposes.

Tokyo now faces the congressionally mandated second round of Super 301 listings, due out on April 30. The 1990 National Trade Estimate Report, released on Friday, cited Japan for having the most barriers (followed by the EC).

## US blocks imports of wines containing fungicide traces

By George Graham in Paris

SHIPMENTS of French and Italian wines to the US have been blocked because they contain traces of an unauthorised fungicide.

The fungicide, called Procymidone, is made in Japan and widely used in European vineyards, but has not been taken up by US growers nor received the approval of the US Food and Drug Administration.

If the dispute cannot be resolved, it could affect French wine exports to the US, which totalled \$2.3bn (£321m) last year. France exported a total of \$2.3bn of wine last year, and the US was the second largest customer, behind the UK.

French agriculture ministry

officials said, however, that the problem was for the moment a technical one. They hoped it would be possible to work out an agreement on permissible levels for Procymidone. European wine-producing countries already have regulations on the allowable levels of Procymidone and it is understood that the traces found by US officials were well below these limits. It appears only certain wines have been blocked.

Growers are particularly anxious not to have their choice of fungicides curtailed because of a surge in eutypiosis, a fungus which has been ravaging ugni blanc and cabernet sauvignon vines.

## Stores group challenges Japanese retail law

By Ian Rodger

LIFE STORES, a medium-sized Japanese supermarkets group, has filed a suit challenging the legality of Japan's controversial Large-scale Retail Store Act.

The action is an embarrassment for the Japanese Government, coming when the US Government is pressing hard for abolition of the law, claiming its operation prevents foreign retailers from setting up shops in Japan and restricts the distribution of imported goods.

The law's purpose is to protect small shopkeepers from the competitive power of large chains and department stores. The opening of any store with floor space of more than 500 square metres requires the approval of the Government.

The law has long been opposed by chain and department store operators, but Life Stores is the first to contest its legality. Mr Shinji Shimizu, chairman of Life Stores, claimed that the law infringes

the freedom to trade, enshrined in Japan's constitution. "The law is exercised unfairly behind the scenes, and I want to inform the public and the world of the fact."

Mr Shimizu said that Life Stores had announced plans to open a 4,620-square metre store in a Tokyo suburb, but had never been able to go ahead because of the way the law was enforced. He said the Ministry of International Trade and Industry told the company it had to win the agreement of local merchants before proceeding with the plan. However, they consistently refused to negotiate with Life Stores. The company was seeking damages as well as the abolition of the law.

A Miti official said that no parts of the law violated Japan's constitution. However, it is widely expected that the Japanese Government, in response to US pressure, will announce proposals this week to ease some of the procedures.

## Tokyo dismayed at inclusion in hit-list

By Robert Thomson in Tokyo

JAPAN'S Government is dismayed that Washington has given notice of new trade disputes by naming the country as an unfair trading partner and Tokyo officials here warned that US retaliation could threaten the international trading system.

Government officials indicated that a formal reply to US claims would be prepared in coming days, but Mr Kaibun Muto, the Minister of International Trade and Industry, said that Japan's prominence on the annual US trade hit-list, the National Trade Estimate Report on Foreign Trade Barriers, released on Friday, was regrettable.

Mr Muto said Washington "does not understand the fact that Japan has tried to make its markets free and open" through participation in the Structural Impediments Initiative (SII) talks and market-opening negotiations.

He warned that Washington should show caution before

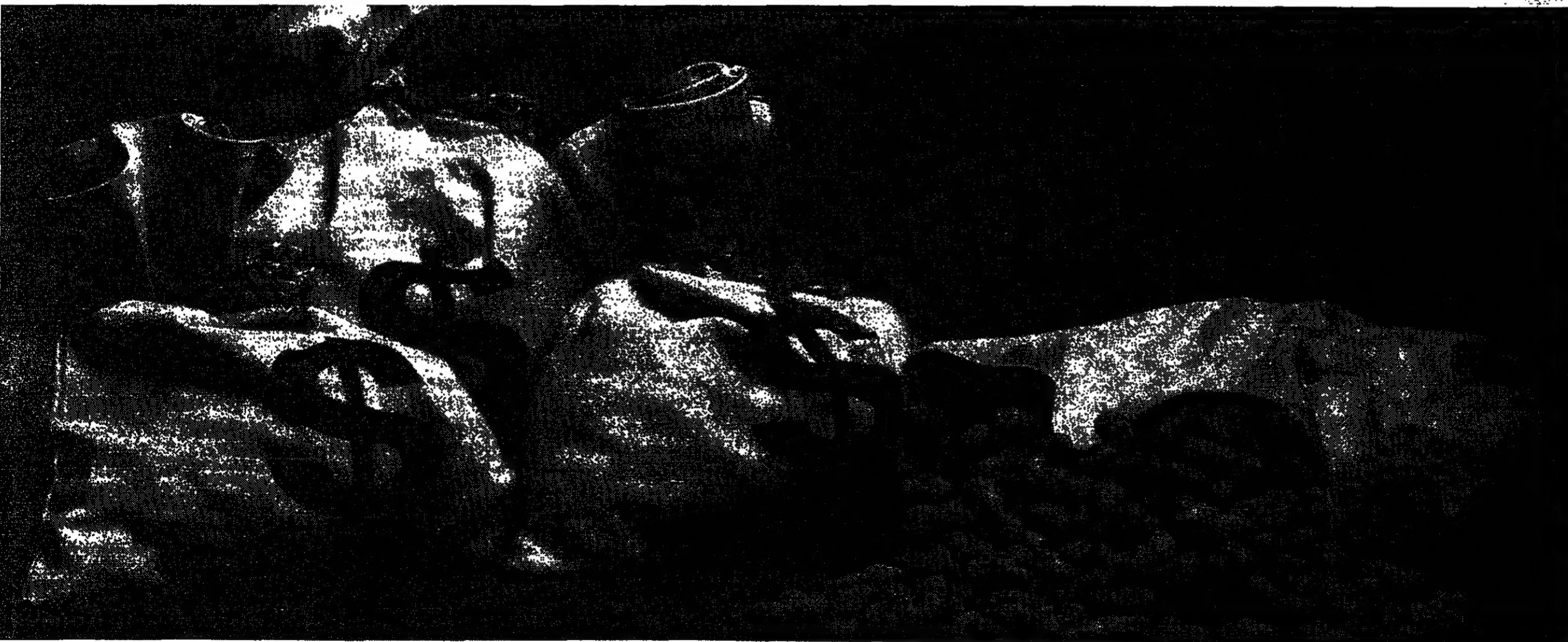
retaliating because "making a decision unilaterally without enough dialogue with trading partners would have negative effects on the multilateral system of free trade".

Thirty-five items were listed in a 19-page section on Japanese barriers in the report, and these will form the basis of a decision by the US Trade Representative's Office on whether to launch new cases against Japan under the punitive Super 301 section of the Omnibus Trade Act.

Japan had thought that the US was relatively happy with progress in outstanding Super 301 cases and had hoped that the US would reward the country with a less hostile listing in this year's report.

The list cites alleged problems including lack of intellectual property rights and restrictive standards on testing of new imports, while the specific items range from soda ash to amorphous alloys and, as expected, rice.

## Northern Telecom helps shift billions of dollars a day.



Who do bankers bank on?

For the Brussels-based Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication (S.W.I.F.T.), the answer is simple.

Northern Telecom.

S.W.I.F.T. provides transmission services among major banks round the world. They chose us to provide them with the most reliable data network available. We are, after all, not just Europe's, but also the world's largest supplier of data packet networks.

When completed, this telecommunications solution will connect some 2,600 bank locations in over sixty countries.

So much for the big money.

Now what about the peanuts?

For Cargill, one of the leading agricultural and commodity companies, the problem was entirely different. They needed an internal phone system that ensured fast and reliable communications between their commodity traders across the world.

They chose Northern Telecom because no one sells more advanced business communications systems than we do.

Just two of the ways in which Northern Telecom advanced telecommunications products are helping both big and small businesses in more than one hundred countries worldwide.

Can we help you?

But we also help if it's peanuts.

**nt** northern  
telecom

TECHNOLOGY THE WORLD CALLS ON.

NORTHERN TELECOM IS ACTIVE IN 34 COUNTRIES THROUGHOUT EUROPE. FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT NORTHERN TELECOM EUROPE. 44 (0) 753 813000.



## OVERSEAS NEWS

## Senate fight expected over US thrift chief

By Peter Riddell, US Editor, in Washington

THE Bush Administration faces a tough fight this week to win full Senate approval of Mr Timothy Ryan as chief regulator of the financially troubled US savings and loan industry. The latest complication is Mr Ryan's admission that he used illegal drugs in the early 1970s.

The appointment is of critical importance in view of claims that the \$200bn-plus rescue of the savings and loan (thrift) industry has lost momentum and after a court ruling that the appointment of Mr Ryan's predecessors as director of the Office of Thrift Supervision was unconstitutional because not confirmed by the Senate.

This judgment, now being appealed, has raised doubts about the whole rescue operation and increased the urgency of Mr Ryan's approval. Any delay could result in losses of \$100m or more.

The odds are still that the Ryan nomination will be approved as many Senators will not want to be blamed for increasing these losses.

Mr Ryan's nomination was approved by the Senate Banking Committee by 11 votes to 10 on Friday after criticism by Democrats of his lack of experience and alleged conflicts of interest in his career as a lawyer, which included a period in the Labour Department.

Democratic leaders have promised tough opposition when the nomination comes to the Senate floor, probably on Wednesday, and several have called for the nomination's withdrawal.

The impact of Mr Ryan's drug use is difficult to assess and may not change the outcome, as the facts were already privately known to the Senate committee before Friday's vote. Mr Ryan, 44, disclosed to the Federal Bureau of Investigation and to the Administration that "early in the 1970s I smoked marijuana on a few occasions and tried cocaine once, perhaps twice."

The Administration went on the offensive at the weekend to back Mr Ryan, lobbying Senators. Mr Nicholas Brady, Treasury Secretary, who protested at the leak of the background check, said that "the incidents were limited and a long time ago. We know about this issue because the nominee voluntarily disclosed the information. We do not believe the reported incident should deter the full Senate from acting promptly and favourably on Mr Ryan's nomination."

While there may be sympathy for Mr Ryan's honesty, the disclosure could have an effect, though Democrats will publicly concentrate on Mr Ryan's alleged lack of qualifications. President George Bush has said that experimental drug use in the past should not disqualify people from high office. A similar issue has arisen in the contest for Democratic nomination for Governor of Texas, where Mrs Ann Richards has refused to say whether she used illegal drugs.

## Baker disowns Reagan's Sandinista campaign

By Lionel Barber in Washington

MR JAMES BAKER, US Secretary of State, has disowned the Reagan administration's covert war against the Sandinista Government in Nicaragua.

Mr Baker, formerly White House chief of staff and Treasury Secretary under President Reagan, said in Dallas that the Nicaragua policy failed because it divided the American people.

His remarks confirm what many suspected: that Mr Baker disapproved of funding the Nicaraguan Contra rebels. But it has taken 18 months for him to voice his private thoughts.

More broadly, Mr Baker attempted in Dallas to define the Bush foreign policy in terms of promoting democracy and free markets around the world. The tools, he suggested, were free elections buttressed by economic reforms.

Mr Baker admitted that he was concerned by the current

Stephen Fidler reports from Montreal on the eve of the IADB annual meeting

## Latin American GDP falls as birth rates rise

LIVING STANDARDS in Latin America fell last year as population growth outpaced the region's modest economic expansion, according to the annual report of the Inter-American Development Bank, published yesterday.

Economic growth in the region continued sluggish - 0.7 per cent last year against 0.9 per cent in 1988. But because of population growth, gross domestic product per head fell 1.1 per cent.

Over the decade, GDP per head fell by about 8 per cent, leaving living standards at about 1978 levels. However, the overall disappointing growth rates in 1989 had some good performers. Chile's economy

expanded 8.5 per cent. Paraguay's 5.6 per cent and Costa Rica's 4.1 per cent.

Suriname, Guatemala, Barbados and Colombia each grew by about 3.5 per cent, while growth in Brazil and Mexico reached 3 per cent. But Peru's economy shrank 14.0 per cent last year, after contracting 8.8 per cent in 1988. Venezuela's shrank 8.1 per cent, more than reversing the 5.7 per cent growth in 1988, and in Argentina and Panama, growth was a negative 5.0 per cent.

The region's debt grew by about 1.5 per cent in 1989, after shrinking by 4 per cent in 1988. The net transfer of resources from Latin America to the industrialised world slipped to

\$27.7bn last year from \$29.3bn in 1988.

With modest economic growth, the region's debt-to-GDP ratio was little changed, although the ratio of total debt to exports of goods and services fell for the third successive year.

In 1989, Latin American countries' interest obligations on foreign debt amounted to about 23 cents for each dollar earned from exports, down slightly from 1988, but still exceeding the ratio of any other developing region.

Repeating its description of the 1980s as a "lost decade" for Latin America, the bank said increased foreign exchange earnings and a reduction in

foreign debt will be needed to permit a return to import and investment levels necessary to rebuild the region's social and economic infrastructure.

The report shows some success in the bank's efforts to increase lending, following the agreement of a capital increase last year and the settlement of disputes over its role, particularly with the US Treasury.

The bank approved loans totalling \$2.62bn last year, compared with a low for the 1980s of \$1.88bn in 1988, to finance projects with a total investment of \$6.1bn.

Disbursements of already-approved loans increased modestly to \$2.53bn from \$2.33bn in 1988. Lending net of repay-

ments in 1989 rose to \$1.33bn from \$1.17bn.

After 1988 when there was controversy over the net transfers to the bank from borrowing countries, there was a return to a net transfer away from the bank, albeit a small one of about \$80m.

The report showed two more countries going into default on their loans to the bank last year. Peru was placed on "non-accrual status" - where countries are placed after falling more than 180 days behind in payments - in February, and Honduras in November. At the end of the year, Peru owed \$80.2m in overdue principal, Panama \$56.6m, Nicaragua \$6.5m and Honduras \$11.2m.

## Bank bangs drum for Americas

THE Inter-American Development Bank opens its annual meeting today in Montreal, armed with a huge increase in capital but struggling to keep international interest alive in the economic problems of Latin America.

The capital increase will allow the bank to lend \$22.5bn over the next four years, signalling an end to a period in which the bank languished amid a debate about its role.

This saw relations between the bank and the US Treasury sink to all-time lows. Now those relations appear largely repaired. The bank's president, Mr Enrique Iglesias, is said to have established friendly ties with Mr David Mulford, the Undersecretary for International Affairs at the US Treasury.

Now, with the arguments resolved and the bank beginning to pump up its new lending, the international focus has shifted to eastern Europe.

Perhaps symbolising this, Mr Mulford is not attending the meeting as scheduled, leaving no senior figure from the US administration in attendance.

The other problem faced by the bank is how to distinguish itself from the World Bank. Formerly exclusively a project lender, the bank, under the terms of its capital increase, can extend up to 25 per cent of its lending in the form of sector loans, which reward a country for specific structural economic reforms and which can be paid out much more quickly than project loans.

This is a speciality of the World Bank, albeit one which officials now seem to be emphasising less, and in the first two years of the IADB's sector loans will be those identified and supported by the World Bank.

Apart from the bilateral talks between the bank and governments to secure new lending - among the loans being discussed is a \$300m credit to tackle air pollution in Mexico City - the focus of the meeting is elsewhere, particularly on the economic programmes of the governments of Argentina and Brazil.

## Brazil minister calls off bankers meetings

BRAZIL'S Economy Minister, Ms Zelia Cardoso de Mello, has cancelled meetings with leading international bankers in Montreal at which the Government was expected to embark on a renegotiation of the country's \$115bn foreign debt.

President Fernando Collor de Mello announced last Tuesday that talks would take place in Montreal. Brazil is in arrears of nearly \$5bn to commercial bank creditors.

Bankers are now not expect-

ing such formal talks to take place, although there may be informal meetings with bankers. They attribute the cancellation mainly to domestic political sensitivities following the introduction of a dramatic new economic plan. Since part of that plan includes a partial moratorium of Brazil's internal debt, a discussion with banks about paying interest on external debt would be politically difficult.

None the less, if no meeting

goes ahead, some foreign bankers will see this as confirming their worst fears about Ms Cardoso de Mello. She was part of the team of Mr Dilson Fumaro, the former Finance Minister, who declared an ill-starred moratorium on bank interest payments three years ago.

Mr William Rhodes, in charge of the debt issue at Citibank, said yesterday he expected to hear soon from the Brazilians about when they proposed to begin negotiations.

But in a speech here he also warned that countries in arrears on interest payments to commercial bank creditors could find it "increasingly difficult" to arrange rescheduling packages with commercial bank creditors.

Ms Cardoso de Mello goes to Washington today for meetings at the US Treasury, the International Monetary Fund and elsewhere. She meets World Bank president, Mr Barber Conable, while in Montreal.

## Menem introduces competition into public contracts

By Gary Mead in Buenos Aires

ARGENTINA'S President Carlos Menem has announced an intensification of his campaign to create a slimline state, in which the public sector is being rapidly dismantled.

The most important new measure concerns state purchases from the private sector. In future all such contracts will be handled through public tender, national and international. Currently such contracts are often made without competitive bids, and allow room for corrupt officials to skim percentages.

From July 1 the Government will put out to tender the billing and invoicing aspects of all public sector services. As of May 1, all such bills will be delivered on a monthly basis, with a 10-day grace period before penalties for late payment are incurred.

Public sector companies will in future be obliged to submit budget details to central government for approval; a detailed monthly breakdown of spending will also be required. Such companies are now required to clear all outstanding debts between each other within 30 days of being billed.

The new measures, which President Menem said were designed to "moralise" public administration and "eliminate corruption", are among the most important since he took office in July 1989. If his Peronist Government pushes through with the changes, Argentina could stand to benefit by more than \$2bn annually.

In 1988 Mr Rodolfo Terragno, then Minister of Public Works, estimated that the Government overspent by at least \$2bn a year, thanks to a system of direct contracts with the private sector.

Last year, public sector companies ran a \$3.887bn deficit, due partly to the prevailing system of purchasing from the private sector without competitive tenders.

However, one remaining doubt concerns the Government's determination to weed out the heavily over-staffed central bureaucracy, where the cosy deals between public and private sectors are made.

On March 4, the Government announced that 136 top state offices were to be closed. But officials from those offices are resisting the move; the latest shots in the Government's slimming war are likely to face even greater obstinacy.

THE POWER OF BELIEF: No. 2 in a series

Who will nourish the seeds of tomorrow's technologies?

The handmaiden of every new

technology is risk. There are no guidebooks to the

New. ■ Success or failure often hinges on instinct, and

the willingness to invest in a belief.

■ Decades ago, Motorola committed millions to an emerging technology

that many dismissed as a gimmick. Today, cellular phones

are used in more than 40 countries. And, we produced

the first hand-held cellular portable

phone. In 1989, we introduced the

Motorola Micro T.A.C.® Personal

Telephone, shirt-pocket small, with a

fraction of the parts of the original cellular

phone. ■ These developments, along with others,

are the product of an annual R&D investment

more than twice the world

average. Such is the measure

of our belief.



The new body-friendly Motorola Micro T.A.C.® Personal Telephone is the smallest cellular telephone ever made.

Building On Beliefs



MOTOROLA

© Motorola and Micro T.A.C. are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. © 1990 Motorola, Inc.

THE FINANCIAL TIMES  
 (ET ROPE) LTD  
 Registered office: Number One, South  
 Bank Bridge, London SE1 9PL.  
 Company incorporated under the laws of  
 England and Wales.  
 Chairman: D.E.P. Palmer.  
 Main shareholders: The Financial  
 Times Limited, The Financial News  
 Limited.  
 Publishing director: B. Hughes, 108 rue  
 de Rivoli, 75002 Paris Cedex 01, Tel.  
 (01) 4297 0621, Fax: (01) 4297 0629.  
 Editor: Sir Geoffrey Owen.  
 Printer: SA Nord Eclair, 15-21 rue du  
 Canal, 91100 Evry-Courcouronnes.  
 ISSN: ISSN 0133-3363 (publication  
 licence no. 0278ND).

Financial Times (Scandinavia) Over-  
 land 44, DK-1100 Copenhagen K.  
 Denmark. Telephone: (33) 13 44 41.  
 Fax: (33) 95555.



**KNP** royal dutch  
papermills



Notice is hereby given that the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders will be held at the Hotel Okura, Heleneplein, Ferdinand Bolstraat 333, Amsterdam, the Netherlands on Wednesday 18 April 1990 at 11.00 am. The financial statements and agenda for this meeting are available for inspection at KNP N.V., Rijksweg 69, 1411 GE Naarden and Erasmusdomein 50, 6229 BL Maastricht, the Netherlands. Copies may be obtained free of charge from the head office or from the banks listed below.

In order to be admitted to the meeting, holders of bearer shares must deposit their share certificates, in return for a receipt, no later than Wednesday 11 April 1990, with:

IN THE NETHERLANDS	IN SWITZERLAND
Pierson, Holding & Pierson N.V.	Swiss Bank Corporation
Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank N.V.	In Zürich
Algemeene Bank Nederland N.V.	
In Amsterdam	
IN THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY	
Deutsche Bank AG	
In Frankfurt	
IN AUSTRIA	
Kreditbank N.V.	Creditanstalt-Bankverein
In Brüssel	In Vienna

In this respect a share certificate shall be equated with a declaration issued by a bank or equivalent institution to the effect that the share certificate is being held in custody by that institution on behalf of the shareholder until the end of the meeting.

Retiring by rotation this year will be Messrs. J.A.H. Delsing, E. ten Duis, F.C. Rauwenhoff, and A.H. Zimmerman. Messrs. Ten Duis, Rauwenhoff and Zimmerman have declared their willingness to serve a further term. The Supervisory Board intends to reappoint all three gentlemen. Mr. Delsing has indicated that he will not be available for reappointment.

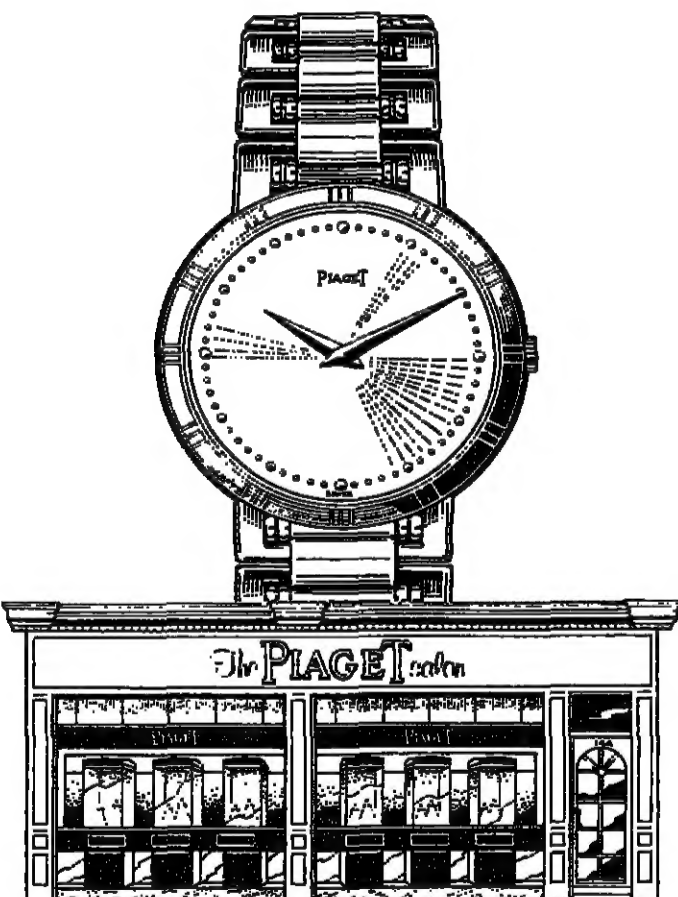
The Board also intends to appoint Mr. F. Hoogendijk, former member of the Board of Managing Directors of the Amsterdam-Rotterdam Bank N.V., as a member of the Board. The Chairman of the Board, Mr. A. Jiskoot, will be retiring from the Supervisory Board this year upon reaching the statutory age limit.

These details are provided in so far as the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders does not wish to make use of its right of recommendation. The General Meeting is also empowered to submit an objection. Further details on Messrs. Ten Duis, Rauwenhoff, Zimmerman and Hoogendijk are available for inspection at the company offices.

Supervisory Board

Naarden, 2 April 1990  
The Netherlands

**PIAGET**



The latest "Dancers" and all other models  
AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM

**The PIAGET salon**

14a NEW BOND ST. LONDON W1 01-409 2925



**C. Itoh Finance (Europe) PLC**  
(Incorporated in England under the Companies Act 1948 to 1983 on 9th October, 1984)  
U.S. \$30,000,000  
Guaranteed Deferred Interest  
Accrual Floating Rate Notes due 1992  
unconditionally guaranteed as to payment of principal and interest by  
**C. Itoh & Company (Hong Kong) Limited**  
(Incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong)  
For the six month period 30th March, 1990 to 28th September, 1990 the  
Notes will carry an interest rate of 12% and an interest amount of  
U.S. \$3,207.12 per U.S. \$50,000 Note. The relevant interest payment  
date will be 28th September, 1990.

Bankers Trust  
Company, London

Agent Bank

**CAVENDISH  
CORPORATE  
FINANCE  
LIMITED**

is pleased to announce its  
move to 12 Cavendish Place,  
London W1M 9DJ with  
effect from  
29th March 1990.  
Telephone and facsimile  
numbers remain the same.

To advertise on the  
Arts or Leisure  
pages  
please ring either  
Julia Carrick  
- 873 3176  
Jane Emma Peartree  
- 873 3185

## OVERSEAS NEWS

# Kohl sees unified Germany in EC union

Bonn's Chancellor argues for European integration in an interview with FT editors



Helmut Kohl: believes the best way of getting on with Mrs Thatcher is to stand up to her

CHANCELLOR Helmut Kohl, who long appeared destined to occupy little more than a footnote in German history, now exudes the relaxed air of a man on the way to taking up a large new chapter by himself.

Mr Kohl for years has attracted curiosity rather than admiration for repeating, sometimes tetchily, the far-off goal of a united German "Fatherland". Now, to general surprise (including his own), German reunification is expected to be accomplished at some stage during the next year or so.

Mr Kohl, these days looking satisfied and almost sleek within his massive frame, seems likely to go down in the annals as the politician who not only made unity possible but also presided over it actually happening.

That is not the only reason why, during a two-hour interview at the Financial Times in London on Friday afternoon, Mr Kohl was in a sunny mood. After several hours of meetings with Mrs Margaret Thatcher, including lunch at Downing Street and a dinner with her in Cambridge the night before, the Chancellor managed to patch up his sporadically rocky relationship with the Prime Minister.

Mr Kohl believes that the best way of getting on with Mrs Thatcher is to stand up to her. He appears to be succeeding.

On the path towards German unity, Mr Kohl put forward during the interview two principal messages, both following closely the policies of Konrad Adenauer, the Federal Republic's first Chancellor, and Ludwig Erhard, its first Economics Minister.

First of all, Mr Kohl says, German unity, can take place only under a "European roof". This is why - in contradiction to Mrs Thatcher - he wants to press ahead with political union in the EC.

In talking about his fellow EC politicians, the Chancellor has some taste for irony and even mimicry, as well as *Schadenfreude*. With an eye on Downing Street, he likes to remind people of his adherence to the aim of European political unity enunciated by Winston Churchill in his celebrated speech in Zurich in 1946. "I have become a disciple of Churchill," says Mr Kohl.

Secondly, he spells out that the way to bring economic recovery to East Germany is to export Erhard's "social market economy" successfully pioneered in West Germany after the 1948 currency reform. The Federal Republic is negotiating the introduction east of the Elbe not only of free markets and the D-Mark but also of a modern pensions and unemployment insurance system, to be financed from the Federal Republic during the start-up years.

Once the decisions on bringing in these changes have been made, Mr Kohl demurs, perhaps over-optimistically, that "a great investment boom" will take off in East Germany after this summer.

He admitted that East German decision-making will be handicapped by the lack of experience of the politicians negotiating the formation of a coalition Government after the March 18 elections.

At the helm is his sister party, the East German Christian Democrats, clear victors two weeks ago.

"Next Thursday we will see the constitution of the Volkskammer (East German parliament) and I hope very much that we will have the Government in the following week." On present calculations, Mr Kohl said he believed that "this year there will be elections for the state (*Land*) parliaments (in East Germany) and that in the second half of next year we will have elections for a united German parliament."

West Germany's own federal elections will go ahead, as planned, on the 23rd. As integration between the two economies picks up steam, Mr Kohl predicted: "After five

years, the German Democratic Republic will be a flourishing land - a motor for the whole of the EC."

Mr Kohl's ideas for monetary and economic union with East Germany seem to have become more rigorous since the March 18 elections.

He emphasised that East German pensions and wages will be converted at a less favourable D-Mark rate than the 1-to-1 to be applied to most East German savings.

This may lead to disappointment in East Germany, and accusations of broken promises from the opposition Social Democrats (SPD) at home. Mr Kohl was, however, unrepentant.

"There is no point being applauded by people for ostensibly taking a social line, and then facing six months later a catastrophic economic situation. That was the secret of 1948 - they got the balance of priorities right."

Mr Kohl expressed some sympathy for making Berlin the capital of a united Germany, although he admitted that there was some opposition to this.

His long term vision did, however, include a common European central bank, based perhaps in Frankfurt, the seat of the Bundesbank. The future military status of the territory of East Germany will have to be decided in negotiations with the four former war allies during the next few months. But the Chancellor made clear that Germany's adherence to the western alliance cannot be bargained away. "There is no price that we will pay not to be in Nato," he said.

"The first important principle is that Germany must not be singled out... Singling out Germany means neutralising it. Then you will turn the geographical centre of Europe into a ghetto - a policy which would be catastrophic. So the whole of Germany must be part of Nato."

Nato is not first of all a military alliance, but a community of people with common values. Only secondarily is it a military alliance - to defend these values. And the people in Leipzig and Rostock want to be part of this community."

Harmonising German and European union is a task of almost Herculean proportions. Mr Kohl said he is well pleased with the date of mid-December for the start of the European Community inter-governmental conference on monetary union. But he underlined that West Germany will be setting some very tough conditions for the move towards a European central bank.

"I said we must work rapidly, and seriously (towards monetary union). We are talking about the currency. If you make mistakes, they can not be so easily repaired." Repeating one of his favourite

phrases, he affirms: "That could lead to catastrophic errors."

As the principles on which a future European central bank should be anchored, he lists:

● "First and foremost, priority to monetary stability."

● Total independence from government;

● Sovereignty over monetary policy questions;

● An obligation towards convergence of economic, particularly budgetary policies, among member states.

Mr Kohl hinted at scepticism whether all these points will meet with the approval of his EC partners.

Declaring "I don't want to slow down the process," he expounded the theme developed at the EC summit in Strasbourg that monetary union should take place in the same "time-frame" as the 1992 move towards the EC single market.

The European central bank is, however, "the very last question to be dealt with. On this question, we will come to the moment of truth. You cannot have monetary union without an adequate budgetary policy in all countries... I will be very relaxed at the meeting when all the figures are put on the table."

Mr Kohl's confidence has been boosted by his triumphant appearance in the East German election campaign. Hailed there already as "the Chancellor of Unity," he is a lot more popular in East than West Germany.

Mr Kohl spoke in six cities to rapturous audiences totalling more than 1m. For a man who even his most faithful aides admit is a poor public speaker, this was unforgettable.

The Chancellor's strengths come across best in smaller groups. Mr Kohl has a disarmingly effective way - more popular with President Bush than with Mrs Thatcher - of distilling the art of statesmanship into the recounting of anecdotes.

A historian by training, Mr Kohl himself does not always seem sensitive to the lessons of history - as his clumsiness earlier this year (now-repaired) over the Polish border underlined.

He is none the less contemptuous of those politicians whom he regards as failing to possess a sense of history. Top of the list comes his SPD rival in the West German elections in December, Mr Oskar Lafontaine.

Noting the Federal Republic's eight years of uninterrupted economic growth under his stewardship since 1982, the Chancellor even permits himself some light ribaldry at the expense of his SPD predecessor, Mr Helmut Schmidt.

"That was a period when someone considered to be a great economic genius was governing the Federal Republic. Then a normal person like

me came along."

Mr Kohl likes to answer questions on nuclear deterrence by invoking the Weimar Republic.

He parries inquiries on the economic future of East Germany with a tale from Ludwig Erhard. He ascribes what he terms as a "bookkeeping" quality to the SPD's policies on East Germany. "If Erhard had thought like that, then today we would still be buying shoes with rationing coupons."

One source of East German prosperity will be the motor car - and the growth of small car mechanics businesses.

"I wouldn't know the Germans if there was not to be a straightaway an enormous boom. The Germans have a tendency towards eating, drinking, cars, and travel as the priorities. The car is the status symbol. And when the East Germans have a lot of cars, then of course they will need repairing."

"Then there will be an incredible push in construction. They (the East German Communists) have done nothing to repair old buildings and the new ones are terrible. In East Germany you have the highest percentage of working women - 90 per cent. So you have two incomes. And what does the wife say - 'At last, I want a decent bathroom' - just like in the magazines. And this will give a unique chance for the plumbers and handymen."

In similar vein, Mr Kohl explains why he does not want any modernisation of the Lance short-range nuclear missiles: "The follow-up model has a certain range. It would hit Prague, where Vaclav Havel is sitting. It would hit Warsaw, where we have Tadeusz Mazowiecki in government. It would be aimed at Budapest. There we have the people who last summer helped us to achieve unity by opening the borders. And three weeks ago, I was in Rostock (East Germany) - that's also within range. I spoke to 120,000 people. What would they have said had I told them: 'I'm going to order the nuclear missiles which will land on your heads?' They would have said: 'You're crazy.'"

Mr Kohl did, however, agree that if "one side has nuclear weapons, the other side needs them too."

Mr Kohl stresses that the imperatives for rapid reunification are coming squarely from East Germany - above all from the continued flow of emigrés (even though departures have dropped off sharply since the Christian Democrats' March 18 win).

"This has been such a dramatic development that one cannot make calculations with a calendar. Part of the irritation in the last few months has reflected many people's lack of understanding for our situation - in London, Paris and

elsewhere... I don't have any alternative. If we don't carry out monetary and economic union, then we run the risk that in the summer we will have 500,000 people coming here from the GDR."

Mr Kohl believes that the new Germany now being reborn will be far more weighted towards the industrial areas of the south and south-west than was the old Prussian-dominated Reich.

Although sounding a warning note over the "catastrophic state of the ecology," he expounded: "If you take Thuringia and Saxony, which is where two-thirds of the citizens of the GDR live, that is the home of the German chemical industry, a traditional base for engineering - and you have the people, too. Clever, intelligent, highly skilled and motivated. When you give them money, they will buy things, then they will work for that money... Take the most important example - Volkswagen is going to Zwickau. They will invest DM4bn to DM5bn. The people are not going to move away if VW is coming."

Mr Kohl affirmed that financing reconstruction in East Germany would be carried out not through tax increases but by redeploying spending at the West German federal, state and municipal levels.

"We will increase taxes. This is not a reasonable policy... We will have to spread our expenditures over a longer period." This would include, he said, cuts in defence spending.

"Why don't we say that during a period of three to five years, East Germany will have priority. We have an enormous budget for road-building and maintenance. Do we need so much - and is the money always spent in an ecologically reasonable way? So if we take this item, and put a part of that into road-building in the GDR, then it's a good thing."

Asked about aid from the European Community, the Chancellor said: "The most important help is to be given various transitional periods (during which East Germany will be exempted from EC regulations in areas like competition, food standards and the environment). We don't have our eyes fixed on certain EC funds. There are many windows in Brussels, and among the financially weaker member countries that the Germans will now come and exhaust the structural funds. That is *Quatsch* (nonsense). We need all the votes we can muster in the EC. We would have to be mad to follow a policy where we would erode support."

There is, he said, no way of saying today how long these transitional arrangements will be. They will vary from case to case. That's why it's important that the process has to be carried out in closest possible co-operation with the EC."

Pressed again on the question of whether any money will be needed in a future Germany, the Chancellor dredges up a reminiscence from what he likes to see as his political High Noon. This was the massive German controversy over his pushing through the deployment of Pershing and cruise nuclear missiles in 1983.

"I remember how in September 1983 I was flown out by helicopter from the Chancellery. Over the weekend there were 350,000 people demonstrating against this deployment. Alone in the helicopter, I said to myself: 'Am I right, and all the others wrong?' But of course, I was right."

Buoyed up by consistency rather than magnetism, instinct rather than intellect, solidarity rather than rhetoric, the Chancellor now appears, over the Fatherland at least, to have been right all along.

Tomorrow morning he celebrates his 60th birthday with a ponderous ceremony of speeches and music in Bonn's Beethovenhalle. Naturally, the chamber orchestra will come from Dresden.

David Marsh

## Topsy-turvy time in the two Germanys

By David Goodhart in Bonn

FOR connoisseurs of geo-political eccentricities the current transitional phase in the unification of the two Germanys is a gold-mine. Diplomats, lawyers and civil servants are having to abandon their yearning for clarity and certainty and "make a virtue of messiness", as one senior official put it. Here are five examples of the peculiar:

● The Government of a re-united Germany, and perhaps even the West German Government prior to unity, will pay the Soviet Union more than DM10n (£360m) per year to keep the 380,000 Soviet troops in East Germany. The reason is that East Germany has always had to pay for the Soviet troops and West Germany's commitments to Moscow. The West Germans are not especially unhappy about this, according to one well-placed source, as it will give them financial leverage over the timing of the Soviet withdrawal. More uncertain is what will happen to all the shiny new Mig 29 fighter aircraft and T72 tanks used by the East German army. The Soviet equipment has been paid for by the East Germans but it is difficult to imagine it going into service in a joint German army.

● The citizens of East Berlin now enjoy more democratic - or at least representative - rights - than their neighbours in the former beacon of freedom, West Berlin, and will probably continue to do so for another 18 months until the expected Berlin is officially not part of either West or East Germany but is, ultimately, controlled by the four victorious powers of 1945.

Although the Soviet Union long ago broke with the spirit of four-power control and allowed East Berlin to become capital of East Germany, and home of the now democratic Volkskammer (parliament), the three western allies (US, UK, France) have continued to stop direct elections from West Berlin to the Bundestag in Bonn. That, along with restrictions on German-owned airlines flying into Berlin, is now being negotiated away. However, in a further twist to the plot, Bonn's ruling Christian Democrats appear to be holding up the negotiations in the hope that a deal will be reached too late to allow West Berlin's Social Democrat majority to vote for the Bundestag in the December West

German general election.

● East-West German economic integration is steaming ahead in a legal twilight zone with East Germany's still operative Communist constitution being largely ignored. Nevertheless the CoCom restrictions on export of high-tech goods to the "East bloc" are still being rigorously policed. This anomaly caused particular irritation to Mr Hans-Joachim Henkel, head of IBM West Germany, who took a small, high-powered, computer to East Berlin for the election night to help with voting calculations. Mr Henkel wanted to leave the computer behind as a present but was told by West German officials that this was not allowed as it was CoCom-listed.

● The virtually open border between the countries will make it impossible to police CoCom properly. It also requires a harsher immigration policy. Bonn protesters vigorously last week when East Berlin announced it was allowing Turks visa-free entry into East Germany. Bonn fears that tens or even hundreds of thousands of Turks will enter West Germany illegally and then, because of West Germany's liberal asylum laws, will be immovable.

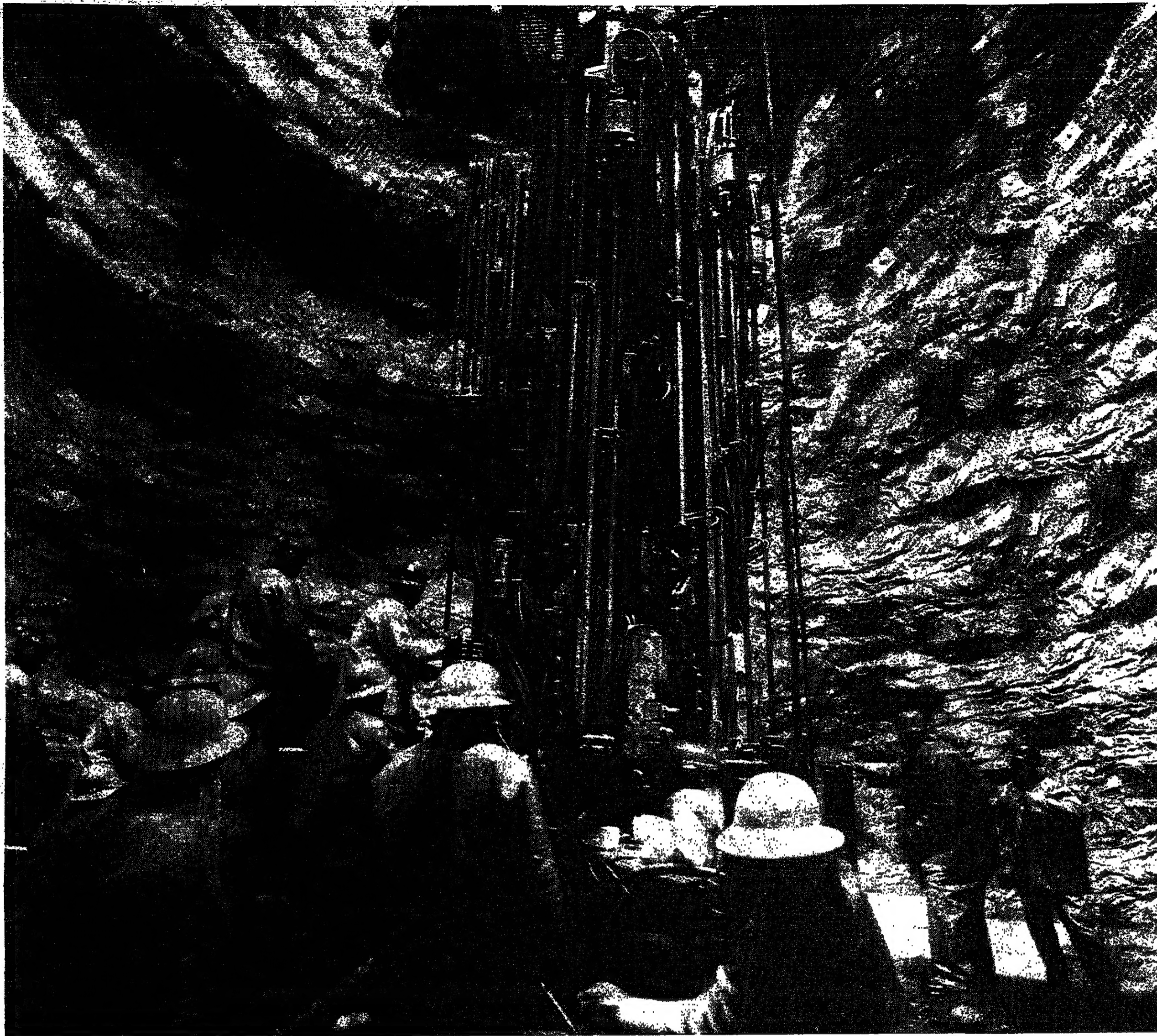
## Army fends off protesters in Bucharest

THE Romanian army yesterday used armoured personnel carriers to protect the Government's headquarters in Bucharest's Plaza Victoria as 3,000 protesters outside chanted anti-government slogans, writes Owen Bennett-Jones in Bucharest.

The demonstration was organised by the new anti-Communist Union. Confederation Fratria. Fratria leaders said they did not want the protest to be overtly political.

Speakers denounced communism but avoided direct criticism of the National Salvation Front which assumed power after the overthrow of former dictator Nicolae Ceausescu. The use of armoured personnel carriers reflected concern that there could have been a repeat performance of the occupation of the government buildings by a slightly larger crowd on February 18.





*Drilling is about to commence in this picture of shaft-sinking 1800 metres below the earth at Vaal Reefs' No. 10 shaft.*

## HOW DEEPLY IS ANGLO AMERICAN COMMITTED TO THE FUTURE OF SOUTH AFRICA?

Very deeply indeed. Nearly two and a half miles deep. Where, as miners will tell you, the rocks 'talk,' warning them of what they fear most – rockbursts.

Gold is increasingly being mined at such depths. The challenge is to extract it safely and efficiently.

Where once miners listened to the rocks, today we have developed sophisticated seismic probes, planted deep into the rock and linked to a computer room on the surface, to detect the slightest tremor.

This is one way Anglo American leads the world in deep level mining technology, expertise which it exports across the globe.

Two and a half miles below the surface, fierce heat is also a constant problem.

Here rock reaches temperatures of up to 63°C, which is hot enough to burn the skin when touched.

To combat this, we have created the world's largest refrigeration plants, using ice and chilled water to cool the air and make conditions bearable for miners to work in.

As well as pioneering mining technology in our present mines, we haven't stopped looking for gold. This year, Anglo is spending R200m. on prospecting for gold in South Africa alone.

You might think that after over a century of mining, gold in South Africa would be running out. On the contrary, we believe its potential reserves far exceed any known deposits in any other country.

Our activities extend far beyond our gold mines. Anglo American is South Africa's biggest group of companies – with interests that range from diamond, coal and platinum mining to paper, steel, farming and financial services.

We create wealth for our shareholders, and for our workers and their families – a total of 1,500,000 South Africans of all races and colours.

All this shows how deeply rooted we are in South Africa. We intend to stay there and continue investing there. From now until the end of 1992, capital investment should exceed R8 billion.

(In the case of Vaal Reefs, we're planning now for the year 2030.)

But as well as striving to build an economic future, we are also committed to a just, non-racial society within South Africa.

Which is why we will go on investing in its people, funding multi-racial schools and universities, skills training at technical colleges, health clinics and hospitals.

We will continue to encourage share and home ownership amongst our employees.

We will help more small businesses by identifying goods and services they can supply.

For by creating not just wealth but opportunity, we can help move towards a fairer, more prosperous, South Africa for all.



**ANGLO AMERICAN CORPORATION OF SOUTH AFRICA**

IF YOU'D LIKE TO KNOW MORE ABOUT WHAT WE'RE DOING, PLEASE WRITE FOR OUR FACT BOOK TO: AAC, DEPARTMENT NO. FT02, PO BOX 43, LONDON EC1P 1AJ. ALLOW 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY.



## OVERSEAS NEWS

Chancellor admits to a change of tone in the British position on monetary union

## Major takes some minor steps towards Emu

By David Buchan at Ashford Castle

IF THE issue of when sterling will enter the exchange rate mechanism of the European Monetary System has become a cat and mouse game within the British cabinet, then the latest signs from this weekend's meeting of EC finance ministers are that the mice are getting bolder.

Partial credit for the Tom and Jerry metaphor must go to Mr Wim Kok, the Dutch Finance Minister, who, after the Saturday meeting here, described his British colleague, Mr John Major, as having taken "mouse steps" towards British involvement in, if not support for, economic and monetary union (Emu). By

this, he simply meant that the Chancellor was taking small and silent steps so as not to be left too far behind in the fairly general European rush to Emu.

He made no reference to any "cat". Indeed, he may have had no feline creature in mind - but Mr Major seemed to, as he delicately skirted the assorted EMS/Emu mousetraps at a subsequent news conference.

Mr Major conceded that his EC colleagues had been right to notice "a change in tone, but not in substance" in the UK position. The Chancellor said the Government remained opposed in principle to a single currency union. But he then rattled off a number of aspects

of Emu to which Britain could agree and not agree, giving the impression that he was thoroughly engaged already in negotiation.

Yes, Britain would want rules in an Emu preventing the Community bailing out improvident states with budget deficits. Suddenly, however, faced with a question about who - EC states or a EuroFed - should run the external policy of a European monetary zone, he thought he ought not to answer, lest he be thought to be giving credence to the very concept of Emu.

Mr Major had nothing new to say - he repeatedly stressed - on sterling joining the EMS

exchange rate mechanism. The absolute goal was to get the UK inflation rate right down, but the next best thing was to achieve its "proximity" with average EC inflation.

If it was the gap between UK and Community inflation that mattered, did he expect German unity to push the latter up, and so speed sterling's EMS entry? No, he was not making "an under-the-counter nod and wink" that German inflation was about to rise, and thereby indirectly ease sterling's plight.

What, more than anything, made Mr Major's fellows feel that he is, slowly, trying to bring his country in their

direction on European monetary matters came right at the end of the meeting. When the chairman, Mr Albert Reynolds of Ireland, came to sum up the version of the UK position to present to the press, Mr Major objected that he was being made out as too anti-Emu.

Mr Reynolds then obtained Mr Major's blessing for the following: "One delegation, while indicating a readiness to continue to participate fully in the discussions (on Emu), was unable to join in the totality of the consensus". This classic morsel of Eurospeak could mean many things, but it does not sound like root-and-branch opposition to Emu.

## Parretti sentenced to jail terms for fraud

By Quentin Peel in Moscow

ITALIAN FINANCIER Giancarlo Parretti, whose Pathe Communications has bid \$1.26bn for MGM/UA, the Hollywood film studio, has been sentenced by a Naples court to almost four years imprisonment on charges of fraudulent bankruptcy, writes Haig Simonian in Milan.

The case, involving the collapse in 1981 of Diario, a Naples newspaper group controlled by Mr Parretti and other partners, will certainly go to appeal.

According to Mr Fulvio Lucisano, an associate of Mr Parretti's and president of the Italian wing of his Pathe Communications company, Mr Parretti is confident about the case.

"He is convinced that everything will go OK on appeal", said Mr Lucisano.

Mr Parretti, who is free pending an appeal, was given a three year and 10 month sentence against a demand for four and a half years by the state prosecution.

Also convicted by the Naples Criminal Court was Mr Giuseppe Duraccio, an associate, who was sentenced to two years and eight months.

A New York lawyer specialising in takeovers said Mr Parretti's legal entanglements abroad should have no material effect on his bid for MGM/UA as long as he fully disclosed them to shareholders of both his own company, Pathe Communications, and the target company.

Pathe said recently a \$50m payment made to MGM/UA last month under its planned purchase of MGM included \$20m advanced by certain Pathe affiliates.

Under its proposed acquisition of MGM, Pathe is to make four payments of \$50m each as security to MGM. On March 9, it made the first of such payments.

## Journalist held

Sudan has arrested a journalist who works as a part-time correspondent for Reuters and the BBC, diplomats said on Sunday. Reuters reports from Cairo.

Mr Alfred Taban, a Sudanese, is the third journalist working for foreign media to be held in Sudan without explanation during the past two months.

## Mozambique talks

Mozambican President Joaquim Chissano said yesterday he was ready to begin direct peace talks immediately with right-wing Renamo rebels, dropping his insistence on a formal ceasefire as a pre-condition, Reuters reports from Lisbon.

## Nepal dismissals

Nepal's King Birendra yesterday sacked nine government ministers who politicians said had opposed a crackdown on dissent in the kingdom, Reuters reports from Kathmandu.

A royal palace communiqué said Prime Minister Man Singh Shrestha had recommended the changes in the governing council of ministers.

## Moscow prepares the public for big increases in prices

By Quentin Peel in Moscow

THREE RADICAL alternative versions of price reform in the Soviet Union have been unveiled by the top government official responsible, all of which would mean a sharp rise in overall price levels.

The three proposals were spelt out by Mr Vyacheslav Sengachov, the chairman of the State Prices Committee, at a committee meeting in the Soviet parliament, in a clear attempt to prepare public opinion for unpleasant measures to come.

The most drastic alternative would require "an immediate transition to a free market", he said, with increases in both oil and coal prices of three to five times, and a rapid transition to ruble convertibility.

Unprofitable enterprises would close, unemployment would rise sharply, and "it is unclear whether the population of the country would reconcile themselves with such a shock therapy", according to Tass, the official news agency.

A less radical reform would

allow a 20-30 per cent average price rise for wholesale and retail prices, involving an end to state subsidies, an increase in raw material and fuel prices by 80 per cent, and a 16 per cent increase in light industry and engineering product prices. The ruble would devalue by at least 50 per cent.

Mr Sengachov said that current government price subsidies are running at Rbl100bn a year - or some 20 per cent of the total value of retail trade.

He suggested that the preferred version was for a mixture of the first two, involving fixed prices for oil, grain, cotton, sugar and other staple commodities, a middle tier of "regulated" prices within upper limits and between 15 to 30 per cent of goods at free prices.

However, he admitted that the final alternative was only an intermediate stage on the road to the ultimate aim of a market economy - but one in which "the population's confidence in the Government does not fall so low as to make no reforms possible at all."

## Venice gets help to turn the Expo tide

By John Wyles in Rome

THE CRY might easily have gone out down the narrow streets and waterways of Venice: "The cavalry is coming."

After months of apparent political isolation, the European Commission has emerged as La Serenissima's somewhat unlikely saviour from the powerful forces which have determined that the city should seek to host part of the Expo 2000 exhibition.

"This is something that matters to the whole world and I am so glad that the European Commission has decided to interest itself in a matter so vital for the future of Venice," Mr Antonio Casellati, the mayor of Venice, told the Financial Times.

The respected Republican's morning coffee and croissant had been given added flavour by the news that Mr Carlo Ripa de Meana, the European Commissioner for the Environment, had come out strongly against Venice's involvement in Expo 2000, warning that it could infringe a Community directive regulating the environmental impact of public and private projects.

At the very least, he said, a study of the environmental impact would need to be made before any decision to go ahead with the project.

Although the location of the Expo will be decided in June by the European International Office of Exhibitions, the controversy is exquisitely Italian and now confronts Mr Ripa de Meana against his fellow Italian and fellow Socialist, Mr Gianni De Michelis.

The two most important facts about the formidable Mr De Michelis are that he is

Venetian and Italy's Minister of Foreign Affairs, a position not altogether without powers to influence the views of other national capitals.

He is an ardent supporter of Venice's claims to host the Expo which are in competition with those of Hanover and Toronto.

Mr De Michelis told a public meeting in Venice at the weekend that hosting the Expo would "force us to apply a system for regulating tourist flows which, otherwise we shall never have".

Although the Venice city council voted last summer against the Expo and the Italian Government has never taken a formal position on the matter, Mr De Michelis's efforts have been enough to make it seem so, while it was the regional government of the Veneto which busied itself with filling in the application forms.

In addition to Venice, other parts of the Expo would be sited in Padua, Treviso, Verona and Vicenza.

"I am convinced that the Expo would destroy the city's delicate environment and Venice's historic monuments," said Mayor Casellati.

He said he had refrained from taking a position on the issue until the University of Venice had produced a study showing that the daily flows of visitors could oscillate between 200,000 and 400,000.

Venice's city fathers are still wearing hair shirts because of the environmental impact of last year's 200,000 strong gathering in St Mark's Square for an evening concert by the Pink Floyd pop group.

## EC ministers wrestle with immigration policy

By David Buchan

EC FOREIGN ministers will today tackle the politically sensitive issue of Community immigration policy, spurred on by recent national moves to make the EC more open to travellers from eastern Europe but less easily accessible from the Mediterranean.

Bonn's partners see little sense in continuing to require visas of East German citizens who, by simply crossing an open border, can acquire West German, and thus EC, nationality. But many Community states are reluctant to follow West Germany which decided on March 24 to let Hungarians in visa-free.

These countries understand that Bonn should want to repay its political debt to Hungary - which last year gave

East Germans free transit to the West - but are irritated that it should now be urging a common visa policy towards the east, having acted unilaterally towards Hungary.

Moving in the opposite direction to West Germany, the Italian Government is seeking a Community cloak for the national immigration controls it is now contemplating, particularly on the flow of people from North Africa. Italy apparently hopes the odium of such measures can be shared with its partners if all agree on an EC-wide quota on immigrants.

Little conclusion is expected from today's debate except acknowledgement that the goal of a free travel zone by 1993 requires hard decisions soon on immigration policy.



Boaters on Berlin's Havel river unite the two Germans. Boats marking the border were removed yesterday. The German issue is complicating EC immigration policy

## Le Pen focuses his party's view on wider horizons

By George Graham in Nice

ACROSS the mainstream of French politics, immigration has become the dominant subject for discussion, but the extreme right-wing Front National, which has made immigration its principal theme, spent the weekend trying to look in other directions.

In Villepin, on the outskirts of Paris, the main RPR and UDF conservative parties

gathered to reassess their immigration policy. They considerably toughened their line, calling for repeal of current nationality laws and, despite opposition from some centrists, withdrawal of certain social security rights from foreigners.

In Nice, meanwhile, the Front National sought to build its image as a serious party with other policies besides

repatriation of immigrants and restoration of the death penalty, in a congress notionally devoted to ecology and social policy. "Who can say now that immigration and insecurity are the bread and butter of the Front National?" asked Mr Jean-Marie Le Pen, the leader, after reading out a 15-minute extract from a ten-year-old FN economic policy document.

From black hostesses in the press centre to profound economic themes - but Pirelli, Elgar's Land of Hope and Glory and Beethoven's Ninth Symphony seemed odd for such a convinced anti-European.

In fact, the Front National militants resembled an experienced pantomime audience, ready to hiss villains - Mr Harlem Desir, the anti-racism campaigner, or General Charles de Gaulle - and to cheer heroes, such as Mr Le Pen or Mr Jean-Pierre Stéphan, former FN secretary general killed in a car crash last year.

They appeared to identify more closely with the image of underdogs, victims of an establishment conspiracy presented by the new secretary general, Mr Carl Lang, than with the portrait of a future government painted by Mr Bruno Mégret, Mr Le Pen's deputy.

But while the rest of France's right wing have to argue over immigration details, for the Front National these things can be left unsaid, at least on the podium.

"We will organise the return of the immigrants in the simplest possible fashion. First, we will not renew their residence permits, and then, when they are in a position of illegal immigration, we will expel them," Mr Mégret explained in the corridors of the congress.

WORLD ECONOMIC INDICATORS				
UNEMPLOYMENT				
	Feb. '90	Jan. '90	Nov. '89	Feb. '89
W. Germany 000's	1,938	1,965	1,993	2,073
%	7.4	7.5	7.7	8.0
US 000's	6,546	6,535	6,556	6,560
%	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.2
UK 000's	1,476	1,487	1,439	2,018
%	5.9	5.9	5.8	7.1
Japan 000's	1,360	1,360	1,330	1,440
%	2.1	2.2	2.20	2.3
	Jan. '90	Dec. '89	Nov. '89	Jan. '89
France 000's	2,501	2,586	2,578	2,661
%	9.7	9.7	9.7	10.7
Italy 000's	3,225	3,305	3,311	3,851
%	11.0	11.0	11.0	12.4
Belgium 000's	362	362	362	362
%	10.0	9.9	9.9	10.5
	Dec. '89	Nov. '89	Oct. '89	Dec. '88
Netherlands 000's	373	385	378	412.0
%	9.0	9.1	9.2	10.3

Sources: Istat, US, UK, Japan, Eurostat

## Progress on European single market gathers pace

Almost two-thirds of directives are through, writes Lucy Kellaway, but tough issues remain unresolved

MINISTERS from Europe's twelve member states will not be flying to Luxembourg tomorrow after all.

The single market council meeting - where most of the big 1992 decisions are taken - has been cancelled. Apparently, there is not enough work to justify the journey.

How can this be? Is it the final proof that Mr Martin Bangemann, the single market Commissioner, is so intent on unifying his homeland that he has let the single market slide? Or does it prove that Ireland, the president of the council for the first half of this year, is not quite up to the job?

There may be a grain of truth in both, but the real reason is more straightforward. Most of the simple decisions set out in the 1985 White Paper have been made, and now on the workload of ministers processing 1992 measures should start to decline. According to a progress report just prepared by the Commission, 60 per cent of the directives - 168 of the 279 total - are through.

In its report, the Commission awards itself particularly high marks for its punctuality and efficiency: as of this month, proposals on every one of the White Paper measures will have been drawn up and put to the council.

Once with ministers, directives are being pushed through faster than ever before, thanks to the Single European Act, which extended majority voting. The first directive on securities took nine years to adopt: a more recent one just two.

Progress on removing technical barriers to trade has been particularly good: some 80 per cent of all the worthy measures setting standards, harmonising, and agreeing on product testing, have been agreed. In many important areas - from banking to fertilisers - the EC machinery for a single market exists already.

However, none of this means that the famous space without frontiers will come into being on December 31, 1992. Despite its optimistic tone, the Commission's report sounds various ominous notes. Only 40 per cent of decisions may remain, but among these lurk some of the most difficult ones. In the areas which still need every-one's agreement, almost no progress has been made.

Of the 139 measures waiting to be agreed, 23 per cent require unanimity, most of these being tax matters, on which the lack of progress is endemic. Successive measures on VAT, on direct company taxes, and on customs duties are all stuck.

As the 1992 deadline draws closer, new problems are emerging. The first is the European Parliament. For the first time the Parliament is becoming a threat to 1992, and the interminable slowness with which it is providing an opinion on some directives is becoming a nuisance. Opinions are divided as to the reason for this. Some say the Parliament is wanting to make its presence felt at a time when it is campaigning for more power. Others argue it is deliberately stalling in protest at the way in which the famous "social Europe" - of which the Parliament was the greatest cham-

panion - has been cast aside. More likely, though, the delay is a matter of over-work and bottlenecks in particular committees. Parliament has never had so much on its plate as now.

In areas such as insurance, telecommunications terminals and animal medicines, little further progress can be made

until Parliament hurries up.

A second problem is enforcement: the willingness of ministers to agree directives is not matched by their readiness to translate them into their national laws. The Commission first became aware of the seriousness of the problem at the end of last year - when there seemed a danger that 1992 might consist of a comprehensive system of Euro-directives cheerfully ignored by most member states. Since then the Commission has started playing the part of policeman. This slowly seems to be having results. By the end of February 30 per cent of implementations had not been carried out by the specified deadline, an improvement of a percentage points since December. Then a mere seven of the directives had been passed into the law of all 12 countries, now the tally is

three times as high.

The UK is making much of the fact that it has now emerged as the country with the best record in the number of directives adopted, narrowly overtaking Denmark. The UK has failed to implement just nine of the directives, compared to 51 for Italy. It is the only country, for example, in which it is safe to eat jam - the UK alone has taken a 1988 directive on the contents of jam seriously enough to trans- pose it on to its own law books.

To keep the pressure up, humiliating kiss-and-tell sessions have been started at ministerial meetings. Countries like Spain, Portugal, Belgium and Italy are getting tired of listening to Mr John Redwood, Britain's junior Industry Minister, explain that the UK is a good European, with the implication that they are not. At the last such confessional session, held in the imposing surrounds of Dromoland castle in Ireland, an apologetic Belgium explained that it had now set up special legal teams to help transcribe its laws. Italy, meanwhile, is holding up high hopes that its "La Parola" draft law, which is designed to cut through its legislative red tape, will help shift the backlog.

However much progress is made by member states in changing their laws, 1992 is never going to happen unless they are really prepared to open their frontiers on January 1, 1993. On this score, Commission officials are becoming increasingly worried, noting a complete lack of progress recently. Member states may believe in the 1992 game plan

enough to vote through directives that will allow traders to pass freely across frontiers, but have far from committed themselves to abolishing the frontiers themselves.

There are two kinds of formalities that need to go: controls on goods, about which travellers. In the first area, good work has been done on checking cars, pet poodles, spider plants and all the other things normally dealt with at the border. However, borders cannot come down until further progress has been made on VAT and customs duties.

The prospect of getting rid of checks on people is even further off. The Commission, which has left his area entirely to governments to sort out, is gravely worried about the feeble advances being made. According to one senior Commission official, the political will is simply not there. The northern countries, he says, do not trust the southern ones, and it is hard to see them changing their minds easily. The problem of east Europe further aggravates matters - with the fear of borders open to the east, there is little hope of western European governments wanting to tear down their own barriers when the barriers around the outside are not sufficiently high.

In making an overall assessment of how well the single market is going, there is a danger of using the White Paper as the only measuring stick. Some of the most difficult parts of the plan - energy for example - were left out altogether, and in going any notion of a real single market looks as far away as

ever. Moreover, the list of measures needed to turn 12 markets into one have changed considerably since the White Paper was drawn up five years ago. All kinds of new proposals in important areas like public procurement and insurance have come up that are not part of the 279 directives. The Commission has spotted at least 20 new harmonising measures that are needed, mainly in chemicals and telecommunications, and expects that plenty of others will also come to light.

When it comes to these new directives, signs of the Commission's wandering attention are starting to show. A new bundle of measures on removing barriers to takeovers - another area not properly dealt with in the White Paper - was promised to be put to member states by Mr Bangemann by March at the latest. It is now April and the takeovers measures seem still to be grinding their way slowly through the Commission, understandably not on the top of anyone's priority list.

On Saturday there will be 1,000 days left before the 12 European markets are meant to slide into one. After a slow start, everyone has made an effort to catch up and now seem to be on course. What the final picture will look like is not clear, and the "completion" of the single market may involve something rather broader and shallower than that described in the White Paper. The destination is uncertain, but one thing is fairly clear: the going is not going to get any easier from here.

# 1990 Beijing International Petroleum & Chemicals Exhibition

China World Trade Center, Beijing  
24th-29th Aug., 1990

**Contents:** Oil & oil products, fertilizer, natural rubber, chemical material and its products, plastics, pesticides, pigments, paints, printing inks, synthetic rubber and latex products, chemical reagents, petrochemical machinery and technology. Friends and manufacturers in the petrochemical field are welcome to attend the exhibition, negotiating imports and exports, processing of supplied materials, compensation trade, joint ventures, barter trades and joint management. If you want to promote the sales of your petrochemical products and technology, contact us to confirm the exhibition space before April 15, 1990.

## Sponsors:

China National Chemicals Imp./Exp. Corp.

China World Trade Center

Person to contact: Mr. Hou Zhenxiang,  
Mr. Ren Zhixian and Mr. Ren Bing

Tel: 8315571, 8316306 Telex: 222732 CHEMI CN Fax: 8316022





res  
dig  
ices

elp to  
tide



## THE NEW INSTANT T25 TURBO. IT'LL FORCE THE DRIVER INTO THE BACK.

*"No James" I said "I'm driving the Saab today."*

*As I slipped into this sumptuous driver's seat before the board meeting, I wished commanding this much power was always this easy.*

*The new T25 turbo charged 16 valve engine could teach even the most perceptive director a few tricks when it comes to a polished performance.*

*For at last one can take on power effortlessly without so much as a single hiccup.*

*And at 0-60 in 7.8 secs it's a flying start. But the real exhilaration comes from making short work of critical situations, through its instant acceleration especially when overtaking between 50-70 mph.*

*Of course Saab's classical lines and its engine location ensures no space is stolen when it comes to the interior.*

*So there's enough room to stretch out and soak up all the luxurious touches, with even a dash of walnut.*

*For those on the inside clear visibility and a feeling of security is paramount. That's why it's reassuring to be surrounded by a protective steel cage and front and rear crumple zones. And if the odd obstacle happens to be thrown one's way, Saab's advanced braking system with three circuits (Saab ABS + 3) will make sure one won't come unstuck.*

*Then again, all this assurance and confidence, is expected from an uncompromising manufacturer, who designs a car from a pilot's point of view.*

*Like their two seater fighters, even a Saab with one driver's seat flies in the face of convention.*

**For a test drive ring 0800 626556.**



CD

SAAB CD FROM £16,495



9000

SAAB 9000 FROM £15,795



900

SAAB 900 FROM £11,995



# SAAB

THE AIRCRAFT MANUFACTURER

CAR SHOWN CDE £25,285 FROM OCT '88 ALL NEW SAABS CAN BE FITTED WITH A CATALYST PRICES CORRECT AT PRESS DATE, EXCLUDING DELIVERY, ROAD TAX, PLATES. FOR DETAILS 0800 626556 OR SAAB INFORMATION CENTRE, FREEPOST CV1037 STRATFORD. CONTRACT HIRE 0800 626557 EXPORT TAX-FREE SALES 01-495 1289.



## UK NEWS

## Employer pays car mileage to cyclists

By Emma Tucker

EMPLOYEES OF Sutton Council in London are being paid the same mileage allowance for using their bikes as they would be for their cars as part of a drive to reduce pollution in the borough.

The policy, introduced last month, applies to any employee who uses a bicycle for council business. The council is also setting up a bicycle pool which all employees will be able to use.

The move is cited today in the magazine Personnel Management as one of a series of examples of "green policies" that are likely to improve the reputation of potential employers.

Increasing numbers of companies are introducing healthy options in the canteen, no-smoking policies, and checks to eliminate the so-called sick building syndrome in the hope that employees will be attracted and motivated.

Probably the most common green move among companies is the conversion of company cars to run on lead free petrol. British Telecom, which is converting its entire vehicle fleet by next year, says the issue is of great importance to its staff.

Body Shop, the retailer, has already converted all its company cars to run on lead free petrol. It is soon to introduce company bicycles as a service related benefit.

Other converts to the cycle cause include Oxford Council. It has introduced bicycles for staff use from the office to locations within the city. Cars are only issued to staff for essential uses like transporting heavy equipment.

A largely voluntary policy of non-smoking at work has been introduced by British Airways as a result of a review by a human resources team. It concluded that no smoking within the workplace should become the norm. While employees are to be asked to respect the wishes of non-smokers the management will be expected to resolve disagreements. Mr Robert Ayling, Director of Human Resources, said: "Cigarette smoking is becoming a minority habit."

## Mature apprentices to fill gap left by dearth of school leavers

## Peugeot Talbot tackles skill shortages

By Michael Smith

PEUGEOT TALBOT, the vehicle manufacturer, is taking on people aged 25 and older as "mature apprentices" in an effort to tackle growing skill shortages.

The initiative is likely to attract the attention of other employers, already paying a price for a decline in the number of UK apprenticeships during the 1980s. They fear their problems will grow this decade as the number of school leavers declines.

Although employers are boosting their apprenticeship schemes, virtually all confine their recruitment to 16- to 19-

year-olds. British Telecom, one of the few companies to consider widening the recruitment net, is expected soon to launch an apprenticeship scheme for people aged up to 41.

Peugeot's programme, reported by Incomes Data Services, the pay research organisation, does not stipulate an upper age limit. However, in the first intake, which started in January, none of the six successful candidates were older than 33.

Peugeot says it has no problems recruiting the 20 school-leavers apprentices it takes on each year. However it

fears difficulties may grow as the dearth in 16 to 19-year olds increases.

The company has been impressed with the progress of the first six mature apprentices, who were chosen from 130 internal applicants. It is considering expanding the scheme.

The mature entrants' scheme lasts four years, one year less than that for school-leavers, and is aimed at electrical craft work, where skills shortages are most acute, rather than mechanical craft work.

The mature apprentices

spend the first 40 weeks of their training at a local college. This is followed by on the job tuition at the Ryton plant accompanied by day release courses for a city and guilds electrical craft certificate.

While undergoing their training the trainees retain their previous job pay rates, averaging at £200 a week. Once qualified they could increase their earnings by 50 per cent.

Report 566, Incomes Data Services, available by subscription from 198 St John Street, London EC1V 4LS.

## Employers' organisation survey of industrial trends

## Companies face weaker demand and rising costs

By Peter Norman, Economics Correspondent

WEAKER demand and rising costs are increasing the financial pressure on companies and causing many to review their investment plans, the Confederation of British Industry, the employers' organisation, said today.

In its latest industrial trends inquiry, the CBI found that UK manufacturers' total order books are now at their lowest level since October 1988, despite strong export demand.

The CBI is now forecasting that manufacturing investment will fall this year by 0.9 per cent after growth of 8.7 per cent in 1989 and 11.8 per cent in 1988. In its last economic forecast of November, the CBI said that investment would be

about flat this year. The CBI's survey covered 1,463 companies, responsible for about half of UK manufacturing employment and exports, between the end of February and March 21.

It found that:

● Manufacturers expect hardly any increase in output over the next four months.

● Their stocks of finished goods are more than adequate to meet demand.

● And that the number of firms expecting to increase their factory gate prices over the next four months was the lowest since March 1988.

One bright spot in the survey was a strengthening of export order books. Some 27 per cent of companies now say

that they are above normal compared with 23 per cent reporting below normal export orders, the highest export result since July 1988.

Mr David Wigglesworth, chairman of the CBI's economic situation committee, said the further weakening of total order books showed that the economy was now "delicately balanced".

He added: "The financial pressures on companies created by this weakening demand, coupled with upward pressures on costs, are already considerable and are causing many companies to review their investment plans."

Background: Page 9

## Green groups and agrochemical industry call for tripling of resources

## Government set to announce new safety code on pesticides

By Bridget Bloom, Agriculture Correspondent

THE BRITISH Government is expected to announce sweeping new measures today to meet criticisms of its safety and review procedures for pesticides.

The measures are in response to an unprecedented alliance between the agrochemical industry and environmental groups, which last August called for a tripling of Government resources on pesticide approvals, as well as stepped-up on-farm inspections of pesticide use and more rigorous monitoring of incidents of pesticide misuse.

The alliance - which included the British Agrochemical Association and Friends of the Earth - particularly highlighted the long delays in government approvals for new pesticides that have followed the replacement in 1986 of voluntary approval by a statutory

one. At present, delays can be as long as 4½ years against two years in Germany and just 10 months in France.

While no precise figures were available last night, it is understood that Mr John Gummer, the Minister of Agriculture, will today announce a doubling in the present 58 staff employed at the ministry's Data Evaluation Unit at Harpenden, Herts, and an increase in the number of on-farm inspectors from the present 165.

Mr Gummer is also believed to have agreed to contract out work on new pesticide approvals to universities with the relevant experience in an effort to reduce the backlog, currently the longest in the EC.

In recent months, the agrochemical industry, concerned at the loss of consumer confidence in pesticides, has offered to pay for improvements in the system. Mr Gummer is expected to take the companies at their word and increase evaluation and licensing fees.

It is not clear whether the new measures will be able to reduce the backlog in approvals to the best practice within the European Community.

Parallel with British moves to tighten up pesticide safety is a proposal from the EC Commission to do so on a Community-wide basis.

Neither is it clear whether the Government intends to increase resources for its programme to review all older pesticides, which, environmental groups maintain, includes at least 100 compounds and could take 20-30 years to complete.

## Options open for a spring election

By Alison Smith

THE core of the Government's legislation for the next parliamentary session starting in November, has been agreed by the Cabinet to leave options open for an election next spring.

At its meeting last Thursday, the Cabinet decided on a programme smaller than the present session's and dominated by bills which are not highly contentious in party political terms. It was drawn up by a Cabinet committee chaired by Sir Geoffrey Howe, the Deputy Prime Minister.

The intention is that if there is an early election, the opposition might allow some of the legislation to go through easily, but if the session ran its full length it would still be a reasonable parliamentary workload.

This traditional pattern for the fourth year of a parliament means that the three most extensive pieces of legislation will be a criminal justice bill, a review of road traffic law, and a major planning bill.

More contentious will be the bill to facilitate private funding of roads, which was rejected for inclusion in the current parliamentary session. Other measures will include legislation from the department of trade and industry to enable retailers to discriminate between cash and credit cards as methods of payment, and the department of social security plans for bringing greater choice into the arrangements for civil marriages.

But ministers have not ruled out the need for legislation to change the financing arrangements for the Channel tunnel, and believe that if it were needed then one of the major bills currently pencilled in would have to be excluded.

Party business managers are determined to avoid late drafted Government amendments to bills, which have been the subject of complaint from Tory backbenchers.

## IN THE WORLD OF INVESTMENT, RELIABLE DATA IS YOUR FIRST LINE OF DEFENCE.

For international investment, you need data you can trust: accurate, comprehensive and timely. Datastream meets every criteria.

**Accurate.** Our data is collected, validated and checked by a 120 strong team - using multiple sources to ensure reliability.

**Comprehensive.** 25,000 equities, 44,000 bonds, 50,000 economic series - plus futures, options, forex and interest rates.

**Timely.** On-line direct to your PC, for fast, easy access.

For investment research, sophisticated programs combine functionality and flexibility: high-quality graphics, cross-market searching

and analysis of markets and securities against your own criteria.

For fund administrators, there's InterPort, for multi-currency offshore funds, running on PC's, networks and DEC VAX. Or, there's our mainframe service supporting investment accounting, valuations and administration. All flexible, easy-to-use and with specialist after-sales support.

In the world of investment, Datastream is your most reliable support. Call us on (01) 250 3000 for your information pack.

**Datastream International**

A Company of The Dow Jones Corporation

LONDON NEW YORK PARIS HONG KONG TOKYO FRANKFURT

## FLYING

BY  
TOP  
AIR  
PORTUGAL

From check-in to touch down, walk on air. Enjoy organization that's so efficient you hardly notice it. Cared for and cosseted. Wherever you are in the world. Wrapped in an embrace of sophistication. With every need taken care of by attentive and solicitous flight staff. Take it easy with the airline from the country that made travelling fashionable. And the one that knows how to make time fly.



FLYING THE WORLD YOUR WAY



## INFOBASE '90



"Man - technology - information. Innovative aspects for tomorrow's manager". Symposia Congresses Events Come to INFOBASE '90. Find out all about information processing Messe Frankfurt GmbH, Postfach 97 01 26, D-6000 Frankfurt/M, Br. \* infobase \*

Frankfurt, 15-17 May, 1990

## BANESTO FINANCE LIMITED

USD 200,000,000 Subordinated Floating Rate Notes-due 1994 In accordance with the terms and conditions of the notes, notice is hereby given that for the three months' period from March 30, 1990 to June 29, 1990, the notes will carry an interest rate of 9.20% (including the margin of 0.70%). The coupon amount so calculated will be USD 23,255.56 for USD 1,000,000 denomination notes. Banque Generale du Luxembourg S.A. Reference Agent

## From Börsenstrasse to Goethestrasse...

IPB Switzerland is pleased to announce the move of its Zurich Office to new premises.

As from 2nd April 1990 its new address will be Goethestrasse 18, Postfach 4722 CH-8022 Zurich Telephone: +41 (1) 265.21.11 Telex: 422.242 Fax: +41 (1) 265.22.22



**Lloyds Bank International Private Banking**



## UK NEWS

## Ministers act on deadlock over dairy farming future

By Bridget Bloom

THE GOVERNMENT has intervened to help to break deadlock between dairy farmers and processors over the future of their industry after the single European market in 1992.

The Ministry of Agriculture is canvassing a possible solution, with the Milk Marketing Boards voluntarily relinquishing their 57-year-old monopoly of the buying and selling of all milk from the 44,000 dairy farmers.

In return, the farmers' organisations would be allowed to remain the biggest single operators in the UK dairy products market, in particular through ownership of Dairy Crest, the dairy and processing company.

The legal and other implications of such ideas were outlined in a paper sent to both sides last month by Mr David Curry, the junior Minister of Agriculture. The proposal would dissolve the controversial price-fixing arrangements between the boards and the Dairy Trade Federation, representing processors.

Those arrangements have been at the heart of cartel charges against the dairy industry.

They have, critics maintain, led to inefficiency in supply,



John Gummer: led attack on the dairy industry monopoly

have stifled innovation, and will seriously undermine the industry's competitive position within the EC after 1992.

Imported yoghurt and soft cheeses, for example, have already made substantial inroads on the UK market.

The system's abolition, the critics say, might result in better returns for farmers while giving consumers wider choice and lower prices.

Mr John Gummer, the Minister of Agriculture, has led the attack on the monopoly system but has hitherto insisted that the Dairy Trade Federation

and the milk boards should try to agree on how to end it.

A six-month deadlock in negotiations has provoked the new move, which the Government insists must still be the subject of agreement between the two sides.

The proposals pose difficulties. Farmers are deeply attached to the boards, formed to protect their forebears from powerful dairy companies.

While farmers' production is now protected by EC milk quotas, it may not be easy for officials to persuade them to move with the times.

## Call for free eye tests to be restored for elderly

THE BRITISH College of Optometrists has claimed that 60,000 cases of potentially blinding conditions may have escaped being referred to doctors as a result of the Government's abolition of free eye tests, writes John Arthurs.

The Association of Optometrists, meanwhile, said 3,750 fewer patients received eye checks last year. Both bodies called for free tests to be reinstated for the elderly.

Mr Tom Collingridge, general secretary of the BCO, said that eye diseases needing medical attention were revealed by about 10 per cent of tests.

Assuming that demand for tests will improve slightly to a level 30 per cent lower than in 1988, he predicted 60,000 cases would be missed, including around 20,000 cases of both cataracts and glaucoma, 10,000 cases of diabetes, and 7,250 cases of macular degeneration.

He added that more than half of all patients with these conditions are over 60.

According to surveys by the Economists Advisory Group, independent practices have seen a 22 per cent drop in patients. Large companies have reported a 36 per cent downturn, pointing to a total decline of around 30 per cent.

## Safeway links to European buyer group

By Maggie Urry

SAFEWAY'S UK food stores and supermarket chains from eight other European countries have set up a buying group, Associated Marketing Services, to pool resources and buying power with the aim of increasing efficiency and reducing costs.

The move is part of the response by food retailers to the increasing concentration in the food manufacturing sector in the run-up to the completion of the single European market after 1992.

The group is discussing co-operation on products such as alcoholic beverages, fruit and vegetables, pasta and pet foods. Together the nine groups have a turnover of

£27bn through 11,000 stores, and control 11 per cent of the food market in the countries where they operate. Eventually significant savings could be made.

Mr Alistair Grant, chairman of Argyl, which owns Safeway, said the partners would discuss a common "own-label" brand and might buy jointly some products such as wine.

Other UK food retailers are also looking carefully at how to tackle the European market. AMS is today launching a brochure which is being sent to 3,000 food manufacturers in Europe. The purpose is to "identify opportunities to improve the efficiency of the supply chain, to reduce the

cost of goods and services, and to share in the benefits from this co-operation."

It lists 14 areas of possible co-operation. For instance, if the supermarket groups can agree on recipes for prepared foods, suppliers will be able to improve manufacturing efficiency. Agreement between retailers on ingredients could also reduce duplicated effort on testing. Products stocked in one country could be introduced to others, and distribution co-ordinated to save transport costs.

AMS is the next step from the formation of the European Retail Alliance, set up last year by Argyl, Casino, a leading French supermarket chain, and

Ahold, the largest Dutch food retailer. ERA owns 60 per cent of AMS and the ERA members have swapped shares in each other.

The other six members of AMS are Dansk Supermarked of Denmark, ICA of Sweden, Kesko of Finland, La Rinascente of Italy, Mercadona of Spain and Migros of Switzerland. The nine will share the benefits of AMS membership in proportion to the amount they buy through it. Mr Grant said the group was still looking for a partner in West Germany. Last year Asko, the West German food retailer, had tried to join ERA but had been rejected when it secretly bought a 14 per cent stake in Ahold.

## MoD to play down hope of arms spending cut

By David White, Defence Correspondent

THE MINISTRY of Defence is expected, in its annual white paper today, to discourage expectations of an immediate peace dividend for the UK as a result of the collapse of communism in Eastern Europe and changes in the Soviet Union.

Publication of the Statement on Defence Estimates, which usually includes wide-ranging assessments of security risks, has been brought forward by a month this year - possibly because some of its tenets are already under review.

Studies on the future options for Britain's armed forces are being carried out within the Ministry. Talks are also taking place at Cabinet committee level.

However, the Government has been at pains to differentiate this reconsideration from previous cost-cutting defence reviews. The last fully fledged defence review was in 1981.

This month's Lloyds Bank economic bulletin predicts that the Treasury will later this year try to reduce the MoD

programme in view of urgent claims by other departments, notably health and education.

About £1bn could be cut from the defence budget in each of the next two years if it were to be reduced in parallel with the plans of the US and other countries, it says.

Under its current three-year plan, the MoD's budget is set to rise from £21.2 bn in 1990-91 to £22.4bn in 1991-92 and £23.4bn in 1992-93.

The Ministry wants to ensure that at least part of any

savings made from future reductions in British forces, particularly the army, are channelled into improving their equipment.

The Lloyds Bank report says the UK economy could reap "important benefits" if Britain's £4.3bn-a-year commitment to maintain forces in West Germany were phased out.

The slowdown in the arms race also means that the existing stock of weapons could be made to last longer, it says.

## EXTRACTS FROM THE CBI FORECAST

% change on previous year

	1989	1990	1991
GDP (output)	2.4	1.1	1.5
of which manufacturing	4.3	0.8	2.2
Fixed investment	5.5	-1.3	1.5
of which manufacturing	8.7	-0.9	0.3
Inflation (annual average RPI)	7.3	8.2	5.2
Exports: goods, services	5.6	7.5	3.8
Imports: goods, services	8.1	1.4	4.1
Current account (£bn)	-20.4	-14.8	-16.1
Stockbuilding (£bn)	4.0	-2.0	0.0

## CBI sees poor outlook for the home market

By Peter Norman, Economics Correspondent

THE CONFEDERATION of British Industry today warns that 1990 will be a disappointing year for companies that depend on the home market but a good one for exporters.

The CBI's post-Budget economic forecasts show that the British economy is expected to grow by only 1.1 per cent this year, compared with 2.4 per cent last year and 4.5 per cent in 1988.

However, if interest rates fall, output growth is forecast to pick up slightly to 1.5 per cent in 1991. The CBI also expects that bank base rates will average 13 per cent next year after dropping to 14 per cent, from the current 16 per cent level, in the final quarter of this year. It expects 12 per cent base rates by the end of 1991.

The CBI also expects next year's Budget to include a 1p cut in the standard rate of income tax to 24p in the pound. That should help the growth in consumers' expenditure to revive to 2 per cent next year from 1.3 per cent this year.

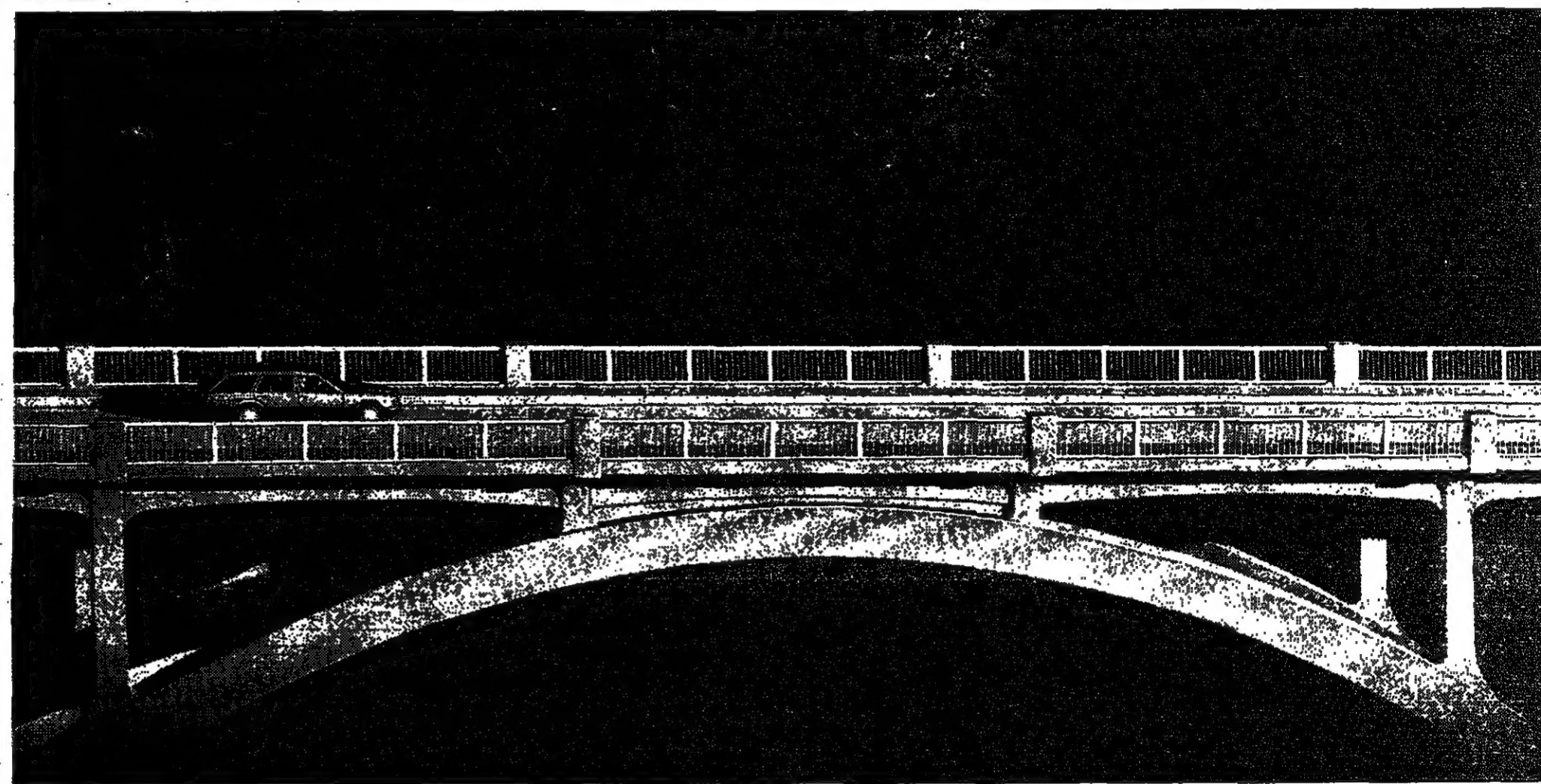
It forecasts that total fixed investment will fall 1.3 per cent in 1990, with manufacturing investment declining by 0.8 per

cent this year. It previously forecast that investment in 1990 would be flat.

The CBI says that average earnings growth and unit labour cost increases should peak around the second quarter of this year. By the end of 1991, manufacturing productivity should be rising by 5 per cent a year against 3 per cent at present, while productivity in the whole economy is forecast to grow by an annual 1.5 per cent by the end of 1991, compared with an estimated 0.5 per cent year-on-year decline in the current quarter.

It expects that the current-account deficit will widen to £16.1bn in 1991 after falling to £14.8bn this year from last year's £20.4bn. It says that will be because of an anticipated stronger expansion of home demand and a slackening of world trade.

In 1991, UK imports of goods and services are expected to grow by 4.1 per cent, slightly faster than export growth of 3.8 per cent. This year, however, the CBI expects to see growth of 7.5 per cent in British exports of goods and services compared with import growth of only 1.4 per cent.



In the unlikely event that your driving holiday from

Inverness to the toe of Italy is tripped up by a broken

fan belt at the Brenner Pass, or that a journey through

Scandinavia runs into problems in northern Norway,

you can be sure that Mercedes-Benz

will always be there to assist you. The

Mercedes-Benz Touring Guarantee is a new

addition to the Mercedes-Benz customer

support operation that will make sure that in the

unlikely event of a mechanical problem your European

driving holiday is completed with a minimum of

inconvenience and lost time. And it's freely available

for four years from the date of your car's registration.

## YOUR CAR LOOKED AFTER BY EXPERTS

The Touring Guarantee ensures: emergency road-

side assistance by Mercedes-Benz trained service

personnel: towing and recovery, if necessary; taxi, rail,

air or hire car transport to either your outward

destination or to your home if an immediate repair is

not possible; first class hotel accommodation for all the

car's occupants in rare cases of prolonged repair work;

assistance with the collection or delivery of your vehicle.

This uniquely comprehensive range of services

is offered regardless of mileage, and regardless of

how many owners the car has had. That's because the

Guarantee attaches to the vehicle itself, not the driver.

## Take your Mercedes-Benz dealer with you to Europe

YOU'LL NEVER DRIVE ALONE

By ensuring your continued mobility, Mercedes-Benz

are enlarging on one of the most priceless traditional

benefits of Mercedes-Benz ownership

- peace of mind. With the Touring

Guarantee in your back pocket, you won't

be on your own in Europe. You'll not be

left stranded and you won't have to risk having your

car repaired by inexperienced personnel

The Mercedes-Benz Touring Guarantee is

unique because it comes to you without strings: it

accompanies you across frontiers and it's available

24-hours a day, seven days a week, free of charge.

In other words, Mercedes-Benz, as you would expect,

will stand by you and your car in an emergency

it applies to all new Mercedes-Benz cars registered

from August 1989.

In the unlikely event that you will ever need to

call on the resources of the Touring Guarantee, it will

be a relief to know that when you pick up the phone

you'll be talking to professionals, no matter where in

Europe you find yourself.

Of course, since the United Kingdom is an

integral part of Europe, these terms are also available

during your journeys in this country. Your local dealer

has all the details.

MERCEDES-BENZ  
TOURING GUARANTEEGRANVILLE  
SPONSORED SECURITIES

Code	Company	Price	Change on week	Gross div 12m	Yield %	P/E
8029	Asi. Bril. Ind. Ord.	338	0	10.3	3.0	9.2
575	Armstrong and Rhodes	23	0	4.3	2.7	15.4
12513	Barton Group PLC	199	-5	5.7	3.3	12.2
18766	Barton Group PLC	109	0	5.9	7.4	7.1
4839	Bray Technology	90	-2	11.0	12.5	-
1109	CCZ Group Ordinary	313	-3	14.7	4.7	5.9
2088	CCZ Group 11% Corp Pref	147	0	14.7	8.8	-
16740	Carbo Pte Ltd	210	-5	7.5	3.6	12.4
770	Carbo 7.5% Pref	110	0	10.3	9.4	-
-	Magnet Top Non Voting A Corp	0.125	0	-	-	-
-	Magnet Top Non Voting B Corp	0.125	0	-	-	-
7328	Isis Group	92	0	8.0	8.7	5.3
23403	Jackson Group PLC	109	+2	3.4	3.3	12.7
14944	Multitroon N.V. (Netherlands)	250	-	-	-	-
1428	Robert Jenkin	241	+2	10.0	7.1	5.1
17328	Scrutton	361	0	28.7	4.0	9.5
-	Unilever Europe Corp Pref	155	0	9.3	6.0	-
4752	Veterinary Drug Co. PLC	288	-7	22.0	7.6	6.4
6362	W. S. Yates	284	+4	16.2	5.7	23.7

Securities designated (SSE) and (RUSSE) are dealt in subject to the rules and regulations of the ISE. Other securities listed above are dealt in subject to the rules of TSB.

These securities are dealt in strictly on a matched basis. Neither Granville & Co. Limited nor Granville Davies Limited are market makers in these securities.

\* These securities are dealt on a restricted basis. Further details available.

Granville & Co. Limited  
71 Mansell Street, London E1 6AF  
Telephone 01-485 1212  
Member of TSB

Granville Davies Limited  
71 Mansell Street, London E1 6AF  
Telephone 01-485 1212  
Member of TSB & TSB

National Home Loans  
Blue Chip Interest Rate

for the period from 1st April to 30th June 1990 is:

FOR HOUSE PURCHASE 16.25% APR 17.5%  
FOR REFINANCING 16.75% APR 18.1%

For further information contact:

Home Loans

The National Home Loans Corporation plc  
St Catherine's Court, Herbert Road,  
Solihull, West Midlands B91 3QE



## UK NEWS

## No easy remedy to prevent a repetition of London rioting

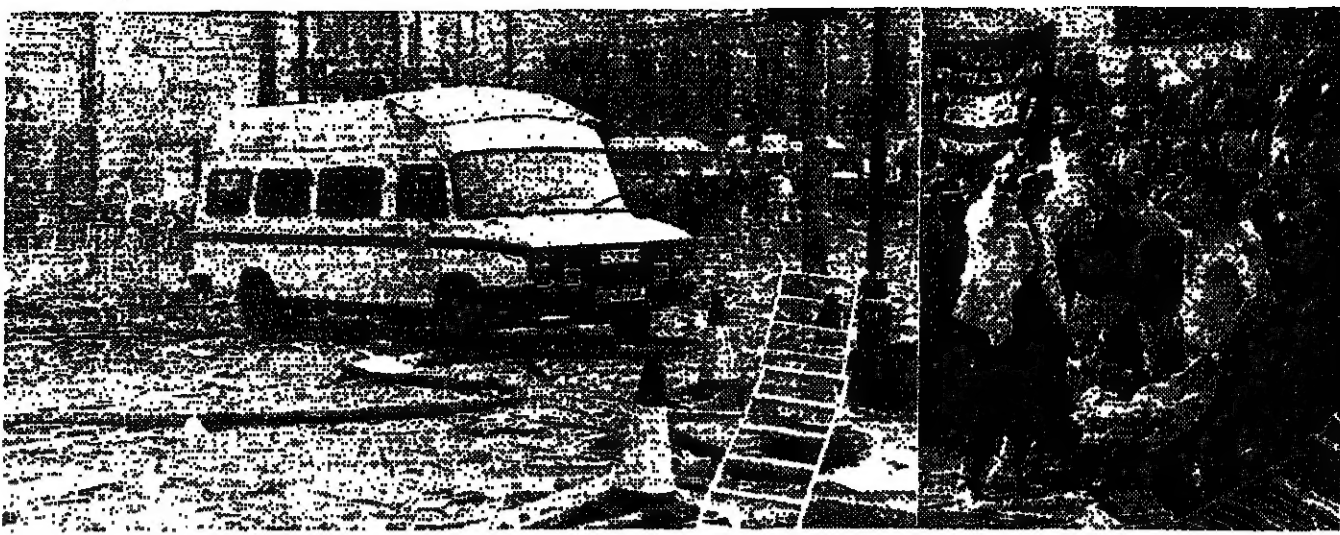
THE DAY after the worst riots seen in London for a decade, the normal complement of two policemen was on duty at the gates to Downing Street yesterday. In nearby Trafalgar Square, the tourists almost outnumbered the pigeons, and on the corner of the Strand, just opposite Charing Cross station, a brick trade was under way in toy police hats and postcards of skinheads.

It would have seemed a spring Sunday much like any other were it not for the more unusual souvenirs of the mayhem that marked Saturday night's demonstration against the community charge, or poll tax, littering the West End as far south as Whitehall and as far north as Portland Place.

Nearby streets including St Martin's Lane, Charing Cross Road and Regent Street looked as if they had been ravaged by a ferocious storm, or a number of car bombs. The remnants of the riot included about 250 looted shops with shattered windows (most of them boarded up by yesterday afternoon); several charred and damaged vehicles, including those attacked in Renault's central London showroom; a partly burnt-out building site; and twisted traffic lights.

The changing of the Horse Guard sentries on Whitehall took place on schedule but, just opposite, the Sunday open-

Jimmy Burns and Emma Tucker analyse events in a day of violence



Debris and defiance: a police van blocks a street littered with rubble used by protesters as weapons in the riot

ing of one of London's most treasured buildings, the Banqueting House, designed by Inigo Jones in 1619, was closed "due to damage."

Among the many shops damaged on Saturday night was the Hollywood Food and Wine supermarket on Charing Cross Road. Its manager, Meech Patel, yesterday estimated at about 25,000 the damage caused to his shop windows

and the plundering of goods. "It was just after 6pm when the crowds started coming up from Trafalgar Square," he said. "One of my employees closed the door but then the windows smashed and about 50 people came in. They took bottles of spirits, cigarettes, films. I've never seen anything like it, they were like animals."

A few blocks down the road, Mr Joe Macaris, the owner of Macaris, a musical instrument shop, for 35 years, said: "I'm a bit stunned. It's taken me a lifetime to build up a business and it's taken only one night to wreck it."

Both his shops, 50 yards apart, had been wrecked. Saxophones, clarinets and imported US guitars were stolen, with an estimated value of \$10,000.

Most shopkeepers were hoping to open for business as usual today. But insurance claims will be considerable. Many shopkeepers said yesterday they had little choice but to invest in reinforced steel window shutters to protect their stock. There was also a call for greater police protection - armed, if necessary.

Even so, such views - although shared by some police officers and not inconsiderable sectors of public

opinion - understate the complexity of the events that occurred.

Senior police chiefs and the organisers of yesterday's anti-poll tax demonstration, the All Britain Anti-Poll Tax Federation, agreed that only a small minority of an estimated 100,000 people at the rally were involved in the rioting.

The main point of disagreement is what happened once the riot started. The police say there was a ferocious and sustained attack by anarchists and members of hard-left groups on officers who were initially unprotected and who were subsequently backed up by a small number of mounted officers and other officers equipped with protective clothing.

Mr Tommy Sheridan, who chairs the All Britain Anti-Poll Tax Federation, condemned the "brutal violence" of "Thatcher's children" - young people on the margins of society, venting their anger after 11 years of social deprivation - but accused the police of overreaction.

"It was like using a water cannon to extinguish a match," he said yesterday, claiming that less aggressive police tactics had ensured a peaceful demonstration on the same day in Glasgow.

While the riots will undoubtedly revive the debate over the nature of public order and poli-

cing, Sir Peter Inbert, the Metropolitan Police Commissioner, will be unlikely to see better equipment of officers and increased riot squads as the solution.

Police tactics undoubtedly hardened in the wake of the inner-city riots of the early 1980s and the miners' dispute, but the emphasis has been away from confrontation and towards community policing.

The images of unarmed constables being kicked on the ground, and police cars being smashed by stones and bricks may have reinforced the view of a police force both ill prepared and innocently victimised in the face of a unruly mob.

But the post-mortem must include suggestions that some of the damage and injuries may have been prevented with a better police organisation that might not have necessarily relied on the use of riot squads and charges by mounted police.

The All-Britain Anti-Poll Tax Federation said yesterday it planned to stage further anti-poll tax demonstrations and to organise a defence of individuals who risk court action by bailiffs for not paying the tax. What no one appeared to be able to guarantee yesterday was that a riot similar to Saturday's would not be repeated. Anthony Harris, Page 25

## NEWS IN BRIEF

## Industrial

## park plan at Silverstone

SILVERSTONE CIRCUITS, the company that controls the 720-acre Buckinghamshire motor racing complex often used for the British Grand Prix, plans to expand an industrial park on the site.

New industrial units, to be added to 47 existing ones, will be aimed at "building up Silverstone as a hub for the British motor industry," chief executive Mr Tom Walkinshaw, said yesterday.

The precise size of the expanded industrial park is yet to be finalised with Buckinghamshire planning officials, but is expected to be substantial. Later, the circuit's management is understood to be examining more diverse development possibilities linked to its motor industry and sport roles.

## Computer agency head to be named

THE Government is expected today to name a new director for the Central Computer and Telecommunications Agency (CCTA), the organisation promoting effective use of information technology in government departments.

The former director, Mr Alan Healey, resigned unexpectedly in February after being appointed chief executive of Cheshire County Council. His move, after only 11 months in the office, fuelled speculation that there had been disagreements between Mr Healey and the Government over the future of the agency.

Last month, however, it was announced that Mr Healey was being investigated by the police for alleged expenses irregularities. He is now on police bail and is expected to face charges at Horseferry Road Magistrates Court on the 18th of this month.

During his period at the CCTA, Mr Healey had been working on a review of the agency and its role in Government computing. There are indications his report may be published this week.

A basic element of Mr Healey's strategy for the agency would be that it could expect to charge for its services, recovering its costs from its customers in Government.

## CTCs criticised

CITY TECHNOLOGY colleges have failed to raise significant funds from industry, a report by the trade union-backed Labour Research magazine shows today.

Only three CTCs have been opened, against a target of 30 by the end of last year. A further 12 are due to open in England by the end of next year, with the first Scottish CTC starting in 1992. Labour Research said: "They have proved difficult to sell to business as a worthwhile target for sponsorship."

## Foods perform well

ALBERT FISHER Group and Baxendale Foods, two acquisitive fresh produce suppliers and food processors, generated the highest total return to shareholders of any UK food companies in the 1989, according to the Grocer, OGC Corporate Index published today.

In Fisher's case, £100 invested in 1980, with dividends reinvested, would have been worth £11,079 by 1989, an average annual return of 60.1 per cent. Baxendale's average return was 51.9 per cent.

## Sonar sale objection

DOWTY, the electronics and defence group, confirmed yesterday that it had asked the Government to block the proposed sale of half of its sonar operations to Thomson-CSF of France.

Dowty, which does not compete directly with Ferranti's sonar business but gets 37 per cent of its sales from defence-related activities, has told the Government that the sale might harm normal competition in the UK defence sector.

## Testing times for the true blue believers as a vision loses its appeal

THE RECEPTION for Mrs Margaret Thatcher was far from enthusiastic. The Conservative Party activists gathered in Cheltenham at the weekend seemed determined to demonstrate that they were made of sterner stuff than the backbench Tory MPs teetering on the edge of panic as Labour stretches its lead in the opinion polls.

The Prime Minister's deft blend of firmness and humour in dismissing any suggestion that she might soon retire to Dulwich cheered the true believers. The understanding tone of much of her speech offered reassurance to the wavering.

However, behind the standing ovation that greeted Mrs Thatcher's speech, there were clear signs that her party faithful are becoming rattled. The constituency workers and party agents at Cheltenham were

## Philip Stephens on policy presentation that is rattling the Tory Party faithful

not ready to challenge the Government's basic policies. But the activists were far less reticent on the subject of the presentation of those policies.

The recurring theme was that the Government was failing to anticipate trouble, failing to be flexible enough when it arose and, in the process, failing to get its message across to the voters.

Mrs Thatcher's speech mirrored some of the concerns. There were no apologies, but equally there was less of the triumphalism that has characterised her approach on similar occasions in the past. Ministers, she insisted, would meet their pledge to

review the operation of the poll tax and make the adjustments needed.

More broadly, there was a direct appeal to the group of voters who have guaranteed Mrs Thatcher her 11 years in office - the affluent working class. It is people in that group who have been worst affected by the combination of 15.5 per cent mortgage rates and the introduction of the poll tax. They are the voters who deserted in droves to Labour in the mid-Staffordshire by-election.

It was to those - the couples who have bought their council houses, who have made a tidy profit from privatisation issues, who have benefited from strong rises in earnings -

that Mrs Thatcher addressed the reassurance. "Of course I understand your worries. They are part of the fabric of my life too."

They were the audience for a vision of the future offering more home ownership, better schools, wider share ownership, and the chance to save for a rainy day.

Neither Mrs Thatcher nor her ministers, however, are confident that such voters will be brought back into the fold by reassurances that the Prime Minister is "one of them."

Mr Kenneth Baker, the party chairman, has put the emphasis on recalling the bad old days under Labour in the 1970s - the strikes, state controls, the runaway inflation and punitive taxation that gave Mrs Thatcher such an effective platform in 1979.

The Prime Minister, meanwhile,

seems intent on drawing out comparisons between Mr Kinnock's socialist agenda and the shackles from which the peoples of Eastern Europe are freeing themselves.

A telling passage in a speech by Mr Chris Patten, the Environment Secretary, underlined the view of some of the younger generation of Cabinet ministers that the Government cannot recover either by simply offering more of the same or by tarring Mr Kinnock with an extremist brush.

Mr Patten's message that "we won't win the 1990s by talking about the 1970s," marks a shift in emphasis towards a more responsive strategy - a shift further signalled by measures to help the less well off in Mr John Major's first Budget.

The Government's difficulties, however, are more immediate than

that. The violent demonstrations in London over the weekend will offer the Government only a short breathing space respite from the political backlash against the poll tax.

There will be no early respite from high mortgage rates.

The local elections in May seem set to further enhance Labour's credibility as an alternative government. Planned legislation to provide full citizenship for 50,000 key workers in Hong Kong threatens a new internal split within the Tory party.

Mr Norman Tebbit's decision to announce himself as a contender in any leadership contest has strengthened the expectation at Westminster that, whatever Mrs Thatcher says, such a battle looks increasingly unavoidable.

The real spirit of the party activists has yet to be tested.

## Thatcher is least active Prime Minister, study says

By Hazel Duffy

MRS THATCHER is the least active Prime Minister in the House of Commons over the past 120 years, according to a political research team at the London School of Economics.

"No one else, not even Lloyd George, comes anywhere close to her level of diffidence about Parliament," says Professor Patrick Dunleavy, a member of the team.

Its findings, published today in Public Administration, compare the overall activity of

prime ministers in the Commons - whether answering questions, making statements, giving speeches, or intervening in debates - by computing a new index showing the average parliamentary days elapsed between any one activity.

Mrs Thatcher hardly ever intervenes in debates, although prime ministers have often been wary because such intervention tends to lend credence to the Opposition which has raised the issue.

Nor does she often make statements, except on foreign affairs and especially on overseas summits and conferences, which take up much more of her time than that of her predecessors. On domestic affairs, excluding routine matters, she makes a statement only every 176 days, compared with every 26 days by Mr Edward Heath.

Her activity rate is mainly accounted for by Prime Minister's questions - 15 minutes each on Tuesday and Thursday

afternoons. They are "the one unavoidable parliamentary chore," for which Mrs Thatcher is reputed to put in a lot of preparation.

A number of reasons are suggested for Mrs Thatcher's reticence in the Commons. She has a strong preference for running the core executive rather than presiding in Parliament, she likes to present herself in public only in scripted and carefully controlled events; she is the first

female Prime Minister operating in an overwhelmingly male parliamentary context.

For Mr Neil Kinnock, their conclusion is that his performance in the Commons should be revised, considering that Mrs Thatcher "has been one of the most difficult preachers to attack in modern times."

*Prime Minister, Cabinet and Core Executive: Public Administration, published by Basil Blackwell, 108 Cowley Road, Oxford OX4 1JF, £2.*

## More agencies being launched

By Hazel Duffy

ONE IN 10 civil servants will be working in executive agencies after the launch this week of 18 such bodies in addition to 12 already operating.

Agencies, which stem from the 1988 Next Steps report, are Mrs Thatcher's main method of improving government services at no extra cost.

Each has a chief executive given more freedom to manage from day to day in the style of the private sector, although still responsible to the minister.

In time, they could be the means by which national pay bargaining in the Civil Service breaks down. Mr Michael Foden, chief executive of the Employment Service, launched officially today, will be looking for ways to make pay more flexible for his 35,000 staff.

Consultants have been appointed to carry out a pay exercise. The results will be discussed with the Department of Employment, the Treasury and trade unions.

Mr Michael Howard, Secre-

## Some of the larger Civil Service bodies that become executive agencies this week:

Employment Service - 35,000 staff  
Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency - 5,250  
Information Technology Services Agency (DSS) - 3,000  
Meteorological Office - 2,450  
Driving Standards Agency - 2,000  
Royal Mint - 850  
Hydrographic Office - 900  
Central Office of Information - 750  
Building Research Establishment - 650

tary for Employment, launches the agency at a time when unemployment rates are forecast to start going up after a long period of decline.

The commitment to the launch was made over a year ago by Sir Norman Fowler, his predecessor.

Ministers have set Mr Foden published targets, including getting 50,000 more unemployed into work this year than in 1989-90, or for 80 per cent of places into jobs to be taken from the register of unemployed - whichever is the

greater. He must also reduce the incidence of inaccuracies in unemployment benefit and meet cost-cutting targets.

The average waiting time to take a driving test - currently eight to nine weeks - will have to be cut to six next year as one of the targets set for the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency, also being launched today.

Chief executives of the new agencies have been mainly recruited from the Civil Service, sometimes with competition from the private sector.

## Marketing of electricity will remain centralised

By David Thomas, Resources Editor

THE ELECTRICITY industry is to continue with central marketing of electricity after privatisation in a tactic to fight off the competitive threat from gas.

The marketing will be conducted by the Electricity Association, a new trade association for the industry, which will have an annual advertising budget of about £12m.

The association came into existence on Saturday, the industry's "vesting day," when the new electricity companies heading for privatisation are formally constituted.

The association will assume some of the functions of the Electricity Council, the industry's central body under the nationalised structure, but its membership will be widened to include the industry in Scotland and Northern Ireland.

Associate membership is likely to be offered to Ireland's electricity industry and the new

independent generators. The association will have about 800 staff, some 500 fewer than the Electricity Council.

Some functions, notably finance, will be devolved to individual companies under the privatised structure.

A Labour Government might take a stake in the National Grid Company, Mr Frank Dobson, Labour's energy spokesman, said at the weekend. National Grid is to be jointly owned by the 12 area supply companies under the newly privatised electricity industry structure. Mr Dobson has previously said that Labour has no plans to renationalise the entire electricity industry.

The Government could save £2bn if it abandoned construction of the planned nuclear power station in Sizewell, Suffolk, a report published at the weekend by Greenpeace concluded.

## Smaller pay rises for top managers

By Simon Holberton

BRITAIN'S top managers are awarding themselves slightly smaller basic pay rises, but the rate of growth of their total income continues to rise because of bonuses, according to a study of executive pay by Charteredhouse, the UK merchant bank.

Lord Hanson, executive chairman of Hanson, tops the league of the most highly paid executives in Britain with an annual remuneration of £1,584,000. Mr "Tiny" Rowland, managing director and chief executive of Lonrho, comes next with a package of £1,317,257.

There are 32 people listed who earn more than £500,000 a year. Most of them are subject to a performance-related incentive and 18 are the chairman of their companies. Merchant banking dominates the list.



Top earners: Lord Hanson (left) and "Tiny" Rowland

The annual pay rise of the average (median) chief executive in the six months to the end of February was 13 per cent, compared with 14.2 per

cent for annual pay rises declared in the half-year ending August 1989. Divisional directors have seen their annual pay rises fall

to 12.5 per cent in the latest six months from 18.2 per cent previously.

Against the trend, sales and marketing directors' basic remuneration rose by 13 per cent compared with 10.2 per cent in the six months to August 1989.

The Charteredhouse survey, prepared by Monks Partnership, a pay consultancy, is based on an analysis of 1,139 company annual reports. A little over 10 per cent of those related to the period July to December 1989.

The study shows an increase in executive and save-as-you-earn share schemes for management. Charterhouse Top Management Remuneration, Monks Publications, Deben Green, Saffron Walden, Essex, CB11 3JX, £200.

## THE COUNCIL OF EUROPE RESETTLEMENT FUND FOR NATIONAL REFUGEES AND OVER-POPULATION IN EUROPE

ECU 50,000,000  
14% NOTES DUE 1990

In accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Notes, notice is hereby given that the Fund will exercise its option to redeem the Notes in U.S. Dollars pursuant to Condition 9 of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes.

Payment of interest and redemption of principal will be made in U.S. Dollars on April 11, 1990, in accordance with Condition 6 "Payments" of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes, at the offices of the Paying Agents set forth on the back of the Notes.

BANQUE INTERNATIONALE A LUXEMBOURG  
Société Anonyme  
PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT

## INTERNATIONAL BOND FUND MANAGEMENT COMPANY S.A.

"The Management Company"

2, boulevard Royal

L - 2953 LUXEMBOURG

R.C. LUXEMBOURG B-30962

INTERNATIONAL BOND TRUST

"The Fund"

Unit-holders are informed that, the Management Company, in accordance with the Conditions has amended the Management Regulations. The amendment will become effective five days after publication in the *Mémorial, Recueil Spécial C des Sociétés et Associations*.

The change relates to article 18: Duration of the Fund. Liquidation

The first paragraph is amended as follows:

"The Fund is established for an unlimited period, however, it may be dissolved at any time by mutual agreement of the Management Company and the Custodian, subject to three months prior notice. Such notice will be published in the *Mémorial, Recueil Spécial des Sociétés et Associations* of Luxembourg and in at least three Luxembourg and foreign newspapers with appropriate distribution to be determined jointly by the Management Company and the Custodian"

For INTERNATIONAL BOND FUND MANAGEMENT COMPANY Société Anonyme

BANQUE INTERNATIONALE A LUXEMBOURG Société Anonyme



## Bid activity fell in first quarter, survey indicates

By Nikki Tait

UK BID activity experienced a sharp downturn in the first three months of 1990, according to a survey of mergers and acquisitions.

The figures, compiled by FT Mergers and Acquisitions International, name Lazard Brothers as the most active investment bank during the quarter. The bank advised on six completed bids for UK public quoted companies with a combined value of £767m.

In second place came S. G. Warburg, with four bids worth £685m, and next, J. Henry Schroder Wagg, also with four bids, but worth only £538m. However, the value of Lazard's deals in the first quarter was only a fifth of that achieved by S. G. Warburg the year before, when it held the comparable number one slot.

A single quarter's figures are not necessarily indicative of trends in the mergers and acquisitions industry, and there has been some revival in bid activity in recent weeks. The tables cover only those

deals which have been declared unconditional, referred to the Monopolies and Mergers Commission or lapsed during the period.

Nevertheless, the present difficulties surrounding leveraged deals and the uncertain economic climate have been suggested as reasons for the slowdown in takeover activity.

In terms of completed bids for all UK companies, the rankings are broadly similar, although Baring Brothers overtook Schroder Wagg in third place.

County NatWest, which had slipped badly in the rankings in the wake of the Blue Arrow affair, returned to fifth place, boosted by its role in the £976.5m sale of Yorkshire Bank to National Australia Bank.

Schroder Wagg led the table of bids for all UK companies and British bids abroad, advised on 13 transactions, with a value of £2,730m. In second place came Lazard Brothers, followed by Merrill Lynch and then S. G. Warburg.

### COMPLETED BIDS FOR UK-QUOTED COMPANIES Jan-Mar 1990

Adviser (Final 1989 position)	Value of bids (£m)	Number of bids
1. Lazard Brothers (2)	767	6
2. S. G. Warburg (1)	685	4
3. Schroder Wagg (8)	538	4
4. Baring Brothers (18)	360	2
5. Kleinwort Benson (10)	332	3
6. N. M. Rothschild (11)	324	2
7. Barclays de Zoete Wedd (17)	301	4
8. Morgan Grenfell (19)	278	4
9. Samuel Montagu (14)	226	3
10. James Capel (-)	206	3

## Porton acts on lab fears

PORTON INTERNATIONAL, the biotechnology company that wants to buy an important Government health laboratory, has attempted to calm fears among the centre's staff about prospects should the sale proceed, writes Peter Marsh.

Porton said it hoped soon to talk to the 600 employees at the Centre for Applied Microbiology and Research (CAMR), based near Salisbury, Wilt-

shire, to explain details of the company's plans.

"The company wants to ensure that in future there will be a thriving, well rewarded CAMR," Porton said in a statement. "It accepts that its task is to persuade CAMR staff of the merits of privatisation."

In a recent ballot of staff at the laboratory, a majority voted against the idea of Porton taking over the laboratory.

### APPOINTMENTS

## Senior divisional post at Barclays Bank



■ **BARCLAYS BANK** has appointed Mr. Stuart Cain as managing director of its corporate division. Reporting to Mr. Coleridge will be some 16 industry-based teams headed by corporate finance directors and supported by export, project and acquisition finance specialists.

He has gained wide international experience with Citibank, which he joined in 1987 prior to his appointment with the Barclays Group in 1981 as a senior executive in the corporate banking sector.

■ **Mr Geoff Burnell and Mr Keith Clival** have been appointed to the board of SAYE & PROSPER GROUP from April 1. Mr Burnell has been responsible for the administration and development of the group's banking and credit card operations. Mr Clival has been concentrating on the expansion of the company within the investment products market.

■ **Mr David Bruce** will be joining GUINNESS MAHON HOLDINGS as finance director on May 3 in succession to Mr. Ian Dinwiddie who is leaving to take up a senior appointment with Allen & Overy. Mr Bruce was formerly executive director, finance and administration with the International Stock Exchange and prior to that treasurer and controller of Shell UK.

■ **RIGGS AP BANK** has elected Mr. Paul Bishop and Mr. Peter Haycock to the board as executive directors. They have both been appointed from within the bank. Mr. Steven Pfeiffer is made a non-executive director. Mr. Pfeiffer is head of the international department at Fulbright and Jaworski, the US-based law firm.

■ **PAL INTERNATIONAL**, the Leicester-based manufacturer of hygiene and barrier protection products for food and healthcare markets, has promoted Mr. Colin S. Gore to director-group management services. He remains company secretary.

■ **Chesterfield-based BRYAN DONKIN CO** has appointed Mr. Jeffrey Keighley as its managing director. He succeeds Mr. Andrew Nielson who has left the company. Mr. Keighley was managing director of T & P England, another member of the Hopkinson Holdings Group.



■ **Mr Don Pinchbeck** (above) will become managing director of EPSON (UK) on April 1. He takes over from chairman and managing director Mr. Masakazu Sakisaka, who has returned to the Seiko Epson Corporation in Japan. At the same time Mr. Hisataka Kamio, corporate manager, finance, has been appointed deputy managing director.

## Offshore bid raises hope for failed yard

By James Buxton, Scottish Correspondent

AN OFFSHORE platform building yard on the north-west coast of Scotland that closed in 1987 might reopen this year. A consortium of British and Norwegian contractors has taken an exclusive option to buy the former Howard Doris yard at Kishorn from Peat Marwick McLintock, the receivers.

The consortium, composed of Fairclough, a subsidiary of AMEC, and Norwegian Contractors, a leading Norwegian civil engineering company, would exercise the option if it won a contract to build a large underwater concrete substructure from Amerada Hess, the US oil company, for the Scott field in the North Sea. The contract, which is sought by other companies, is unlikely to be decided before June.

The Howard Doris yard was created to build concrete platforms and has a very large dry dock hewn out of the hillside. The company went into receivership in 1988.

If it were reopened, it could employ upwards of 300 people, according to Peat Marwick McLintock. At one point in the 1970s it employed about 3,000.

## Cash consensus achieved over Broadcasting Bill

By Raymond Snoddy



David Mellor: went out on a limb to improve the measure

A REMARKABLE compromise has been struck between the broadcasting authorities and the Government over the Broadcasting Bill, now moving towards its report stage in the House of Commons.

Free market principles that were at the centre of both the white paper and the bill published last year after nearly five years of debate have been modified markedly to reflect the traditions of British broadcasting.

The bill still provides that the new Channel 3 (ITV) franchises should go to the highest bidder. However, bidders will have to meet a quality threshold described by Mr. Richard Dunn, chairman of the ITV Association and managing director of Thames Television, as "very high and very solid, built on existing ITV practice."

Mr. Dunn added: "There is, subject to the final amendments, a genuine accent on quality of broadcasting offered, with money being a significant factor but not necessarily the be-all and end-all."

At one stage, most of the existing 16 ITV companies appeared to face oblivion. The Government planned that commercial franchises would go to whomever put down the largest amount of cash, after passing a barely defined "quality threshold" subject only to equally undefined "exceptional circumstances."

Even political opponents

acknowledge that Mr. David Mellor, Minister of State at the Home Office responsible for broadcasting, improved the bill during the committee stage, completed recently, and on occasions went out on a limb to do so.

The quality threshold has been strengthened by placing obligations on broadcasters to produce both children's and religious programmes and to make high-quality regional programmes.

The Independent Television Commission, which will replace the IBA, will also be able to set out for potential bidders a clear set of programme obligations - which may differ little from those the ITV companies now face. More important, the commission will be able to consider both the cash bids and programme proposals in tandem to determine how practical the entire package is - a proposal designed to prevent overbidding.

Even more significantly, Mr. Mellor obtained permission from Mrs. Thatcher herself to make clear in the bill that a bid offering exceptional quality would always win priority over the highest cash bid.

Along the way, the Government dropped controversial clauses that would have allowed a police officer of the rank of superintendent or above to seize scripts or tapes before they were broadcast. It also decided that there

should be at least two commercial broadcasters in Scotland, and provided for a continued commercial teletext service.

More ITV companies will probably lose their franchises than in previous franchising rounds even under the modified process of competitive tendering, yet the balance has been tipped in favour of the existing companies.

That should lead to merger and takeover activity as would-be entrants to the broadcasting market try to place each-way bets by buying up production expertise - a process already under way. Last week, Thorn EMI and BET announced that they would dispose of their combined 56 per cent stake in Thames.

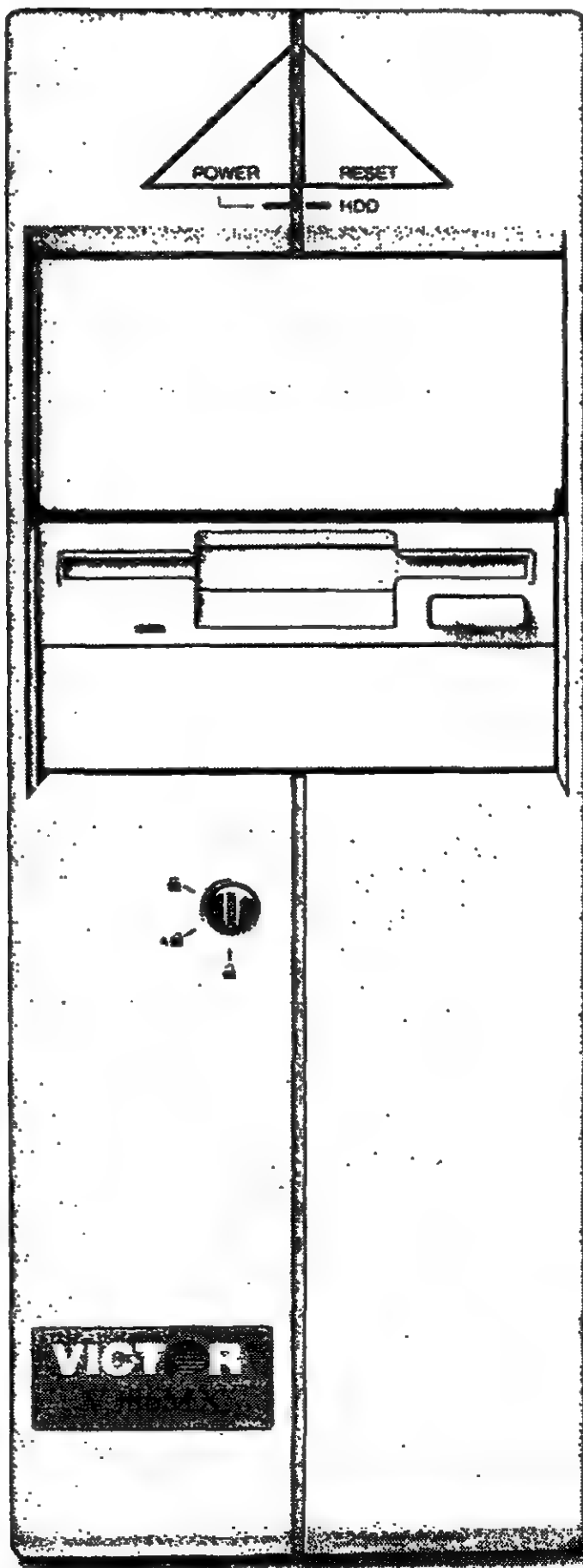
As the bill goes to its report stage this month and on to the House of Lords, there will be one last push by broadcasters on three remaining controversial issues:

● Cross-media ownership and whether Mr. Rupert Murdoch, chief executive of News Corporation, should be able to own five national newspapers and four satellite television channels.

● Whether there should be a one-year moratorium on takeovers to allow new franchise holders to establish their services.

● Government insistence that 51 per cent of Independent Television News should be sold to outside interests.

# LEAN MACHINE.



### Think vertically from now on.

Victor's latest range of PCs is unique in the world of computer technology and design. The star of the new range is, of course, the V386MX.

A tower-block of computer power in miniature (just 12.5" high and 4.5" wide) Victor occupies less desk space than any would-be AT system rival.

It's mere size is a step forward in itself.

So, too, is the high-rise appearance and greatly enhanced performance.

But in the end it's what's inside that counts:

Processor	16MHz 386SX
RAM	1MB
Disk Storage	40MB - 210MB
Monitors	Monochrome VGA Colour VGA
Dimensions	322mm (H) x 114mm (W) x 312mm (D)

The Victor V386MX stands alone and is available from only £1999 (for a powerful 40MB MVGA version).

Astounded or astonished?

That's the effect that Victor usually has on people.

Victor's New Dimensions range includes: V86M - 10MHz 8086 processor starting from £999 for a 20MB MVGA model.

V286M - 12MHz 80286 processor starting from £1799 for a 40MB MVGA model.

V386MX - 16MHz 80386SX processor starting from £1999 for a 40MB MVGA model.

For a demonstration or more information on how Victor can help you shape up for the 90's contact any one of our Victor Authorised Dealers or call Sarah Brown at Victor on 0494 461600.

**VICTOR**  
NEW DIMENSIONS

Deane Computers, Dorset. Tel: 0308 25278. Snowmire, Dumfries. Tel: 058 13 581. C. T. Middleton, Oxford. Tel: 0893 883182. Octopus Computers, Derby. Tel: 0246 220865. Hyllon Morris, Hants. Tel: 0730 66123. Sussex Business Computers, West Sussex. Tel: 0903 745889. F. B. Computer Consultants, South. Tel: 0472 302622. Busy Chaps, Herts. Tel: 0562 78088. Laser Byie, Surrey. Tel: 0293 772201. Harley Systems, Bucks. Tel: 0844 42652. M. P. S. Essex. Tel: 0992 769858. A. T. Mitchell, Middlesex. Tel: 0904 811118. Osprey Business Computers, Middlesex. Tel: 01-863 5162. Mayflower Business Systems, London. Tel: 01-801 2345. Omega Computers, Hants. Tel: 0258 844377. Trilite Computer Solutions, Middlesex. Tel: 01-898 8785. Peglink Systems, Surrey. Tel: 01-330 1311. Temple Computer Services, Bucks. Tel: 0494 31332. J. M. Computer Services, Norfolk. Tel: 0328 55668. Computeland, Leics. Tel: 0533 800733. Thanet Computer Services, Kent. Tel: 0843 296377. Orac Information Systems, Berks. Tel: 0734 781372. Devon Computers, Devon. Tel: 0803 526303. Desktop Services, London. Tel: 01-906 2539. Access Computers, Bury, Suffolk. Tel: 0359 51448. OEM Computer Systems, Warwickshire. Tel: 0788 70522. ICC Ltd, Scotland. Tel: 041 333 1071. Raven Computers, Yorks. Tel: 0274 309386. Hedley & Ellis, Cambs. Tel: 0733 204013. Gardner Systems, Merseyside. Tel: 051 220 5552. London Computer Centre, London. Tel: 01-570 6887. Discount Micros, London. Tel: 01-704 6852. P. M. P. Business Computing, Devon. Tel: 0803 214102. Multi Task, Kent. Tel: 0303 850666. Key Computers, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Tel: 091 272 2022.

TO Victor Computers, 1 The Valley Centre, Goulton Road, High Wycombe, Bucks. HP13 8TO  
I would like some more information.  
NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
POSITION \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_  
TEL. NO. \_\_\_\_\_



## MANAGEMENT

## Head office location

## Why Yoahan decided it was time to move

Ian Rodger on the Japanese retailer's Hong Kong-based plans



Kazuo Wada is a member of Seicho no ie, or Humanity Enlightenment Movement, which he says emphasises the infinite potential of people if they co-operate to create harmony

Kazuo Wada, chairman of Yoahan, a Japanese retail chain that is expanding rapidly in south-east Asia, made world news last October when he announced he was moving the group's headquarters to Hong Kong.

For one thing, it was unprecedented for a Japanese company to move its headquarters out of the country. Moreover, at a time when many companies and individuals are making plans to leave Hong Kong in advance of the end of British rule in 1997, it seemed odd for a foreign company to be re-locating there.

Wada's view is that, in the wake of the Tiananmen Square crackdown last year, the Chinese authorities have become increasingly concerned about their world standing. He therefore believes that they are more likely to respect the treaty with the UK which provides for Hong Kong's autonomy for 50 years after 1997 than they might have been before.

"If they break the treaty, they would be in serious trouble, especially because there is so much investment in Hong Kong from the US, the UK and Japan," he says.

As a result, the 60-year-old chief executive is now in the middle of moving himself and 30 senior executives of the Yoahan group from Numazu City, 100 miles west of Tokyo, to the top two floors of Hong Kong's new International Convention Centre.

Whatever one may think about this rationale, it is worth remembering that Yoahan under Wada's leadership has fared extraordinarily well in the past 20 years by doing unorthodox things. From a base of six supermarket-department stores in and around Numazu, it has expanded both in Japan and abroad until it now has 35 stores in Japan, 22 in six foreign countries, plus a 4,000-head cattle ranch in Brazil, property developments in the US and Canada and a chain of restaurants in Hong Kong.

In the year to May 30 1989, the group had net profits of ¥1.9bn on sales of ¥149.8bn (¥100m). Wada's target is that it should have turnover of ¥800bn by 1997, of which half would come from outside Japan.

Wada says the company moved abroad mainly because a Japanese law designed to protect small shops prevented it from expanding within the country. "It can take up to 10 years to get approval to open a supermarket," he complains.

Lately, the US Government has put this problem on the top of the list of structural barriers to trade it is discussing with the Japanese government. "I support the US trade offensive totally. I wish things would change more quickly," he says.

"The biggest problem in Japan is that there is no politician who can lead. It would be good if we had a prime minister like Mrs Thatcher."

Wada has set his sights on the distribution business, as he puts it: that is, it would become bigger and better known overseas than in Japan. Its first venture was in Sao Paulo, Brazil, where it set up a department store in 1972, hoping to capitalise on the presence of a large Japanese community there. The store did well for four years, but collapsed after the oil crisis, and had to be closed in 1978.

Meanwhile, the group

opened a store in Singapore and then gradually expanded in Malaysia, Hong Kong, Brunei, Taiwan and the US, to the point where its total store space overseas is now slightly greater than its space in Japan. As the network grew, so did the group's buying power and sophistication. Much of the goods bought overseas for the south-east Asian stores was also put in the Japanese stores long before it became fashionable to import consumer goods into Japan.

Yoahan is now building a huge wholesale centre at the new International Merchandise Mart in Singapore which will handle all the purchasing and distribution for the group's stores. And last October, it decided to create a holding company in Hong Kong and move the headquarters staff there.

Wada says another Japanese law, which prohibits the estab-

lishment of holding companies in Japan, was the main reason for this surprising move.

Some have suggested that another reason was Yoahan's interest in developing China both as a market and a source of goods, but Wada denies it. "We are not thinking about China at the moment. If the GDP per capita became \$1,000 a year, that would be the base for us, I think, but it will not happen till the 21st century."

In the past couple of years, the group has diversified into property development, and is planning shopping centres and resorts in the US, Canada and Malaysia.

Perhaps its most interesting project is a Japanese-style hotel now under construction in New Jersey. The customary huge public bath will be installed on the third floor from where bathers will be able to enjoy breathtaking views of Manhattan.

Profits from foreign operations are still "small" compared with the Japanese stores, but Wada says some stores, especially the one in Hong Kong, are very successful, and he is confident that profits from foreign operations will soon be better than those in Japan. "We succeed because we try to become a local company in each country. We do not spend our time thinking about what is happening in Japan," he says.

As might be expected, Wada's background is a bit unorthodox as well. The son of a small grocer, he initially resisted family pressure to take over the business, wanting to become a diplomat. While studying economics at university he was a member of the Communist Party for two years. When he left, he entered the family business.

Under his mother's direction, he joined a religious group called Seicho no ie, or Humanity Enlightenment Movement. According to Wada, it combines elements of Buddhism, Christianity and Shintoism and emphasises the infinite potential of people if they co-operate to create harmony.

Wada still gets up at 4am every day and does 30 minutes of zazen meditation. "I pray for the happiness of my employees and the growth and prosperity of the countries in which we operate," he says.

These sentiments are not just posturing. Wada has shown his concern for his Japanese employees in a number of ways, most recently by putting them on a four-day week, something unheard of in workaholic Japan. "Since a lot of our customers come to the stores at the weekend, we have to ask our employees to work then. But we give them three days off during the week."

Thus, although retail groups rank low in the minds of male university graduates as prospective employers, Yoahan has no trouble attracting good people. "This year we employed 300 university graduates from 9,000 applicants," he says. The wages he pays are only slightly better in some categories than his competitors, but mainly about the same.

It would be nice to be able to report that Wada was an example of a new type of Japanese businessman, global in outlook, entrepreneurial in spirit. He is not a young man and there are few like him in Japan. But the fact that he has succeeded indicates that not every nail in that country gets hammered in.

## Corporate alliances

## The path for career couples?

Guy de Jonquieres assesses the most effective approaches

A company's ability to meet its needs from its own resources was once a measure of its market power. No longer. In recent years, even large groups such as General Motors, IBM and Siemens have swallowed their pride and turned to help strengthen existing businesses or enter new ones.

Their enthusiastic search for allies is part of an accelerating worldwide trend. In almost every business sector, traditional relationships between competitors, suppliers and customers are being rapidly redefined as companies weave increasingly complex networks of alliances, both nationally and across borders.

This explosion of activity is the result of powerful economic and technological forces, which have conspired to produce a more fluid and unpredictable business environment. In a world where swift reactions are vital to commercial survival, alliances can offer a simpler and more effective alternative to organic growth or acquisition.

Relationships between companies such as Sun Microsystems and British Aerospace, which compete in different parts of the world, are the "shot-gun wedding", precipitated by the threat of hostile takeover.

In each case, the promise of mutual benefit has been the driving force. At their mildest, these amount to a dwindling commitment to the joint enterprise. At worst, they may lead to direct conflicts of interest which cause the partners to turn against each other.

The report insists that finding the right formula for managing alliances is more important to their success than defining their precise legal structure. Yet research by consultants Coopers and Lybrand has found that companies spend less than 10 per cent of the negotiating time on management questions.

Companies which do much of their business through alliances need to assess whether they involve a loss of competitive advantage, and if so, whether they are worth it. The alliance's strategy and each partner's precise strengths and contributions should be defined at the outset. It should also have a limited lease and

"Despite their great variety, alliances can be categorised, obey certain rules and be managed," the report says. It distinguishes broadly between "trading" alliances, in which companies typically remain at arm's length and simply exchange assets, and "functional" ones, which involve a pooling of assets and more intensive integration.

Relationships between the companies involved also vary. Some, such as the collaboration between the Swedish-Swiss ABB and Rolls-Royce in power-generating equipment, are between "conventional companies" which compete in different parts of the same business.

Others are "career couples". Direct competitors which team up to take on the world, as Air France and Lufthansa have done in air transport, still offer an alliance to build up their own competitive advantage.

Companies need to steer a course between the extremes of relying too heavily on individual alliances and of failing to take full advantage of the alliance's resources. In jet engines, GE avoided the former trap by forging parallel link-ups in competition with CFM and constantly reminding the joint venture that GE was backing other horses as well.

Capturing the full benefits of an alliance and ensuring that they are used effectively is, however, a more complex challenge. The keynote is flexibility on the part of parent companies, which need to view alliances as dynamic, constantly evolving enterprises, and organise themselves so that they can respond rapidly to new developments.

The report finds that western companies have much to learn from the Japanese. Not only have the latter long been more active in initiating alliances, but they have also been much more assiduous in extracting the benefits.

Companies which are well-illustrated by Xerox's joint venture with Fuji of Japan. Only long after Japanese competition in low-cost copiers had become a serious problem did Xerox realise that Fuji could provide the manufacturing skills and technology needed to mount a counter-attack.

\* See today's Business Column.

## LEGAL COLUMN

## Brittan calls for treaty where competition policies clash

By Robert Rice, Legal Correspondent

IN NEW YORK last week, Sir Leon Brittan, EC Competition Commissioner, called for early negotiation of a treaty or bilateral agreement between the US and the EC to prevent and resolve potential conflicts of jurisdiction over competition policy and anti-trust matters.

Emphasising the EC's commitment to a strong competition policy, Sir Leon said some form of agreement was needed to provide for consultations, exchanges of non-confidential information, mutual assistance, and best endeavours to co-operate on enforcement where policies coincide and resolve disputes where they do not.

Wherever possible, one party should exercise jurisdiction, he said, in order to achieve that, it would be necessary for one party to agree to waive jurisdiction in certain defined circumstances and for the other, in exercising its

shared by the its leading trading partners, so confrontations are rare.

As Sir Leon quipped in February, there are more proposed solutions to problems of international anti-trust conflicts than there are individual cases where conflicts have arisen.

There is no desire to offer solutions to difficulties that do not exist but while conflicts may be rare now, in a business world characterised by falling barriers to trade and the integration of markets, disagreements will inevitably increase in the years ahead.

In the drive towards internationalisation, the 1980s witnessed a huge increase in foreign direct investment through greenfield projects, and cross-border mergers and acquisitions, as businesses looked for growth outside the confines of their domestic markets.

Outward investment from countries in the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development rose from \$24.4bn (£150bn) in the 1970s to \$419.3bn between 1981 and 1988. Inward investment increased from \$79.9bn to \$107.5bn. Since 1986 direct investment has grown two and a half times to three times as fast as merchandise trade within the OECD.

The 1980s also saw the emergence of a number of regional groupings within the international economy. The clearest examples are the single European market and the free-trade area between the US and Canada and the deal proposed between the US and Mexico.

Japan also emerged as the leader of a third, Asian-based, group of economies. In Europe, the EC's relationship with the European Free Trade Association markets are coming closer together.

One concern is that such regroupings of national economies will give rise to a new form of regional protectionism based not on the traditional protectionist measures of the eighties, such as quantitative import restrictions and anti-dumping actions, but on regional or trading bloc competition policy.

The EC's commitment to competition policy has never been stronger: witness the adoption of the new merger regulation. In the US, there are signs of a more active anti-trust enforcement policy from the Bush Administration.

Sir Leon's view is that, with the best will in the world, the US and the EC are sooner or later going to take different views of a multinational competition case, and if it is not the US it might as easily be Sweden, Australia, Canada or Japan.

He quotes Lord Wilberforce in the 1978 Westinghouse case: "It is axiomatic that in anti-trust matters the policy of one state may be to defend what it is the policy of another state to attack." The recipe for conflict is obvious, he says, and therefore there must be an interest in devising solutions.

Not everyone agrees with his approach. It is widely accepted that states should exercise jurisdiction in competition cases with a foreign element only to the extent permitted by international law.

That has led some people to advocate that, rather than drawing up specific competi-

tion treaties or agreements, general rules of international law should be developed to circumscribe the way in which territorial jurisdiction is exercised in competition matters, such as the principles of non-interference and comity.

A rule of non-interference would prohibit a state from applying its law if the regulatory interests it is pursuing are outweighed by the interests of a foreign state that is likely to be seriously injured by measures to be taken under the law concerned. That would be extremely difficult to apply in practice, and there is considerable disagreement as to whether the principle really amounts to a rule of international law in the first place.

Comity is undoubtedly a principle rather than a rule and is already observed by the EC in competition matters inasmuch as it may be defined as "an expression of the obligations of states to exercise moderation and restraint in exercising jurisdiction in cases with a foreign element and to take due account of the law

and interests of other states in such cases."

Sir Leon clearly feels that general rules and principles will not be enough to ensure that different jurisdictions come to the same conclusion about the same case, and therefore something further needs to be done to ensure greater co-operation in this area.

The EC already has a number of bilateral agreements providing for comparable competition rules and consultative mechanisms but, all around it, countries such as South Africa, Australia, the UK, France and Canada have adopted "blocking statutes" - largely because of fears of the US exercising jurisdiction over issues with a foreign element.

Such blocking statutes vary in content but their purpose is broadly the same: namely, to protect their companies from foreign law enforcement, usually in respect of such matters as production of documents and other discovery procedures.

Specific agreements between the US and foreign countries on anti-trust such as those with West Germany (1976), Australia (1982) and Canada (1984) are more encouraging, Sir Leon says.

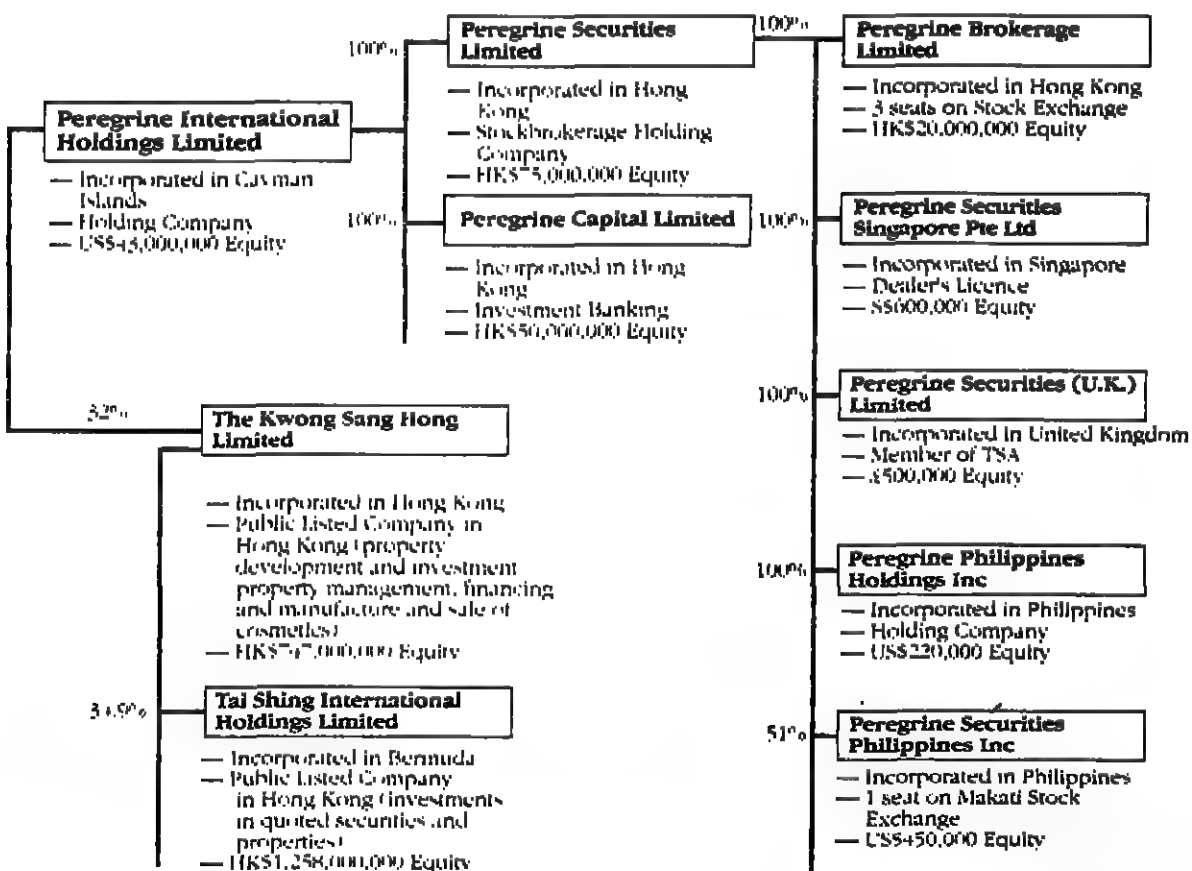
Within the EC, France and Germany signed such an agreement in 1984. None of them should provide a model, he says, but they all show the desire for co-operation and avoidance of confrontation that must be the hallmark of the future.

As the EC moves towards the single market, the issues that concern it will inevitably become more international. Competition policy has to face up to the challenges of an increasingly interdependent world.

Sir Leon's view, one which incidentally is backed by Mr Jacques Delors, the Commission President, is that the only way forward lies in a combination of proper respect for international law, politically responsible exercise of self-restraint and regard for others, and comprehensive bilateral treaties negotiated between the world's free-market trading powers.

In the absence of a worldwide competition authority and the unlikelihood of one emerging in the foreseeable future, it is difficult to dis-

## PEREGRINE GROUP STRUCTURE





*Now, the power  
of the blossom  
is at your  
fingertips.*

*Blossom with us.*

*In April, two of Japan's most successful banks merged.  
The marriage of Mitsui Bank and Taiyo Kobe Bank  
will create a new leader in the world's financial institutions.*

*It will also create an opportunity for you  
to tap a powerful new source of experience  
and expertise and gain a competitive edge  
in world market places.*

*And so the choice of a cherry blossom as  
our new symbol is doubly appropriate.  
As the Japanese metaphor for a promise of fruitfulness,  
it signals both the birth of a new bank and our firm  
commitment to help your business blossom in a challenging  
new global environment: Mitsui Taiyo Kobe Bank.*



**mitsui taiyo kobe bank**

Head Office & Headquarters: Tokyo







## ARTS

## Never the Sinner

PLAYHOUSE THEATRE

Three years ago the brave and much-missed theatre beneath the Off-Stage Bookshop in Chalk Farm mounted the British premiere of John Logan's 1985 play about the Leopold and Loeb murder case. In the cramped intimacy of the basement production, the actors' subtle shades of wit and winning an award for its cast.

In association with the Northcott, Exeter, a new production has opened near Charing Cross, a welcome return for an endlessly absorbing topic. The two sons of a wealthy Chicago society who in 1924 murdered a boy as an intellectual and emotional exercise have inspired other works: notably Patrick Hamilton's play *Rope*, filmed by Hitchcock, and Richard Fleischer's film *Compulsion* in which Orson Welles appeared as the great advocate Clarence Darrow.

The study of the two would-be Nietzschean supermen has the fascination of watching a snake consume its prey: detached, cold, emotionless. Their victim was chosen by chance; their behaviour in court was callously indifferent; they apparently had no motive beyond detached curiosity. Geoff Bullen's production lays slightly greater emphasis on the sexual link between them. I remember the fringe production. They all was so delicately implied as to leave much uncertain. The chief difference lies in the performance of Nathan Leopold, small, hyper-intelligent, sexually exacting.

In his British debut Denis O'Hare recreates the role he played in the original production. Even the prim, buttoned-up and icily superior Leopold comes over more flamboyantly in the larger house, sullenly smouldering, lipping, just a hint of the faggy ste-

reotype to him, carefully controlling such impulsive physical movements as might betray desire or weakness, he suffers from looking considerably older than the historical teenager (and older than his partner in crime, the sunny and sportive Richard Loeb whom Ben Daniels invests with careless charm if not perhaps the ideal golden boy looks). For all its technical power the characterisation holds no mystery or surprise.

The piece works well as a fluid mixture of past and present in the framework of the courtroom where the boys stand trial. Sean Cavanagh's expressionistic set, black paneling receding in exaggerated perspective, is bathed in film noir shadows by Mick Hughes' lighting. The set-piece of the murder is chillingly effective: mimesis of the boys' first meeting in the car, Babe Leopold wiping invisible spurs of blood from his face as Dickie strikes and strikes at an invisible victim.

The second act deals with the legal process: the generally forgotten plea of guilty that deprived the prosecution of a jury and turned the trial into a hearing merely to decide on punishment. Great changes for both prosecution - Julian Glover bringing immense conviction and dignity to an impassioned plea for the death penalty - and defence.

Just as well as Darrow, a shambling, humanistic orangutan, his speech mixing public relations (films to be seen to hang two boys?) and a helpless humanity. Fine performances, a gripping story, and a wonderful ironic symmetry that ends with the boys' first meeting at a cocktail party, bored and ready for mischief. An intelligent import from the west country to the West End.

Martin Hoyle

## Abingdon Square

COTTESLOE THEATRE

The arrival of Nancy Meckler's exquisite production at the National Theatre is an event for the record: a rare act of homage by the mainstream subsidised establishment to the fringe theatre which has fed it so much over the years. By taking the product in its entirety, with only minimal alterations to the original Shared Experience and Sobu Theatre Company team which premiered it at Sobu Poly last summer, the National acknowledges the quality of the fringe's continuing advocacy of new work in a heartening way.

The play in question is a moody, contemplative piece by a 60-year-old Obie Award-winning Cuban, Maria Irene Fornes, who has developed from workshops in New York something with a distinctly Socratic feel. Henry James himself could be turning the pages on this novelistic portrait of an early 20th century marriage between a benign elderly businessman and a tremulous young girl whose sexuality glows red beneath her virgin white frocks.

Fornes constructs the first act of her play around the withholding of information: who is Marion? Why has she married someone so old? And, to put it bluntly, do they have - have they ever had - sex? Just's awe-struck delight at her pregnancy in the second act makes it clear that they must do, although his embraces are platonic and we suspect, with a suspicion that

the father of the child is a glazier with whom she has the briefest of encounters.

From these half-solved mysteries emerges an almost unbearable domestic reality which unfolds with a delicate resonance all the contradictions of two basically good people locked in a disastrous mismatch. Marion's relationship with her stepson, the man she should have married, carries an innocent sympathy that in the circumstances is deeply ironic; her husband's later reaction to the discovery that she has taken a lover is uncompromising but also compassionate. It is not cruelty but hopelessness that fuels his anger and keeps it stoked even after he has been confined to a wheelchair by an apopleptic stroke; likewise, it is not jealousy or disapproval that makes his son leave home, but an impossible sympathy for both.

Lucy Walker's cool white design sets the characters in ice from which they emerge in brief, revealing tableaux which live through what is half-said or not said at all. Annabelle Apsion gives an remarkable account of sexuality sublimated through schoolgirl imaginings, her inner ardour prescribed by a daughterly affection for Philip Voss's deeply likable Juster, and a sisterly confidence in his son, Michael, played with a finely judged intensity by Pearce Quigley.

Claire Armitstead



Restoration of the mast house at Chatham Dockyard, which now houses the exhibition 'Wooden Walls'

## ARCHITECTURE

## Take a voyage into the past

There is an almost tangible melancholy about the Medway. Once the safe anchorage of the British Fleet as it lay off Chatham, today the river washes past the empty dockyard where there are only naval ghosts left with their memories. As the train trundles down from London through Gravesend and Rochester it is hard to believe that you are in the prosperous south-east. The powerful keep of the castle at Rochester is a reminder of the old importance of the London/Dover road as the route to continental Europe. But the castle shares the view with the car breakers' yards and the ugly tin sheds of the retail revolution. There is a lurking suspicion that what life there is in the Medway towns may yet be undermined

by the advent of the Channel tunnel. The Government decision to close the Royal Dockyard in 1984 left one of the finest collections of early naval and dockyard buildings in the country without a very certain future. There was no question of demolition and a Chatham Historic Dockyard Trust was established with responsibility for 80 acres of the 420-acre site.

The Government passed to the Trust something of a poisoned chalice. Although the freehold of the 80 acres passed into their hands with the sum of just over £1m, there was clearly going to be a shortfall as the historic structures were in need of major repairs and restoration.

For years it had been impossible for anyone to see behind the walls of the Dockyard, but

today all that has changed and serious efforts are being made to seduce the visitor and find ways of funding the complex and expensive restoration. Once you have escaped from the modern squallors of the town centre of Chatham it is a pleasure to slip through the sham fortifications of the main gate, passing beneath the brightly painted relief of the Royal Arms.

What you see is the 18th century nucleus of the yards and their attendant premises. It was Daniel Defoe who was so impressed when he visited in 1720: "The buildings here are like the ships themselves, surprisingly large, and in the several kinds beautiful."

Last week an important attraction opened at the dockyard. In the 18th century mast and mould house a permanent

exhibition entitled *Wooden Walls* has been installed to tell the story of the creation of the great wooden ships of the British navy. It is one of the latest "heritage experiences" where you are invited to imagine yourself going back in time to enjoy a day in the dockyard in the company of a 15-year-old apprentice shipwright in the year 1758.

To the clang of bells you are "transported" into a dark back street of 18th century Chatham. Then you travel into the dockyard, meeting the naval Commissioners and, with the aid of the recent science of animatronics (the mobilisation of wax dummies so that they appear to move and talk), you learn about 18th century working life.

I was staggered by the scale and impressive authenticity of the restored building. The architects Caroe and Martin have skillfully kept the sense of a functional and disciplined timber framed building: the result is utterly authentic and has a powerful atmosphere. With an estimated forecast income of £2.9m and some 95,500 visitors last year the trust has achieved a great deal. But the huge cost of restoring and maintaining all the monumental buildings is beyond their resources and demands more Government help. In fact, it is too easy for the Government to pass on their responsibilities for past neglect. The naval heritage and our debt to Chatham and the great ships of the line is a national one.

Colin Amery

It looks as though the future of listed buildings in conservation areas may be made safer by the decision of the three Appeal Court judges to overturn Mr Nicholas Ridley's consent to allow Mr Peter Palmbo to knock down eight listed buildings at the heart of the City of London.

The appeal, fought nobly by Save Britain's Heritage, now puts the onus for consistency of conservation policy on Mr Ridley's successor as Environment Secretary, Mr Chris Patten.

At the time of Mr Ridley's consent, it always looked as though such a radical policy change was based on little more than *droit du seigneur*. The Appeal Court judges seem to agree. They ruled that Mr Ridley failed to give adequate reasons for his radical departure from a policy which clearly stated that demolition of a listed building should not be given consent unless every effort has been made to preserve it.

The fine set of 19th Century commercial buildings that Mr Palmbo wanted to destroy

are about the last complete group left in the City of London. It has always been puzzling why Mr Palmbo has consistently refused to erect his new building on a less vulnerable site in the City. It is now clear that refurbishment is the right solution, instead of the proposed James Stirling design which Prince Charles described as looking like "a 1930s wireless."

It is widely known that Mr Patten, when asked about his predecessor's decision, has said that it was very much an aesthetic one. The minister has recently strengthened a planning guidance note sent to all local authorities, urging them not to become involved in aesthetic decisions. It is, therefore, unlikely that Mr Patten will take the matter any further, and, after considering the judgment, he is likely to be advised to ask Mr Palmbo to abide by the conservation legislation so resoundingly reinforced by the Court of Appeal.

Justinian, Page 35

## Worldes Blis

FESTIVAL HALL

The BBC Symphony Orchestra under Ronald Zilmann offered on Friday a splendid programme of Stravinsky and Goehr, and, at its centre, perhaps the hardest nut Peter Maxwell Davies has ever attempted his listeners for cracking - *Worldes Blis*. The performers turned the work into a triumph: even if the "Max" Festival achieves nothing else, this act of rehabilitation should give the organisers justifiable cause for pride.

*Worldes Blis*, a "motet" for orchestra, had a notorious first performance at the 1969 Proms. It was conducted by the composer, and greeted by a mighty audience exodus during its 40-minute course; and since then it has been very seldom revived. The piece is

not just long but unbroken, made mainly of thinly scored material moving at a pace of extreme slowness, which is eventually disrupted by brief, fast-moving contrasts of ferocious violence. As a test of audience and orchestral stamina alike *Worldes Blis* can have few thornier rivals in the history of Western concert music.

The great thing about Friday's concert was that it put to flight the notion that because this music is difficult, and "extreme" in its style, character, and purpose, it is therefore a failure. In the nature of things *Worldes Blis* will not be a work one wants to hear very often (the composer, who gave a disarmingly frank spoken introduction to the perfor-

mance, made clear its singular difficulty in the canon of his works).

But on Friday I was utterly persuaded that in every bar this is music that has to be the way it is. The experience it attempts to capture, a kind of spiritual "coming-into-being" against powerful negative forces (symbolised by the plainchant theme embedded in the fabric of the music and only emerging in full towards the end), allowed Maxwell Davies no alternatives. The bareness of the first paragraphs - strings probed and punctuated by trombone - creates a climate of bleak urgency that wills the listener to be at once patient and expectant; and because Zilmann and the BBC players were

able to sustain every note with a sense of purpose, the vast, slow tracts of space and time were filled with a kind of spiritual intensity growing ever greater.

When it came, the violence is terrifying but necessary, and dramatically exact in placing *Worldes Blis* as, the composer himself reminded us, both the finale to his Expressionist period and the dark before the dawn of his Orkney-inspired compositions. It is obviously a work of charged personal significance. If the absence of walkers-out and the impassioned closing ovation are anything to go by, on Friday it was made to mean much to an audience as well.

Max Loppert

## ARTS GUIDE

March 30-April 5

## MUSIC

## London

Chamber Orchestra of Europe conducted by Roger Norrington includes Haydn, Beethoven, Schubert, Brahms and Schumann (Sun-Sun). Barbican Hall (836 8891).

## Paris

Orchestre Colonne conducted by Bertrand de Billy, David Lively (piano), Ronssel, Tchakovsky, Dvorak (Mon) Salle Pleyel (463 8973).

Gwendolyn Bradley recital (Mon) Salle Gaveau (453 2030).

The Camerata Europaea conducted by Octavian Angel with soloists performs Pergolesi's *Stabat Mater* and *La Serva Padrona* (Rumania Royal Concert, Wed). Théâtre Royal de la Monnaie.

Orchestra de Paris conducted by Claus Peter Flor, François-René Duchable, piano, Weber, Schumann, Tchaikovsky (Tue, Wed) Salle Pleyel (463 8973).

Madrigals from Prague, Galus, Monteverdi, Martinu (Tue) Opéra Comique (428 6883).

Berlin Philharmonic Quartet: Mozart, Dvorak, Schubert (Wed) Salle Gaveau (453 2030).

Alexis Weissenberg (piano), Franck, Schubert, Brahms, Scriabin (Wed) Théâtre des Champs Elysées (472 0837).

Amsterdam

Netherlands Philharmonic with the Amsterdam Toonkunst Choir and soloists, Harmut Haenchen conducting, Verdi *Requiem* (Thurs), Concertgebouw (715 845).

Valdimir Ashkenazy, Brahms,

Schumann (Sun), Concertgebouw (715 845).

## Utrecht

Utrecht Oratorio Society under Johan van de Camp, Bach *St Matthew Passion* (Tue), Vredenburg (31 45 44).

The Choir and Baroque Orchestra of the Netherlands Bach Society: annual series of performances of Bach *St Matthew Passion*, conducted this year by the Belgian counter-tenor René Jacobs (Wed), Vredenburg (31 45 44). Also in the traditional setting of Grote Kerk (Thurs) (31 53 53).

## Brussels

The Camerata Europaea conducted by Octavian Angel with soloists performs Pergolesi's *Stabat Mater* and *La Serva Padrona* (Rumania Royal Concert, Wed). Théâtre Royal de la Monnaie.

## Milan

Sonig Tchaikovsky (violin) and G. Battista Rigon (piano) playing sonatas by Beethoven and Brahms and de Sarasate's *Zigeuner* (Wed), Conservatorio G. Verdi (76001755).

## Rome

Salvatore Accardo conducting Schumann, Dvorak and Weber, with Maria Jose Pires (piano) (Mon-Tue), Auditorium in via della Condottaria (6541044).

Dimitri Sitkovetsky (violin) and Gerhard Oppitz (piano) playing Schumann, Strauss, Janacek and Schubert (Wed), Teatro Olimpico (382034).

## Madrid

Austrian Bachsolisten with Paul Verheul (flute) (Tue, Wed), Bach, Auditorio Nacional de Música (337 01 00).

Ensemble Beethoven, Beethoven programme (Tue), Auditorio Nacional de Música (337 01 00). La Chapelle Royal de Paris conducted by Philippe Herreweghe, Agnes Mellon (soprano), Per Vollebæk (baritone), (Thurs), Auditorio Nacional de Música (337 01 00).

Guillermo Gonzalez piano recital, Carlos Cruz de Castro, Schubert, Bartok, Albeniz (Thurs), Auditorio Nacional de Música (337 01 00).

## Barcelona

Stuttgart Kammerorchester, Gächinger Kantorei Stuttgart conducted by Helmuth Rilling, Bach (Wed), Palau de la Música Catalana (317 57 57). Orquestra Clàssica de Barcelona conducted by Franz-Paul Decker, with Paul Tortelier (cello), Schoenberg, Tostler, Haydn, Strauss (Fri), Palau de la Música Catalana (301 77 75).

## New York

Haniel and Haydn Society Orchestra and Chorus, Christopher Hogwood conducting, Bach (Mon), Avery Fisher Hall (874 6770).

Athens Symphony Orchestra conducted by Yoel Levi with Shlomo Mintz (violin), Barber, Brahms, Stravinsky (Wed), Carnegie Hall (247 7800). New York Philharmonic conducted by Charles Dutoit with Christoph Buchbinder (piano), Martin, Ravel, Beethoven (Tue);

Charles Dutoit conducting with Joshua Bell (violin), Stravinsky, Prokofiev, Shostakovich (Thurs), Avery Fisher Hall (874 6770).

## Washington

National Symphony Orchestra conducted by Hugh Wolff with Stephen Hough (piano), Haydn, Beethoven, Lutoslawski (Thurs), Kennedy Center Concert Hall (467 4600).

Moscow Philharmonic conducted by Dmitri Kizenzko with Vladimir Vlasov (piano), Mussorgsky, Prokofiev, Rachmaninov (Wed), Kennedy Center Concert Hall (467 4600).

## Chicago

Ensemble a Corda, Shostakovich, Prokofiev, Dvorak (Wed), Orchestra Hall (435 6555).

## Tokyo

Japan Philharmonic Orchestra, conducted by Kenichiro Kobayashi, with Hiroko Nakamura (piano), Grieg, Tchaikovsky, (Tues), Suntory Hall (234 5911).

Mstislav Rostropovich (cello) with Lambert Orkis (piano), Brahms, Bach, Rachmaninov, Shostakovich (Wed), Suntory Hall (239 8999).

Emma Kirkby (soprano), Anthony Rooley (lute), 17th century and antique, Teulada Hall (Wed) and Ishibashi Memorial Hall (Thurs), (403 5871). Tokyo Metropolitan Symphony Orchestra, conducted by Kazuhiko Komatsu. Music by the Japanese composer Koichi Kishi, Tokyo Bunka Kaikan (Thurs) (422 9890).

## SPONSORSHIP

## Behind the Curtain

Last month the London Mozart Players played a standing room only concert in Warsaw - thanks to the City-based accountants Moore Stephens which provided the £6,000 needed to make the trip possible for the LMP.

This month the Royal Opera House's new production of *Boris Godunov* goes on loan to the Kirov Opera in Leningrad, where it was first performed in 1874, with Barclay's Bank contributing the £50,000, which makes this sudden transfer possible.

In June in Kiev, English National Opera will perform at a leading British arts festival, courtesy of Rank Xerox which is putting up over £200,000, with other aid coming from Midland Bank, British Gas and a mysterious private donor - yes, they do exist - who is contributing £100,000, which is not yet tax deductible. The arts are proving an excellent bridgehead in opening up Eastern Europe, indeed the entire world, to British businessmen.

Warsaw and Kiev were aided by the British Council, which has a much increased budget of £1m a year for the next three years to invest in arts ventures by British companies abroad. Indeed, at the Glasgow Conference on "Arts Without Frontiers", the Council has appointed a committee of arts delegates to come to it for aid rather than to the insular Arts Council.

However it will be expected to trail a corporate sponsor along, too, like the Royal National Theatre with Guinness, and the BBC with Royal Insurance, both backing European tours this year. For relatively little money British companies can entertain key overseas politicians, prospective clients, suppliers, etc, at an artistic event which, given the prestige of British arts companies abroad, is likely to be a sell-out success.

This is particularly true in Eastern Europe, where visiting arts tend to be more appreciated than in the West and where business is often sealed through personal contacts. The Moore Stephens evening in Warsaw was typical. It has been established there since last year with the task of improving local accounting efficiency, and it used the concert to thank all those involved in its launch and to meet new contacts.

The sum involved was paltry, but without it the London Mozart Players could not have accepted the invitation to perform in Warsaw. Moore Stephens intends now to pursue the relationship with the LMP in the UK and could be a useful patron of a troupe of musicians which suffers from its success. By lining up Croydon Council as the supplier of its offices and the buyer of community work from the players, and local company Nestlé as a major backer, the LMP has suffered a frozen Arts Council grant.

For Jane Glover, conductor and artistic director of the LMP, the after concert reception was yet another reminder of the price that artists have to pay for corporate aid. Meeting the client, and the client's friends, after a strenuous performance is now a necessary part of the job and Jane Glover tackles it professionally. But there is a danger that the time spent on securing sponsorship, and then servicing it, is starting to become an unbearable strain for those creative artists who double up as administrators.

The Ashmolean Museum in Oxford's £3.5m appeal - £2.5m of which is to shore it up against future crises through an endowment fund while £1m goes towards instant renovation - slowly prospers, thanks to the nostalgic memories of

Oxonians. The American company AKZO is the latest unlikely benefactor, putting up £25,000, which, because it is a first time sponsor, is matched by £25,000 from the Business Sponsorship Incentive Scheme.

The introduction comes through the advertising agency of the chemical company (it markets Sandtex paint in the UK) which, looking for a corporate symbol, fastened on the Greek relief of a man with outstretched hands which is in the museum. It was remembered from an agency director's university days. As a thank you AKZO has agreed to decorate the Randolph gallery, which holds one of the prizes of the Ashmolean, the Arundel marbles.

So far the Museum has attracted £800,000 to its appeal in little over a year, with most of the money going towards smartening up its appearance. The Clive Foundation has contributed £150,000, and an American Professor, Dietrich von Borhmer, with his wife, £200,000, to renovate the sculpture gallery. Another Oxonian, the Australian newspaper magnate James Fairfax, has put up £50,000 to revitalise the Dutch still lifes and Michael Marks £30,000 for the Nubian gallery. Arthur Anderson, traditional supporters of the arts, which annually seeks new recruits at Oxford, has also contributed £30,000.

The privatised utilities are proving generous sponsors of the arts. British Gas, in particular, is popping up everywhere. Last week it announced a three-year backing for the National Youth Jazz Orchestra, for an undisclosed sum, which probably works out around £45,000. This is part of an annual £750,000 package which includes the English National Opera's community project, "A small green space", London Festival Orchestra's summer festival of music in cathedrals, and aid for Ballet Central. British Gas's sponsorships always include a heavy touring element.

British Telecom is another active arts backer, but generally leaves the initiatives to its regional networks. The south western wing has just announced a £25,000 support for Orchard Theatre, the local touring company.

The Japanese Festival 1991 is on schedule to be the most corporately funded arts and cultural event ever held in the UK. It will cost £12m and although the Japanese Government is a big contributor, Japanese business is expected to put up at least £4m. However, one of the first companies to actually commit cash is the Midland Bank, which has made available £300,000 towards the £1m already gathered in to help organise the event.

The fact that sponsorships never cover the cost of an event was illustrated when Holsten Brewery announced that it was withdrawing its £100,000 backing for the London International Comedy Festival, which was scheduled for this month. Holsten cited unhappiness over the organisation of the event.

Another new arts venture which depends on sponsorship is the Accademia Italiana in Kensington. It opened last May with the object of promoting Italian art and culture in the UK. Most of the exhibitions are sponsored by Italian companies but its lavish premises in Rutland Gate are provided rent free by Glaxo. The major show planned for the autumn, concentrating on Futurist paintings of man's conquest of the air, will be sponsored by Alitalia, which is also paying for a new motorised heating system at the Accademia.

Antony Thorncroft

## SALEROOM

## Phillips goes for a record

This week sees the spring sales in London of major Impressionist, Post-Impressionist, and Modern paintings. Traditionally they do not scale the peaks of the late autumn and the summer auctions but this year they are above average, reflecting the good paintings noticed on the market by a succession of record prices.

Christie's kicks off tonight with a very solid auction, including a £3m Joan Miró; a Monet view of Amsterdam which could make even more; and a Degas self portrait painted when he was 22. Then tomorrow evening Sotheby's holds the stage with a very good Chagall, which might sell for £4m and a rare landscape with figures by the Douanier Rousseau which carries a £1m top estimate. On Wednesday it offers 39 sculptures of animals by Rembrandt Bugatti which should make the actor Alain Delon more than £3m richer.

But perhaps most interest will centre on Phillips, which on Wednesday evening makes one more attempt to establish itself as a serious player in the most profitable sector in the art market. Phillips has always been a very poor third to Sotheby's and Christie's in Impressionist and 20th century art,

and to attract works for sale it has either been forced to offer "wildly" optimistic estimates of their likely value or else accept art which dealers are anxious to off-load.

But now a new team of Tessa Hoffer and Peter Romilly has taken over and they are optimistic that the auction of Modern Masters on Wednesday night top £3m, a modest sum but a record for Phillips. They have been fortunate to secure an important American collection assembled by the late Ann Solway which includes the largest group of small abstracts by the Czech born but Paris based Frank Kupka, who has just enjoyed a retrospective at the Museum of Modern Art in Paris.

Phillips now gives very conservative estimates, with some of the Kupkas carrying forecasts of under £10,000. The top price in the auction is likely to be around £250,000, paid for a small Dali, "Le femme poisson", which has not been seen since 1949. Other "lost" works are two small oils by Max Ernst, bought at the International Surrealist Exhibition in 1936 and now re-emerging with estimates of up to £150,000.

Antony Thorncroft

## NEW - 2 APRIL '90

For an increasing number of decision-makers worldwide, the best possible start to the business day is the FINANCIAL TIMES. And the earlier it is in your hands, the greater value it is to you as a working document. Now the FINANCIAL TIMES has a hand delivery service everywhere in the

## GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG

so you can start your business day with the finest international news briefing in the world.

Why not call right now our Brussels office 32.2.513.28.16 (or fax 32.2.512.1404).

For any problems related to the direct hand delivery service, please dial locally 520695 or fax 520697.

FINANCIAL TIMES

(LONDON'S BUSINESS NEWS)



## FINANCIAL TIMES

NUMBER ONE SOUTHWARK BRIDGE, LONDON SE1 9HL  
Telephone: 01-873 3000 Telex: 922166 Fax: 01-407 5700

Monday April 2 1990

## In or out of Europe

CHANCELLOR Helmut Kohl left no room for doubt when he visited Britain last week. He is a committed European, determined to press ahead at speed with economic and political union. His commitment may be in part derived from the imperatives of German domestic politics, but it is principally inspired by a sense of recent European history. Mr Kohl is well aware of the possible consequences of creating a neutral Germany, economically powerful yet politically without anchor, in central Europe. He is therefore a strong believer in both Nato and the European Community as institutions to which a united Germany should adhere.

A Germany that felt isolated, or ostracised, or free of responsibility towards greater European institutions, is not on the Kohl agenda. Germany established as a pillar of those institutions is. Since President Francois Mitterrand is determined that France should press ahead on the same lines, Britain is confronted with a familiar question: to join, or not to join?

The response of the British Government so far has been to procrastinate. The Prime Minister has sought to divert attention from plans to strengthen the EC by producing a proposal for a "grand alliance for democracy" stretching from the Atlantic to the Urals. Its outline, in a speech last Thursday, sounded like a scheme for a lukewarm revival of the League of Nations. The Foreign Secretary, Mr Douglas Hurd, has drawn attention to the many tasks facing the EC, not least of which is the completion of the internal market. This will not do. There are hard choices to be made, many arising before the next election. These reach beyond the well-worn question of when Britain should join the exchange rate mechanism of the European monetary system. Many will be settled without much reference to British opinion, especially if Britain remains outside the ERM.

## Central bank

Mr Kohl is perfectly content to see a European central bank, though only one on the model of the Bundesbank and, preferably, sited in Frankfurt.

## Policy doomed to failure

EVER since he took office in 1980 as Prime Minister of newly-independent Zimbabwe, Mr Robert Mugabe has made no secret of his intention to create a one-party socialist state. Neither the failures of similar systems in black Africa, nor developments in the Soviet Union and eastern Europe, have stopped his blinkered pursuit of a demonstrably flawed objective.

Although Mr Mugabe has declared that his victory in last week's election gives him a mandate to pursue this objective, a closer look at the outcome should at least give him pause for thought. Meanwhile Western donors and aid institutions should be making it clear to Mr Mugabe that the continuation of their economic support is dependent on what he does next.

As expected, the ruling Zanu (PF) won all but a handful of the parliamentary seats at stake, while Mr Mugabe easily defeated his challenger for the presidency, Mr Edgar Tekere, leader of the Zimbabwe Unity Movement (ZUM). It is, however, a hollow victory.

The campaign itself was marred by government intimidation of the opposition. It prompted a local civil rights group, the Catholic Commission for Justice and Peace, to warn that the violence was "calling into question the freedom and fairness of the election." The country's radio, television and daily newspapers served the government's cause, no more independent of the ruling party than they were in the era of white minority rule.

Given these circumstances, it is remarkable that the opposition received as much support as it did, winning around 16 per cent of the votes cast. It would almost certainly have been larger were it not for the fact that Zimbabwe is ill-served by the calibre of the opposition leadership.

## One-party state

Until the emergence of Mr Tekere, Zimbabwe was becoming a de facto if not a de jure one-party state. Mr Joshua Nkomo and his Zapu party signed a unity agreement with Zanu (PF) in 1988, the result more of coercion than persuasion. The field was thus left clear to Mr Tekere, a former

He will also demand convergent economic policies from the member states. The issue of how much control there should be over national budgets was debated in Ireland at the weekend and will be debated again and again before the next British election. Meanwhile, proposals for the political integration of the EC will also be brought forward by the Germans and the French.

## Power distribution

Mrs Thatcher's Gaullist distaste for such plans is well-known. The question is whether her approach can make sense in the future. If she accepts the inevitable she may be able to contribute to shaping the structure of a future EC constitution, especially in two important areas: the distribution of power between the Council of Ministers, national parliaments and supra-national bodies, and the division of responsibility between Brussels and the member states. If not, the French and the Germans, followed by the smaller nations, will go ahead anyway.

It is unfortunate that this challenge has arisen at a time when Britain is ill-equipped to meet it. The Conservative Government is now nearly 11 years old. It has behaved over the past year like a tired administrator; over the past few months it has given the appearance of disintegration. This is not only a question of the Prime Minister's position. She will probably retain her leadership of the Conservative Party, and thus her occupancy of No 10 Downing Street until the next election, and perhaps beyond that. She showed once again, at a party meeting in Cheltenham on Saturday, that she is a formidable politician, well able to rally the troops.

But her Cabinet now possesses few generalisers, able to give broadly-based advice on strategy as Lord Whitehall and Mr Nigel Lawson did when they were in office. Mr Hurd and the new Chancellor, Mr John Major, are doing their best, but they carry insufficient weight to move the Prime Minister. Mr Kohl's message will take a while to sink in; the hope must be that when it does Mrs Thatcher herself will perceive the need for a change of stance.

## Paul Betts looks at the changing shape of the world aero-engine industry

The aircraft engine business has never been a place for the faint-hearted. But last week's agreement between United Technologies (UTC) of the US and Daimler-Benz of Germany to pool their aero-engine activities signifies that battle is about to be joined on an unprecedented scale.

The deal adds a new dimension to the contest over the fast-growing commercial jet engine market, with sales forecast to total about \$300bn over the next 20 years.

Traditionally this has been a three-cornered fight, involving General Electric and UTC's Pratt & Whitney engine subsidiary on one side of the Atlantic and Rolls-Royce on the other. But the competition has been spreading from the big three aero-engine manufacturers to companies in the second division that are eager to forge privileged ties with one of the three major players.

Such alliances are nothing new in themselves. GE has had a co-operation agreement with Snecma, the French state-owned group, for the last 11 years. It is a partnership that has helped propel GE to the top of the world aero-engine league and given it a big presence in the European market.

But the others are now scrambling to strike up strategic alliances of their own. Rolls-Royce, after a short-lived and controversial attempt to co-operate with GE six years ago, is establishing increasingly close links with Japanese aero-engine manufacturers, which like the Germans and French are anxious to deepen their involvement in the business.

The deal announced by UTC and Daimler last week represents a riposte from the other company in the big three. It establishes the framework for a similar partnership between UTC's Pratt & Whitney engine operations with those of Motoren-und Turbinen-Union (MTU), the aero-engine group controlled by Daimler.

On the face of it, it is hard to see why these companies should need to band together. The outlook for commercial jet engines and aircraft manufacturers looks healthy enough. All the most recent forecasts continue to confirm strong sustained growth in commercial airframe and engine demand.

Boeing last month estimated that \$625bn worth of aircraft would be delivered world wide between now and 2005, while Airbus expects a total of 12,000 new aircraft to be delivered by 2008.

Despite the staggering sums involved, however, the situation for engine manufacturers is becoming if anything more difficult, partly as a result of the changing structure of the aviation industry as a whole.

For one thing, the market is unlikely to continue growing at the current rate. After the unprecedented burst of new jet aircraft orders during the last four years, demand is expected to level off, with annual deliveries averaging around 500-600 airliners over the next 20 years. Last year, new deliveries totalled 564 aircraft.

"This means that things won't get a lot better than now," argues Mr Keith Hodgkinson, aerospace analyst with the US Shearson Lehman Hutton investment house. "The current order inflow will not continue at the rate which the industry has enjoyed during recent years," the European Airbus consortium warns in its latest market forecast for the industry.

Moreover, the orders that come in will increasingly be for large, twin-engine, wide-bodied aircraft such as are needed to absorb steady growth in passenger traffic without unduly exacerbating congestion problems. Airbus expects the average aircraft size to increase from a current 187 seats to 230 over the next 20 years.

As a result, engine manufacturers will probably be selling a smaller number of larger and more powerful engines in a few years' time than they are today. Their balance sheets will clearly benefit from the big spare parts and maintenance business generated by the recent engine order boom. But the only way an engine manufacturer will grow is by taking market share from its rivals.

The competitive pressures do not stop there. The struggle between engine makers has created a strong buyers' market, with airlines increasingly demanding enlightened terms from engine suppliers. This applies both to the emerging "mega-carriers" of North America, Europe and the Far East, and to smaller airlines that are banding together to secure better terms from airframe and engine makers.

The challenge facing the aero-engine manufacturers is to develop the big-thrust engines required to power the new generation of wide-bodied aircraft. Engines currently on the market have a thrust of 65,000 lb to 70,000 lb, but manufacturers are now aiming at 80,000 lb or more.

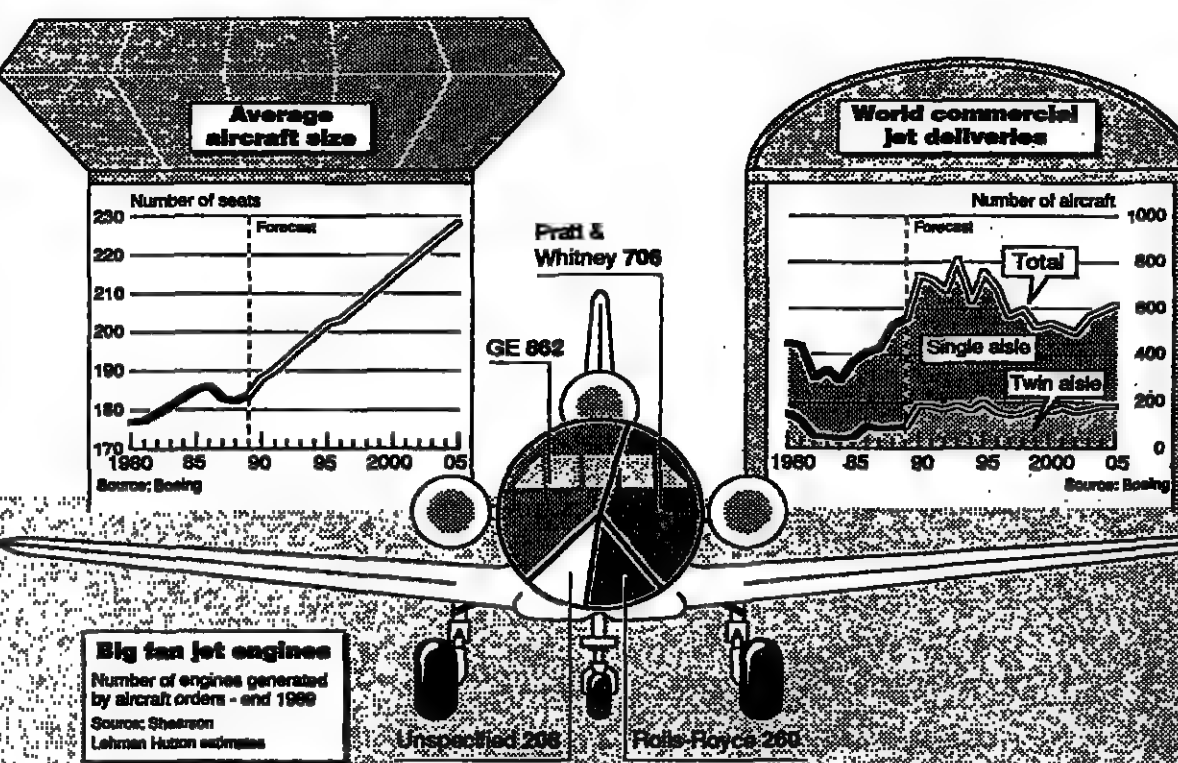
The costs of developing such powerful machines are huge. GE recently unveiled its plans to develop a new big-thrust engine called the GE90 at a cost of between \$1.2bn and \$2bn. Rolls-Royce is currently developing a greater thrust derivative of its Trent engine at around \$600m. Pratt & Whitney is also working on a bigger thrust version for its PW4000 series.

The problem is that the development costs of a new engine take much longer to recoup than those of an aircraft.

Now there are two

## Packing in more power through strategic alliances

The market for aero-engines



number of larger and more powerful engines in a few years' time than they are today. Their balance sheets will clearly benefit from the big spare parts and maintenance business generated by the recent engine order boom. But the only way an engine manufacturer will grow is by taking market share from its rivals.

The competitive pressures do not stop there. The struggle between engine makers has created a strong buyers' market, with airlines increasingly demanding enlightened terms from engine suppliers. This applies both to the emerging "mega-carriers" of North America, Europe and the Far East, and to smaller airlines that are banding together to secure better terms from airframe and engine makers.

The challenge facing the aero-engine manufacturers is to develop the big-thrust engines required to power the new generation of wide-bodied aircraft. Engines currently on the market have a thrust of 65,000 lb to 70,000 lb, but manufacturers are now aiming at 80,000 lb or more.

The costs of developing such powerful machines are huge. GE recently unveiled its plans to develop a new big-thrust engine called the GE90 at a cost of between \$1.2bn and \$2bn. Rolls-Royce is currently developing a greater thrust derivative of its Trent engine at around \$600m. Pratt & Whitney is also working on a bigger thrust version for its PW4000 series.

The problem is that the development costs of a new engine take much longer to recoup than those of an aircraft.

For Pratt, the agreement with MTU, the fruit of two years of negotiations, is undoubtedly a coup. It secures a new partner for the development of a large thrust derivative of its PW4000 series and denies one to GE for its rival GE90. The German link could also help Pratt increase its penetration of the European commercial aero-engine market dominated by GE and its French partner Snecma.

General Electric is not amused, for the deal between Daimler and Pratt represents a striking volte-face on the part of the German company. Barely two months ago, GE had signed a memorandum of understanding with Daimler enlisting it as a risk-sharing partner together with Snecma of France in the GE90 big fan engine programme. But MTU apparently preferred to link up with Pratt rather than risk being treated as a junior partner in the GE90 project, where the privileged European associate was clearly Snecma of France.

Mr Brian Rowe, head of GE's engine operations, says that GE has co-operated with MTU for the past 30 years and that the German company is currently participating in GE's CFM56-80 series of large engines.

Although MTU also co-operates with Rolls-Royce on military engines and already has a collaboration agreement with Pratt & Whitney on smaller commercial jet engines, Mr Rowe claimed there had been no conflict of interest since the German company worked with Pratt on engines under 50,000 lb of thrust and with GE on the more powerful engines. "We

posed co-operation covers a broad front of aerospace activities, the two groups intend initially to concentrate on the commercial engine business, and more specifically on large-thrust big fan engines.

The deal, which is expected to involve Daimler and UTC taking cross-shareholdings in each other's aero-engine subsidiaries, could have considerable benefits for both sides. From Daimler's point of view, it is part of an attempt to become an international force in the world aerospace industry. In this sense, it is of a piece with other alliances currently being negotiated by Daimler including joint venture talks with Mitsubishi of Japan.

But we just kept pushing on. "The lesson is that diplomacy does work, if you push hard enough. And we were pushing hard."

## Militant

I began to realise that something was up in London on Saturday when I came to the office around lunch-time. There was the old mobbus lurking around the City. One of them was from the supporter's club of a football team not playing in London that day. (It was Oldham Athletic.) The windows were plastered with stickers about the Militant Tendency.

The presence of Militant is something that I have noticed in several city centres at week-ends during the last few months. It was particularly marked during the ambulance-men's dispute. Militant is extremely good at infiltrating, persuading people who otherwise have no interest in the Militant cause that it is on their side. Passers-by pick up its newspaper and read it. It must also be very well organised. It exploits other people's grievances and somehow manages to link them together. In Newcastle, a few Saturdays ago, people were demonstrating simultaneously against student loans, changes in the abortion law, nurses' pay and the poll tax.

That said, Militant would be nothing like so successful if there were not grievances to draw on. Newcastle is a perfect example of inner city problems yet to be resolved.

## Kohl's escort

Chancellor Kohl came to the Financial Times on Friday - perhaps tactfully - in a Daimler. As he left, there was a six-man British police motor cycle escort. All the bikes were BMWs. We wonder if he noticed. He went back to Germany on the Queen's Flight because his own plane refused to take off.

Only JAL have 33 flights a week from Europe to Japan.

JAL Japan Airlines

## OBSERVER

## Now there are two

The changes at London's International Stock Exchange, where a major reorganisation takes effect today, have cut a swathe through its board of directors. Of the nine powerful barons who used to dictate the way the market ran, few remain.

First to go was David Bruce, director of finance. He resigned at the end of last year, apparently out of pique at losing out in the race for the chief executive's chair to Peter Rawlings.

Michael Baker, in charge of the Exchange's four markets and once one of the most powerful of the select band, today becomes a middle-ranking executive in the new settlements division. The fate of Bernard Reed, former head of marketing, seems equally harsh: his department has been disbanded, its functions devolved, and he is now in charge of unspecified "special projects".

Peter Bennett, once head of strategic research, has also seen his department disappear under him at the same time as having his executive responsibilities stripped. Never an exchange employee anyway, he is retained as a consultant to Rawlings.

Others have met a slightly kinder fate. Martin Fidler, secretary to the Council, retains his job, although he has lost his executive director status.

Meanwhile Bob Wilkinson, head of surveillance, and John Young, deputy chairman of the management board, have both had second contracts with the Securities Association, which took over the exchange's main regulatory functions after the Financial Services Act, and so have less to lose. Young has plenty to keep him busy as chief executive of TSA, while Wilkinson was due to retire at the end of this year anyway.

That leaves just two. George Hayter, the former head of the powerful services division, has

been rewarded for his efforts in taking the market through Big Bang and beyond with the key role of managing director of the new trading markets division. And the role of Stewart Douglas-Mann, in charge of primary markets, remains virtually unchanged.

## One way to pay

It was not an April Fool. From yesterday (April 1), Hyundai Car Distributors (UK) began offering to pay the poll tax of anyone who buys one of its Stellar saloons. The offer runs for two months. All that is needed is a readiness to buy the car - and even that is on a sale-or-return basis - plus proof of poll tax liability. Hyundai will then send a cheque for the full amount, even if all the purchasers turn out to be in Lambeth.

## Real tin man

Brad Smith describes himself as "a simple country lawyer", but in London at the weekend he was being toasted as the man who, against all the odds, brought an out-of-court settlement under which £182.5m was electronically transmitted to creditors' bank accounts.

While all this was going on Smith - whose full name is T. Bradbrooke Smith - retired after 30 years' government service and joined the international law firm, Stikeman Elliott. "I'm known as the tin man around the office and I've been away from my law practice so long there might not be much left of it," he says.

Was there ever a moment when he wanted to give up? "Never," he says. "There were 22 states, 20 brokers, 13 banks and three tin men involved, all with different objectives. I knew from the start there was no way they could reach an agreed solution."



"I name this child, Margaret Michael Norman..."

way. As Canada's assistant deputy attorney general, Smith was supervising his country's involvement in the litigation. He chaired two meetings seeking the "better solution", then for the next two years found himself travelling to London once or twice a month, cajoling countries and creditors towards last Friday's compromise: an out-of-court settlement under which £182.5m was electronically transmitted to creditors' bank accounts.

While all this was going on Smith - whose full name is T. Bradbrooke Smith - retired after 30 years' government service and joined the international law firm, Stikeman Elliott. "I'm known as the tin man around the office and I've been away from my law practice so long there might not be much left of it," he says.



There was never any doubt that reform of local government finance and the abolition of rates were going to be unpopular. After all, the tax that people enjoy paying has yet to be invented.

The initial attraction of the poll tax in place of discredited domestic rates was that although it was brutal, it was simple. The argument went that people would know what they were paying for, profligate Labour councils would be tarred out and prudent Tory ones would receive their reward through the ballot box.

It has not worked out like that. The gamble has failed and the awful truth has struck Conservative strategists that unless something is done fast, the party could lose the next election because of the community charge.

A degree of opposition was inevitable because any new tax means losers as well as winners, and losers always make their complaints known.

But the scale of the protests, the rioting, threats of widespread civil disobedience, the resignation of Conservative councillors, and worst of all the realisation after the Mid-Staffordshire by-election that traditional Tory supporters are prepared to switch directly to Labour, has created a feeling of approaching panic.

Even this scale of protest probably underestimates the impact that the poll tax will have when demands for 38m chargepayers arrive on doorsteps throughout England and Wales this month.

The average poll tax is around £365 compared with the Government's target of £278, but averages are always treacherous. The most devastating statistic, from the Government's viewpoint, is that 25m people are set to lose from the introduction of the poll tax.

### Many more people will lose than gain from introduction of the poll tax.

and 10m - predominantly well-to-do - will gain.

It also appears that the Government's message that it is the profligacy of local authorities - mostly but not exclusively Labour - that has driven up community charge demands, has not been universally accepted. It is the Government that is being blamed for making unrealistic spending assumptions.

The reforms appear to have coincided with an attempt to squeeze councils by imposing

Richard Evans on the Government's dilemmas over the community charge

## Limiting the poll tax damage

targets based on a 4 per cent increase in local spending compared with the going inflation rate of 7 to 8 per cent.

The Government gambled that local authorities would not want to be branded as high spenders. In fact, the opposite seems to have happened. Because community charge targets were set so low, many councils decided they had no chance of meeting them, so they have gone ahead with more ambitious spending programmes in the hope that the extra costs will be blamed on the reforms.

The Government claims that authorities are overspending their budgets by £3bn, the equivalent of an increase on rates of one third.

A whole battery of rebates and reliefs has already been offered.

But what more can Ministers do to retrieve the situation?

Mr John Patten, Environment Secretary, who has promised that the way council budgets are set could be re-appraised, has several options, but the more fundamental are unlikely to be disclosed until the negotiations over the 1991-92 settlement, due to be announced in the summer, are completed.

The only option to mitigate the effects of the poll tax in its first year is charge capping - the enforced reduction of council spending levels and of poll tax bills by parliamentary order.

Like everything else to do with local government finance, this apparently simple process of cutting local budgets is fraught with difficulties. The expectation is that Mr Patten will this week name up to two dozen councils, mostly Labour controlled and many in London, which will be liable for capping - a big climb-down from earlier threats to cap over 100.

Mr Patten's difficulty is that extensive capping would strike at the community charge's supposed core principle of accountability.

Revising budgets to comply with enforced spending cuts will cause enormous disruption,

### TARGETS FOR CHARGE CAPPING

Councils that exceeded both the Government's Standard Spending Assessment and the poll tax target

	Above SSA (per cent)	Above Target (per cent)
Basildon (No Overall Control)	189.5	27.0
Ipswich (Lab)	96.3	41.1
Bristol (Lab)	96.2	30.8
Langbaurgh-on-Tees (NOC)	86.4	13.9
Norwich (Lab)	85.5	42.5
Middlesbrough (Lab)	83.7	26.2
Stockton-on-Tees (Lab)	54.4	34.1
Milton Keynes (NOC)	44.4	98.0
Southend-on-Sea (NOC)	39.9	35.0
Reading (Lab)	37.4	28.1
Leicester (Lab)	34.7	20.0
Lambeth (Lab)	27.0	17.6
Blackburn (Lab)	24.9	35.0
Derbyshire (Lab)	24.9	14.2
Camden (Lab)	19.9	15.8
Avon (Lab)	18.4	14.0
St Helens (NOC)	18.3	12.9
Brent (Lab)	18.2	1.4
Cumbria (NOC)	16.0	12.3
Oxfordshire (NOC)	15.5	22.1
Hackney (Lab)	14.8	12.7

tion, with the recall and revision of poll tax bills that have already been sent out.

On top of this, legal challenges could follow the selection of capped councils. Court action could delay final bills until the autumn, tempting thousands to refuse to pay sums in dispute.

Mr Patten is thought to be unhappy about the whole idea of charge capping. But he feels he has to make a gesture to appease Tory grassroots opinion which wants action against spendthrift councils.

Speculation about the charge cap list suggests that councils may be selected on the basis of their percentage planned overspend above the Government's standard spending assessment of their needs.

If this proves correct, it might be possible to avoid the political embarrassment of having to cap any Tory councils.

In the longer term, the Government could continue to tinker with the system by improving reliefs for those suffering

the most; it could pump a lot more cash into town hall coffers in the hope that this will reduce community charge levels; or it could take responsibility for some services away from local government.

The trouble with tinkering is that it has already been tried and with very little success.

More generous transitional arrangements which would limit poll tax increases to £3 a week no matter how much a council spends would be costly, but would have the advantage of targeting additional money.

It would also be possible to extend the benefit system by reducing the minimum poll tax payment from 20 per cent to 10 per cent or less. But while this would help the very poor, it would not help disaffected Tory voters on average earnings, whose electoral support could be vital.

It is considered virtually certain that a lot more government grant will be extracted from the Treasury by Mr Patten for 1991-92, which could well be general election year.

But according to Mr Tony Travers, a local government finance expert at the London School of Economics, it would take an additional £7bn or more in central grants to ensure that community charge bills are no greater than current rate bills.

Furthermore, there is a major problem with simply pumping more Exchequer money into the system.

There is no mechanism for ensuring that the money would be used by councils for reducing poll tax levels rather than spent on extra local services.

Another stage in the poll tax rescue operation could be to introduce a super poll tax for the wealthy. A higher band of charge, as well as bringing in more money, would be aimed at placating party critics opposed to the unfairness of the regressive lump sum tax.

A number of Conservative MPs favour cutting poll tax rates substantially by removing some of the services at present paid for by local government, such as education, fire services and the police.

According to Mr Travers, for every £1.5bn of this expenditure transferred from local government to the Exchequer, the average community charge could be reduced by about £42.

However, the money would have to come from somewhere and the standard rate of income tax, which the Government has pledged to reduce to 20p, might have to rise by at least 1p.

Education is by far the largest local government service, accounting for around 60 per cent of the total, and its transfer to Whitehall would pile irony on irony. It would give more power to the Department of Education, Mrs Thatcher's least favourite department, and it would represent a massive act of centralisation. But it remains an option of last resort, as it would undoubtedly cut poll tax rates substantially.

None of the alternatives is particularly appealing to the Government, and all would be expensive. Further substantial reforms in 1991-92 would also involve more turmoil for local authorities. There have now been 13 different systems of local government finance since 1979.

Nevertheless, there is little doubt that one of the options, or a combination, will be chosen. The political damage caused by the poll tax, which seems certain to feature again in the local elections on May 3, will have to be neutralised, no matter how many principles have to be swallowed. Mrs Thatcher is not fond of admitting she was wrong. This time she might have to.

## Tortuous path to negotiating table

Patti Waldmeir assesses the mood in South Africa following last week's violence

WHEN MR Walter Sisulu, the senior African National Congress (ANC) leader, was asked last week whether ANC talks with the South African Government would be threatened by the killing by police of several demonstrators in the black township of Sebokeng on Monday, he replied: "I don't know why it would."

He went on to explain, patiently and reasonably, that the only way to end the violence now convulsing South Africa's townships - including the incident at Sebokeng, near Johannesburg, in which at least 11 people died - was through negotiation.

"Agitation like that is brought to an end by the ruling class talking to the people," he told a television interviewer on Tuesday.

But by Saturday morning, Mr Sisulu had reversed his position. In a move which surprised and dismayed Pretoria, the ANC postponed its first ever formal talks with the Government, that were due to have taken place on April 11, in protest at the Sebokeng shootings.

There are many within the ANC - probably including Mr Sisulu himself, as well as Mr Nelson Mandela, the deputy president - who believe the postponement should be temporary. Some contacts with Government could resume shortly, and it seems a fair bet that negotiations will be back on their tortuous path within a matter of months, or less.

For despite the weekend's headline statements from ANC leaders - Mr Mandela himself protested that Pretoria "talks about negotiations on the one hand and massacres our people on the other" - many in the top leadership remain committed to negotiation.

Faced with outrage from its constituents, the ANC can be forgiven for wishing to make a gesture of protest against the brutality at Sebokeng, where police used grossly excessive firepower against demonstrators armed, in most cases, only with sticks. Certainly, if ANC terrorists had killed 11 civilians with a bomb in a white shopping centre, Pretoria, too, might wish to make a point to those responsible.

But even if the postpone-

ment of the talks proves only a temporary hitch in a process which many now view as inevitable - the negotiation, under more or less peaceful conditions, of a post-apartheid constitution for South Africa - it raises serious questions about the cohesiveness of the ANC.

For the postponement appears to have been prompted by a grassroots rebellion against those ANC leaders - Nelson Mandela among them

### The ANC can be forgiven for wishing to make a gesture of protest against the brutality at Sebokeng

- who preach compromise and conciliation.

The mood among many local ANC activists is nothing short of insurrectional. Schooled in the chaotic township violence of the mid-1980s, radical local activists have had difficulty accepting the more moderate line of septuagenarian leaders like Mr Mandela.

Internal ANC leaders know they must bring these ultra-radicals - who are also well represented among the ANC's Lusaka-based external leadership, especially its armed wing, Umkhonto we Sizwe (Spear of the Nation) - along to the negotiating table. They clearly hope that this weekend's public rebuke to Pretoria will play well in Sebokeng and other black townships, and among the "young lions" of Umkhonto.

But their authority over the grassroots is demonstrably weak: Mr Mandela has called on warring parties in Natal to throw their pangas into the sea; they have responded by plunging their spears into their neighbours' backs. He has appealed repeatedly to students to return to school, and they have very publicly ignored him.

Some of the more radical members of the national executive will no doubt continue to resist negotiations. They could yet hold sway in an executive meeting due to take place

within days in Lusaka; if they do, violence will escalate further, white fears will intensify, and the ANC will risk looking decidedly unreasonable in the eyes of the world.

But even if moderation prevails, the problem of controlling local unrest remains. For ANC leaders privately concede that the police are only part of the problem: the vast majority of the 300-odd blacks who have died since Mr Mandela left prison seven weeks ago have been murdered by other blacks, and not by the security forces.

Hundreds have died since the beginning of the year in Natal, where a thin veneer of politics masks what is basically a civil war prompted largely by extreme deprivation. Here, too, local leaders have rebelled against Mr Mandela, forcing him to cancel a planned joint peace rally due to have been held today with Chief Mangosuthu Buthelez, whose supporters have carried out many of the 40-odd murders of the past week.

Violence flared early last month in several of the country's ten black homelands, where local residents - the most poverty-stricken of South African blacks, and among the most brutally repressed feared they would be left behind on the road to the new South Africa. Local grievances over rents and schooling have sparked black protest in the volatile Vaal Triangle, and taxi wars left over 20 dead in one day near Johannesburg.

All of this is no doubt the inevitable result of a dictatorship easing its grip on power. But it can be argued that Mr Mandela's prolonged absence from the country last month - when he visited a host of African countries and Sweden in a post-release tour - seriously exacerbated the situation.

Delays in starting talks with Pretoria are likely to have the same effect. Ensuring that undue delay is avoided will prove an important test of Mr Mandela's authority within the ANC - and a chance for him to prove that he has the qualities of statesmanship on which South Africa's future will ultimately depend.

## LETTERS

### 1992 process remains on course

From Mr John Drew.  
Sir, A number of your recent reports have suggested that the 1992 process may be slowed by current events in central and eastern Europe.

Nothing could be further from the truth. Some 60 per cent of the original 279 proposals constituting the Internal Market Programme have already been adopted by the member states.

Only eight await presentation in draft legal form by the Commission.

Business has not been slow to come to terms with the new situation, the proportion of member states exports traded with the Community have increased by 7 per cent, to 82

per cent in the six years to 1988.

This process is increasingly reflected in the number of cross-frontier joint ventures of which there were more than 1,300 in 1988.

Certainly, the Community's trading partners are more than aware of the significance of these developments, judging from the growth of inward investment in recent years.

Problems remain relating to the elimination of physical frontiers and taxation, while certain areas (such as plant and animal health) pose problems of a highly technical nature.

However, nothing has changed the economic and

political factors that triggered the 1992 process. In the first place, and no one aware of the facts would seriously wish to prolong the economic costs of a divided European market.

The lesson from the events in eastern Europe surely is that the faster we can get the 1992 programme in full working order, the sooner and more effectively we can help our fellow Europeans beyond the Elbe.

John Drew,  
Head of the United Kingdom Office,  
Commission of the European Communities,  
Jean Monnet House,  
8 Storey's Gate,  
SW1

### The North is looking better

From Mr Brad Bamfield.  
Sir, I would agree there is a north-south divide ("Jobs feast and famine," March 28) but not exactly as described.

My company is a private developer building Phase 1 of the Arena Business Park in Sunderland which, within four years, will total 285,000 sq ft. I can report that demand for units is very strong, both from expanding local companies and companies new to the area.

What is it that attracts these companies? I believe it is summed up in one word: "Quality." The town has, in spite of your somewhat disparaging remarks, a first-class workforce which is enthusiastic, motivated and only too willing to retrain.

This workforce extends across the employment spectrum from unskilled to senior management. There is a quality of life rarely achieved here in the south; spectacular countryside, excellent roads, house costs are substantially lower and superior leisure facilities.

The employers in the area know all this and many outside the area are finding out. This quality element is enhanced by financial assistance offered by central and local government. Sunderland Council is unfailing in its support of employers.

Yes, there is a north-south divide - in the south we have congested roads, packed commuter trains, dirty streets, run down, or very expensive leisure centres, exorbitant housing and labour shortages. In the north...

Brad Bamfield,  
Chairman,  
Metropolitan Land and Development Company,  
Stansted, Essex

### Mission planning

From Mr John Argenti.  
Sir, I was sorry to learn from Mr Andrew Campbell's letter (March 28) that BP are having trouble with their Mission Planning in that they cannot quite decide what their Project 1990 should be all about - including, he tells us, the question why BP exists. I wonder if I could suggest that Mission 1990 should be exactly the same as Mission 1980, namely to make a decent return on shareholders' capital.

Mr Campbell says BP is also searching for Ten Commandments - what, as well as a Mission? Is that in addition to Vision, which we are told, business leaders should have?

I just wonder if some of our Business Schools are going a bit over the top.

John Argenti,  
Pettistree Lodge,  
Woodbridge, Suffolk

### Artificial limit on supply increases the price of houses

From Mr David Harper.  
Sir, I agree that current tax policy increases demand for houses but surely the major factor for property inflation, and therefore its position as the UK's premier investment vehicle, is the artificial limit on supply.

A field in Berkshire may increase in value from £20,000 to £400,000 with the granting of planning consent. A bungalow in Cornwall may cost £20,000 to build, £1,000 for the land and £79,000 for the planning permission.

Since there is no shortage of fields available for building, the price escalation in these cases surely firmly in the hands of government.

Low interest rates lead to investments in modern industrial capacity that has helped the booms in Germany, Japan and the rest of SE Asia.

High interest rates are only inflationary in a society dominated by property booms, not manufacturing booms.

A massive increase in supply of property (planning consents) could enable us to live with low interest rates and low inflation and encourage us to really rejuvenate our industrial base.

This solution may be politically unpopular or even impossible but surely it must be part of the debate.

A society in which the major lesson for those seeking financial security is borrow don't save, in which borrowing aggressively has been more effective than working hard, surely has the problems.

When will we pay the piper? David Harper,  
Managing Director,  
IMP Europe,  
Swindon

### Call to recognise Lithuania

From Mr L.J. Kenna.  
Sir, Mrs Thatcher is right to feel shame over Munich.

Lithuania has democratic credentials as good as many members of the UN. Why does Britain not recognise Lithuania?

L.J. Kenna,  
Chairman,  
Celtic League,  
72 Compton Street,  
EC1

### Denigrating the size of St Pancras Library in favour of new Chicago Library

From Professor Colin St John Wilson.  
Sir, Colin Amery displays his enthusiasm for the import of architectural expertise from the US to this country ("Quality has nothing to do with nationality," March 12).

His evidence lies in the design of the new Chicago City Library for which the lead architect is Professor Thomas Beby who is now collaborating on the Paternoster Project in the City.

What Mr Amery did not state is that two partners in the practice which is building the British Library at St Pancras (myself and M.J. Long) were active members of the design team (as library design consultants) largely responsible for the detailed organisational planning of the winning project.

In the case of the Chicago Library, therefore, the major export of expertise was from this country to the US.

It is a pity Mr Amery did not mention this.

What is even more of a pity is that he seeks to denigrate the British Library project in comparison with the Chicago Library by reducing it to a tenth of its size!

It is in fact bigger and infinitely more complex than the Chicago Library.

Prof Colin St John Wilson,  
Highway Crescent Rooms,  
70 Ronalds Road, N5

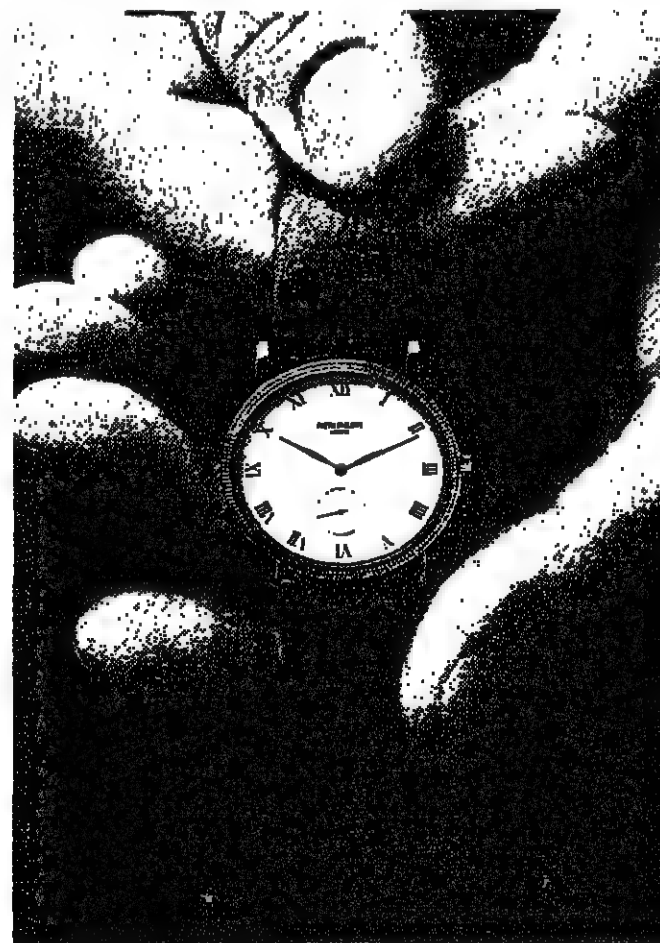
WHEN you first handle a Patek Philippe, you become aware that this watch has the presence of an object of rare perfection.

We know the feeling well. We experience it every time a Patek Philippe leaves the hands of our craftsmen. You can call it pride. For us it lasts a moment; for you, a lifetime.

We made this watch for you - to be part of your life - simply because this is the way we've always made watches.

And if we may draw a conclusion from five generations of experience, it will be this: choose once but choose well.

A Patek Philippe - because it's for a lifetime.



PATEK PHILIPPE  
GENEVE

Exclusive Patek Philippe showroom, 15 New Bond Street, London  
Asprey & Co Ltd, 165 New Bond Street, London  
Garrard & Co Ltd, 112 Regent Street, London  
George Pragnell Ltd, 5 Wood Street, Stratford-upon-Avon  
Watches of Switzerland Ltd, 69 Brompton Road, Knightsbridge, London  
Watches of Switzerland Ltd, 22 Royal Exchange, Threadneedle Street, London  
Watches of Switzerland Ltd, 500 Oxford Street, London  
Tyme Ltd, 1 Old Bond Street, London



**Minet**  
LLOYD'S AND INTERNATIONAL  
REINSURANCE SERVICES

# FINANCIAL TIMES

Monday April 2 1990

**brother**  
TYPEWRITERS  
WORD PROCESSORS - PRINTERS  
COMPUTERS - COLOUR COPIERS - FAX

## Argentina takes a step back from the abyss

Gary Mead examines the day-to-day problems of living with hyperinflation

**B**y popular repute, Buenos Aires has the world's greatest concentration of psychoanalysts and trained economists. Its ubiquitous hyperinflation leads its middle class to bounce from the couches of one to the couch of the other.

Both are forms of therapy, teaching one how to solve Argentina's crisis but how to co-exist with it. It is like learning how to live with economic gunfire, waiting for the next shell to land. People wince not from bullets but from prices.

Since December 1989 monthly inflation has averaged 50 per cent and by the end of March that average will probably have risen to 65 per cent.

There are signs that April will be a calmer month with price rises slowing to 10 per cent, a rate that would cause outrage in the industrialised world but which in Argentina could be cause for rejoicing in the streets.

In Argentina, hyperinflation hits everyone hard in the sense that the overall national economic performance is affected and it goes hand in hand with a collapsing exchange rate.

In February the austral depreciated by 300 per cent, dropping from less than 2,000 to almost 6,000 australs to the dollar. That crisis all calculations and utterly undermines all export-import planning.

Furthermore, the divisions in Argentina's already sharply divided social structure are being exacerbated by the hyperinflationary cycle, which in effect has been rampant since May 1989. In the 10 months since then prices have risen by a monthly average of 63 per cent.

There are only three ways to survive relatively unscathed and without resorting to robbery: to be in the fortunate position of relying upon a foreign currency, and hope the austral's exchange rate slides in line with inflation; to obtain



Argentines queued to withdraw cash from their banks after the Government announced an anti-inflation package early this year

inflation-beating wage or interest rate increases; or to trust to the charity of government or other agencies to provide emergency relief.

There are three classes in contemporary Argentina - those that think in terms of US dollars, those that have industrial muscle or investment possibilities, and the have-nots.

The first category, which includes foreign correspondents, have not drowned because the austral has collapsed from its June 1988 position of 10 to 1 to its late March 1990 level of 4,500 to 1. While prices have soared, so has the purchasing power of foreign currency.

Trades unions in the private sector have also managed to keep their noses at or above the plimsoll line. Workers in the textile, steel, building and other basic sectors have regularly achieved increases in line with inflation.

Canny investors had the chance, until recently, to put their assets into a variety of financial areas which provided returns in excess of inflation.

But it is the third category, in which as many as 10m of Argentina's 31m citizens can be grouped, that hyperinflation has hit hardest.

The armed forces, university academics, government bureaucrats and the huge army of unregulated workers who depend on casual, unregistered employment, have all found their lives dramatically altered in the past year.

"After 30 years in the service I can no longer afford to buy a new car, something which I could have done on my salary when I was a junior officer," says a senior air force officer now working in the Defence Ministry.

He reckons that junior officers are now 70 per cent worse off than when he first joined up two decades ago.

Argentina's poor - some 2m people live in a circle of slums around the edge of Buenos Aires - are surviving thanks to minimal government handouts, which provide regular quantities of pasta, milk, bread, cooking oil and so forth.

Already semi-permanently poised on the knife-edge

between existence and outright destitution, the current crisis has indefinitely postponed the prospect that their children might be better fed, housed, educated and hospitalised.

More than 22m people - 75 per cent of the population - who depend on state medical insurance schemes, are now virtually without treatment, because the schemes have all but died since January.

With teachers on regular strike for higher wages, and the construction industry working at 80 per cent below its last year's capacity the bulk of the population who are dependent, in one form or another, on the welfare of the state, are enduring the practical hardships of hyperinflation.

But while lower class existence has been a step back from the abyss, a generalised belt-tightening while everyone pauses to see if the current calm is ephemeral.

So far, the national patience has been remarkable. The next two months will test that patience to its limits. Dismissing the public sector: LADE struggle, Page 3

### EC FINANCE MINISTERS

## Tiny steps towards agreement on EMU

By David Buchan in Galway

**E**UROPEAN Community finance ministers moved forward at the weekend towards the design of an economic and monetary union (EMU), with Britain's partners hailing a "constructive" change of tack by Mr John Major, the UK Chancellor of the Exchequer.

The year-long impression of Britain being engaged in a solo fight against EMU was considerably softened at the informal meeting at Ashford Castle, near Galway, as Mr Major pitched into a discussion of what budgetary disciplines should accompany EMU and found himself far from totally isolated.

UK differences no longer stood out so starkly in a debate which saw Germany, supported by the Netherlands, calling for binding central banks to be placed on individual states' budget deficits, and most other states, including France, sharing to some extent British antipathy to this idea.

Bonn's stance on this, and its disavowal of the European Currency Unit as the tentative single currency, brought an outburst from Mr Jacques Delors, the Commission president, who com-

plained after the meeting of being "badly repaid" for his early vocal support for German unity.

Mr Albert Reynolds of Ireland, who chaired the meeting, said much work remained to be done, both on the design of a European central bank system - on which treaty negotiations will start in December - and on the problem of transition from the first stage of closer EC monetary co-operation due to start on July 1.

But at least, during their Saturday discussions in this neo-gothic castle in County Mayo, ministers settled some aspects of how to prevent countries misusing EMU to go on a spending spree. All, including Mr Major, agreed the Eurozone's proposed EC central bank would not be allowed to bail out - or print money for - spendthrift states. Generally, however, they shied away from the idea - contained in a report prepared by their officials - of dragging such states before the Court of Justice for budgetary indiscipline.

Mr Major would only admit to "a change of tone, not of

substance" in his Government's position. Britain still preferred the notion of freely competing monetary policies to a single money zone, and the UK parliament "could not accept budgetary restraint on sovereignty," he said.

But Mr Wim Kok, the Dutch Finance Minister, summed up the general view when he said Mr Major had taken some "mouse steps" forward by signalling those aspects of the final EMU blueprint he could accept. The result, said Mr Kok, was that the UK "is following the others at some distance, but the distance is not getting any larger."

The gap over the fiscal dimension of EMU was highlighted by Mr Theo Waigel, Bonn's Finance Minister, who told his EC colleagues that "budgetary discipline is for me a central element for the success of EMU."

If Germany's partners could not accept central EC rules on their spending habits, then he suggested they should copy the automatic German formula which restricts budget deficit increases to the rise in public capital spending.

By contrast, the Commis-

sion, knowing German budgetary recipes to be unpalatable to most states, has proposed that states write their own deficit-control laws.

The recent Commission report on EMU also says that the Community should aim to make the Ecu basket currency its single money, rather than just locking together the rates of the 11 existing national currencies.

Mr Waigel and Mr Karl Otto Pöhl, the Bundesbank president, repeated their concerns that the D-Mark might be undermined by the promotion of a parallel money such as the Ecu. This, in turn, led Mr Delors to comment that Europe's common money could not be one of its present national currencies and that "the Germans must realise that one can do something without affecting the D-Mark."

The applications of Norway and Austria for associate membership of the European Monetary System should be considered in the context of the forthcoming trade negotiations of these countries and their partners in the European Free trade Association with the Community, EC finance ministers decided at the weekend.

## Mandela to meet de Klerk informally

By Patti Waldmeir in Johannesburg

**MR NELSON MANDELA**, deputy president of the African National Congress (ANC), yesterday said he would hold an informal meeting later this week with President F.W. de Klerk of South Africa, suggesting that formal talks between the two sides may not be seriously delayed.

On Saturday, the ANC had announced it was postponing the first ever formal negotiations with Pretoria, due to have begun on April 11, provoking surprise and dismay in government circles, and among liberal whites and western governments.

The ANC cited police brutality against black demonstrators as the reason for the postponement, condemning especially the deaths of at least 11 blacks at the hands of police in the township of Sebokeng last Monday.

However news last night that Mr Mandela would meet Mr de Klerk - and would meet him, alone, to discuss the recent explosion of violence in South Africa's townships - indicates that the postponement may be only temporary, and stresses Mr Mandela's desire to maintain contact with Pretoria.

Mr Mandela, addressing one of his biggest public rallies yet, at the eastern Cape town of Port Elizabeth, said the ANC would approach the Government to set a new date for talks as soon as effective action was taken to stop police brutality.

He stressed that he would not lead an ANC delegation to the meeting with Mr de Klerk, which he said would take place after his planned visit to the warring townships of Natal today.

He praised Mr de Klerk before a crowd of tens of thousands at Port Elizabeth, saying he was the first South African leader to "come to terms with reality."

But the actions of police were in direct conflict with the public positions of Government, he said, adding "our people in the townships are experiencing a reality no different from that experienced under Botha and Vorster (former South African leaders)."

Speaking in the Chalk black homeland on Saturday, Mr Mandela spoke even more bluntly: "If the Government talks about negotiations on one hand and massacres our people on the other hand, we cannot tolerate that."

## Extremists blamed for London protest violence

Continued from Page 1

those tactics as a "smear" which showed how desperate the Government was.

The violence of the protest may well undermine the effectiveness of the largely peaceful mass protests in the English provinces by linking even these to the activities of a small mobile element determined to cause trouble.

But the reaction to the riot itself is unlikely to dominate the poll tax debate for long. The announcement of which councils will have their expenditure "capped" by central Government is expected tomorrow.

The Prime Minister yesterday expressed his absolute belief that what had occurred in the demonstration.

Mr Kinnock condemned the "criminals and anarchists" responsible for the violence, saying: "Like every other democrat, I regard them and treat them as enemies of freedom."

But Mr Chris Patten, the Environment Secretary, called on Mr Kinnock to withdraw the party support from the Labour MPs involved in the non-payment campaign.

Mr Bryan Gould, Labour Party environment spokesman,

said that yesterday's rally was "nothing to do with the Labour Party."

"It is very regrettable that ministers have sought to make party advantage out of what was a very shocking law and order issue," he said.

Sixty-eight people in custody are to appear before magistrates' courts in London today charged with public order offences, looting, theft, burglary, and assault. A further 273 have been bailed to appear at a later date.

Philip Stephens writes: Mrs Margaret Thatcher mean-

while made a determined attempt at the weekend to squash speculation that she might stand down as Prime Minister before the next general election, insisting that there would be "no vacancy".

The Prime Minister re-affirmed her commitment to review the working of the poll tax, and promised a conference of senior party activists that the Government's present difficulties with high inflation and mortgage rates and the political backlash against the poll tax disguised a "glimmer of future within our reach".

## Armour in Lithuania

Continued from Page 1

from the republic by midnight last night of virtually all remaining western correspondents - under protest, but at the firm insistence of the Soviet Foreign Ministry.

Moscow also tightened the ratchet at the weekend by apparently sending in Soviet troops to occupy the offices of the Lithuanian procurator.

Tass, the Soviet news agency, reported yesterday that the occupying troops numbered only three and were in fact from the Lithuanian Interior Ministry. But officials at the republic's parliament disputed this as "disinformation."

### WORLD WEATHER

Location	Temp	Wind	Cloud	Temp	Wind	Cloud
Aberdeen	10	10	10	10	10	10
Aldershot	10	10	10	10	10	10
Alexandria	10	10	10	10	10	10
Amman	10	10	10	10	10	10
Ankara	10	10	10	10	10	10
Antwerp	10	10	10	10	10	10
Athens	10	10	10	10	10	10
Bahia	10	10	10	10	10	10
Baku	10	10	10	10	10	10
Batavia	10	10	10	10	10	10
Bombay	10	10	10	10	10	10
Buenos Aires	10	10	10	10	10	10
Burgas	10	10	10	10	10	10
Calcutta	10	10	10	10	10	10
Canton	10	10	10	10	10	10
Cebu	10	10	10	10	10	10
Colon	10	10	10	10	10	10
Dacca	10	10	10	10	10	10
Damascus	10	10	10	10	10	10
Dar es Salaam	10	10	10	10	10	10
Delhi	10	10	10	10	10	10
Dhaka	10	10	10	10	10	10
Dublin	10	10	10	10	10	10
Edinburgh	10	10	10	10	10	10
Frankfurt	10	10	10	10	10	10
Geneva	10	10	10	10	10	10
Hankow	10	10	10	10	10	10
Hong Kong	10	10	10	10	10	10
Kobe	10	10	10	10	10	10
London	10	10	10	10	10	10
Lyons	10	10	10	10	10	10
Manila	10	10	10	10	10	10
Medan	10	10	10	10	10	10
Moscow	10	10	10	10	10	10
Odessa	10	10	10	10	10	10
Paris	10	10	10	10	10	10
Peking	10	10	10	10	10	10
Rangoon	10	10	10	10	10	10
Reykjavik	10	10	10	10	10	10
Rio de Janeiro	10	10	10	10	10	10
Rome	10	10	10	10	10	10
Singapore	10	10	10	10	10	10
Sourabaya	10	10	10	10	10	10
Taipei	10	10	10	10	10	10
Tientsin	10	10	10	10	10	10
Tokyo	10	10	10	10	10	10
Yokohama	10	10	10	10	10	10

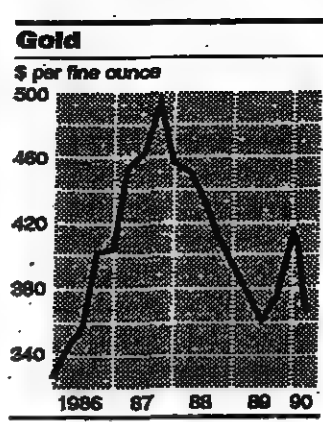
## BTR squares up to the attorneys

From a London viewpoint, it is to be hoped that Wall Street lawyers and Massachusetts politicians will not drag out BTR's \$1.6bn bid for Norton for as long as it took Hanson to get SCM, or BAT to get Farmers. Regrettably, the tone of Norton's rejection of BTR suggests otherwise. Legal manoeuvres and local protest seem to be Norton's only weapons. Its existing poison pill mechanism, a shareholder rights plan, may not be much of a barrier, but the board's step of trying to postpone the annual meeting from April 26 until June 12 looks a portent of more blocking tactics.

Financially, it is hard to see much in Norton's talk about finding bankers for a leveraged recapitalisation. Norton's cash flow per share for 1989 looks likely to be about \$7.45, not much to support a deal which might compete with the \$75 per share BTR is offering. It is also hard to see what cash outflows Norton could dispense with to help it with a higher debt burden. It has not raised its dividends since 1982, and its capital spending, as BTR pointed out on day one, is not high.

Other levers of the possibility of that leaves, with Wall Street rumour centering on Ingersoll-Rand or General Electric. The trouble is that at 19 times earnings, BTR's bid is at a level to deter anybody not prepared to put in a lot of work post-takeover.

Hence the danger of litigation being Norton's preferred tactic. Of course, US boards have a fiduciary duty to look after their common stockholders, and fear of shareholder lawsuits may constrain Norton. But as the Hanson/SCM case showed, the timescale can be protracted even so.



Bank looks badly in need of a partner. But Mr Keating, the Finance Minister, last Friday ruled out any merger among the four, while giving conditional approval to the ANZ-National Mutual idea. Perhaps the other three will be driven to consider rescuing the state-owned banks, such as the crippled State Bank of Victoria, whose recent record in lending to the entrepreneurs has made the state governments more than anxious to get rid of them.

As for National Mutual, the deal will involve a demutualisation almost unprecedented in scale. The problems this poses are much the same in Australia as in the UK, where the tiny FS Assurance is the only company to have gone through the process. In recent months, the UK market has rather gone off the idea that a big UK demutualisation is in the offing. But if the National Mutual plan proves feasible, its sheer scale might cause the big UK mutuals to think again.

Laing Properties Standard Life owns 28 per cent of Hammerson, so it must know what a UK property company is worth. The Standard's response to Pall Mall's 725p per share bid for Laing Properties ought therefore to be a good clue to the behaviour of other institutions. Laing's problem is that last Thursday Standard jumped ship, taking the 725p for each of its 900,000 shares. If this is a straw in the wind, even a solid wall of opposition to Pall Mall from the 23 family and charitable trusts which own about 43 per cent of Laing may not stop the deal dead.

Of the four banks, ANZ and National Australia Bank took crossholdings in each other last September: Westpac last month picked up a 7.5 per cent stake in ANZ and has openly talked of a bid; and the federal-owned Commonwealth

Laing Properties

### ANZ-National Mutual

Last week's confirmation of the rumoured merger between ANZ and National Mutual shows the reconstruction of Australia's financial sector taking an unexpected turn. In any country, the merger of the second biggest bank and second biggest insurer would be remarkable. In this case, the picture is complicated by what it means for the reshaping of the banking sector itself.

Of the four banks, ANZ and National Australia Bank took crossholdings in each other last September: Westpac last month picked up a 7.5 per cent stake in ANZ and has openly talked of a bid; and the federal-owned Commonwealth

Standard Life owns 28 per cent of Hammerson, so it must know what a UK property company is worth. The Standard's response to Pall Mall's 725p per share bid for Laing Properties ought therefore to be a good clue to the behaviour of other institutions. Laing's problem is that last Thursday Standard jumped ship, taking the 725p for each of its 900,000 shares. If this is a straw in the wind, even a solid wall of opposition to Pall Mall from the 23 family and charitable trusts which own about 43 per cent of Laing may not stop the deal dead.

Of the four banks, ANZ and National Australia Bank took crossholdings in each other last September: Westpac last month picked up a 7.5 per cent stake in ANZ and has openly talked of a bid; and the federal-owned Commonwealth

Is your major new computer project now running at over twice its original budget?

Despite all you've spent, is it still way behind schedule?

Do you find yourself doubting if it will ever deliver what it was supposed to?

Then you have a Runaway System.

There are three ways you can deal with it.

You can continue throwing money at it and hope the problem will be solved before it starts to eliminate company profits.

Or you can scrap the system and write off your entire investment.

Or you can call in the KPMG Peat Marwick Runaway Systems Management team.

We have worldwide experience in curing Runaway Systems.

More importantly for you, we have the methodology to get your system under control, fast.

Within three weeks our team will tell you what is wrong, how to put it right, how much it will cost and how soon it can be done.

For more information, call Gordon Mousinho on 01-236 8000. The sooner you call, the sooner we'll turn your Runaway System around.

IS YOUR  
COMPUTER  
PROJECT  
RUNNING  
AWAY  
WITH YOUR  
PROFITS?

You have a partner at **KPMG** Peat Marwick Management Consultants

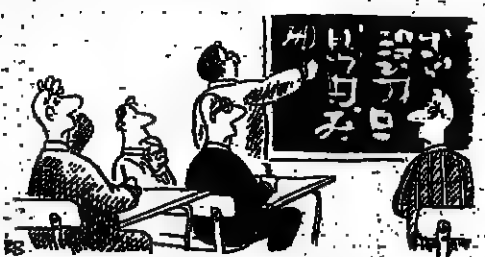


INSIDE

**Battle for Mondadori takes a new twist**

The saga of the battle for Mondadori, Italy's leading publisher, continues with more twists and turns than a Hitchcock thriller. Tomorrow, however, the balance could be tipped. A crucial shareholders' meeting, originally scheduled for Saturday, could resolve the uncertainty facing the company. The meeting was delayed amid signs that the protagonists may be nearing a settlement. Page 21

**Learn how to learn**



The strategic alliances that European and American companies are forging with their Japanese rivals will be unequal bargains unless the westerners do better at learning from them, argues Christopher Lorenz in the Business Column. Back Page

**New favourite wins converts**

Rockitt & Colman is one recent convert to a new fund-raising technique that has started to dominate British corporate finance markets: the convertible capital bond. Finance directors like it because the bonds can be classed as equity on the balance sheet. Philip Coggan reports. Page 23

**Eurobonds fall on hard times**

After a difficult quarter in the Eurobond market, marked by the slide in the equity warrants market, the list of leading underwriters looks markedly different from a year ago. There is an invidious concentration of business as fewer houses demonstrate the capacity to conduct broad Eurobond operations. Andrew Freeman looks at the impact of the decline in equity warrants. Page 29

**Market Statistics**

Base lending rate	20	Money markets	20
European market turnover	20	New int bond issues	20
FT-100 index	22	NRI Tokyo bond index	22
FT-100 in bond	22	US money market rates	22
Foreign exchange	22	US int bond prices	22
London recent issues	20	Unit trusts	20-29
London share service	30-31	World stock mt indices	24
Traditional options	31		

**Companies in this section**

Accor	21	JMD Group	23
Advest Group	21	Jardine Fleming	23
Affix Holdings	23	Laing Properties	23
BAT Industries	23	MIM Tokyo	23
Cashfield Int	23	Mondadori	21
Compass	23	NRI Tokyo Bond Index	22
Copson (NF)	23	NWM Computers	23
Forward Group	23	Philips	21
GAF	21	Robinson	21
Gardner (DC)	21	Savoy	23
Group Delhaize	21	Snia BPD	22
Haylake	22	US money market	22
		Warburg Investment	21

**Chinese dragon builds its HK treasure hoard**

**John Elliott talks to the man behind Peking's investment arm in the colony**

**M**Y PHILOSOPHY is that if there is no competition, then there is no progress. Look at China - they don't like competition so they have limited progress. These might seem unremarkable sentiments - except that they come from Mr Larry Yung, the Shanghai-educated electrical engineer who heads the increasingly acquisitive Hong Kong offshoot of Peking's China International Trust and Investment Corporation (Citic).

Mr Yung, aged 48, is clearly pleased with his adoption of what he calls the "Hong Kong style". He left the mainland 12 years ago to run his own manufacturing business in the colony, and has a reputation for enjoying a capitalist's life style.

Since Citic Hong Kong (Holdings) was set up in 1987, he has built its assets up to more than US\$1.5bn. In the past couple of months it has swallowed a 20 per cent HK\$10.3bn (\$1.3bn) stake in Hongkong Telecommunications (which was completed last Thursday), and has added a 38 per cent stake in the small regional Dragonair airline to the 12.5 per cent it already owned in Cathay Pacific Airways.

Along with the Dragonair deal, Citic acquired a small quoted property company, called Tyfill which now holds the Dragonair stake and is expected to be the focus of the next stage of Citic's development. Mr Yung says that this satisfies Citic's ambition to have an active, quoted company on the Hong Kong stock market. "We want Tyfill to become a Citic vehicle and convert it into a diversified investment company," says Mr Yung.

The move into Dragonair ended the small airline's international ambitions. This has removed a competitor to Cathay and raised questions about whether Citic has a preference for monopolies and restricted competition that would run counter to Hong Kong's free market ethos.

For example, would Citic lobby against the Hong Kong Government's embryo plan to end Hong Kong Telecom's monopoly on voice communications when current arrangements expire in 1995, two years before the colony returns to Peking's sovereignty? Would it then move in on the colony's two electricity suppliers - Hongkong Electric, controlled by Mr Li Ka-shing (who is close to Citic), and China Light and Power, controlled by Lord

Kadoorie - and try to bring them together?

"We must have competition, but sometimes there is a case for co-operation," says Mr Yung explaining that the move into Dragonair, made jointly with Cathay, had ended "unproductive" fights between the airlines over routes.

For Telecom, Citic would lobby the Government "and do our best to get an extension" of the voice monopoly. But the feasibility study it carried out before buying the 20 per cent from Cable and Wireless of the UK "was based on an assumption that the monopoly would end and that this would not lead to substantial competition or reduced profitability for several years."

The financing package on the purchase of the Telecom shares decreases a six-month standstill on further substantial investments. "We are in for a period of digestion," says Mr Yung, who has shown with the acquisitions that his organisation is thriving, despite China's political and economic problems and despite corruption allegations, which hit Citic in Peking a year ago.

"On the whole, there has not been any change, and our corporate mission to develop into a window for China, providing technology, management and hopefully capital, is still there." But, he added with a smile: "A window is still a window - sometimes widely open and sometimes not so wide, but still there."

He acknowledged that China's economic retrenchment, and the State Council's wish to exert more control over economic development, had hampered the overall ability of Citic in Peking to invest in China. From Hong Kong he had only been able to set up one major project in China - a 750MW power station in Jiangsu Province which might be expanded by another 500-700MW, plus two smaller power stations.

"This, however, does not affect us operating in Hong Kong, providing we are self-sufficient on profitability and financing - otherwise, how could I have done the Telecom and Dragonair deals?"

Self-sufficiency "with profitability as our main aim" is the basic point governing the Hong Kong operation. This has led to quick profits being realised on some shipping and local property deals, although there have been fewer of these recently, plus lon-



Yung: head of an increasingly acquisitive branch of Citic

ger-term infrastructure investments in telecommunications, aviation, the colony's eastern harbour crossing, and the AsiaSat communications satellite. About 60 per cent of the assets are now in telecommunications, with 20 per cent in aviation and 10 per cent in power stations.

Mr Yung is thinking about putting the Jiangsu power station into Tyfill's portfolio when it comes on stream next year. This might be followed by the AsiaSat and harbour crossing stakes, plus other investments.

Mr Yung rejects local allegations that Peking is using Citic to seize control of key parts of Hong Kong's infrastructure ahead of 1997. "No leader in Peking has asked me to take stakes in the infrastructure for control in 1997."

The Hongkong Telecom stake was a "good investment" at the buying price of HK\$4.47 a share, he says. Citic had turned down an offer from Cable and Wireless in February 1988 of a substantial bloc of the shares because the market price then of about HK\$7 was "too high." The investment in Telecom would not have been made if the consortium, including Citic, led last year by Mr Li Ka-shing had won Hong Kong's cable television and telecommunications services franchises, because there would have been a conflict of interest.

The Dragonair investment had a "wider aim" because of the intention, now achieved, of co-operating with Cathay which yesterday handed its Peking and Shanghai routes over to the smaller airline. Mr Yung insists, however, that the move "was initiated by Citic Hong Kong, not by Peking," even though the state-owned Xinhuu News Agency already had a 25 per cent stake in Dragonair.

**Paying the high costs of tax evasiveness**

**I**T MAY seem a mere April Fool's Day coincidence which connects the troubles of Mr Timothy Ryan and Mr David Hunt.

Both men surely qualify for the Short Straw, a gold replica to be awarded to those who volunteer hopeless jobs: Mr Ryan as President George Bush's nominee to run the Office of Thrift Supervision (OTS) and Mr David Hunt as the unhappy British minister responsible for defending the community charge - the new tax which provoked riots in Trafalgar Square bad enough to dominate the US television bulletins.

On the surface, the cases look quite different. Proper analysis, however, shows a more substantial connection: both are carrying the can for fiscal evasions a decade or more old. It also provides a little-remarked reason for expecting US interest rates to fall rather than to rise during 1990, so the question is not simply political or academic.

The British case, which may be worth explaining to baffled viewers in other countries, is blessedly simple: Mrs Thatcher herself invented the problem which the poll tax is now failing to solve. She was determined to cut personal taxes when she came to office, but the national accounts allowed for no loss of revenue.

Mrs Thatcher attacked the problem in the same way former President Ronald Reagan did. Central government support for local government was cut. This made it possible both to cut national taxes, and to pass the odium for making good the loss on to her political opponents at the local level, a neat evasive manoeuvre.

This placed an impossible burden on a rickety British version of the property tax, known as the rating system. The manoeuvre was doubly evasive, since the system could have been fixed with timely - though unpopular - revaluations.

And result in Britain is ironic: the Government is trying to fix its brand new tax system by passing many of the heaviest burdens back to the national budget, where they started. It seems, then, that the new system is not only more unpopular than the old, but even less capable of doing the job.

In America this particular evasive manoeuvre has been successful. The states have full taxing powers, constrained only by the need to win elections under balanced-budget rules, and have been able to take up the burden placed on them - under protest.

However, this was only one item in the list of evasive accounting devices used by Mr Reagan - and, in some cases, by his predecessors - to buy political benefits without actually having to send any bills to taxpayers.

It is these other devices which have made a near-fatal mess of the property market, wrecked part of the thrift industry, and now threatens the regional banks.

The oldest of these came and went many years ago: Regulation Q, which was designed to provide cheap finance for housing through market-rigging rather than through an actual, expensive subsidy. This simply barred the banks from competing with the thrifts for retail deposits.

This was an early victim of the high, volatile interest rates and deregulation of the 1970s, and its abolition left the thrifts paying

off the high-yielding certificates of deposit of failed thrifts and replace them with cheaper Treasury-quality paper.

This looks sensible, but it has created what the market has already christened CD Truncation Risk, and thus raised the margin which the supposedly healthy thrifts have to pay over prime-quality deposits. Equally, the RTC's efforts to minimise taxpayer liabilities in the mortgage-backed security market has created immeasurable new risks there and made the paper difficult to value.

This means further troubles for the thrifts. They rely on the mortgage-related market to unbuckle the interest-rate risk inherent in fixed-rate lending; and they apparently rely on a proportion of fixed-rate lending to establish their claim in the eyes of the Internal Revenue Service to the special tax treatment which gives them their only cost edge over the banks.

The banks, meanwhile, complain that the RTC refuses to make realistic allowance for the costs and risks it has imposed when it offers them for sale; result, they won't buy, and the RTC-attempted economies seem to be blocking its own path. But this will hardly worry the banks, who have enough tax-born troubles of their own.

The measure which undermined the commercial property market - and also, as it happens, the after-market for bankrupt thrifts - was the restriction placed on "grandfathering" (the carry-over of tax losses) under the 1986 reform.

Again, this can be regarded as a clean-up: the old rules were absurd loopholes. All the same, the change has undermined the financing of a great deal of property development. That is why the regional banks are beginning to publish losses comparable to those of the big thrifts - \$1.1bn last year for the Bank of New England alone.

This is a national disaster, with huge commercial vacancy rates (typically near 20 per cent) from coast to coast.

It may be years before we have the full measure of the disaster; but the bank boards and supervisors are already aware of an abyss. Hence, the heavy write-offs, the provision of new reserves and the virtual freeing of property finance even in once-boom areas such as Washington D.C.

What started as an evasive attempt to conceal the cost of political programmes has ended, not in political, but in financial bankruptcy - what amounts to a prudential and supervisory defeat. And that, as we learned in another context eight years ago, tends to drive rates down, not up.



By Anthony Harris in Washington

more for deposits than they were earning on mortgages.

This, then, is an old story; and so is the story of how Congress tried to help the industry gamble its way out of its losses by plunging into high-yielding markets it did not understand, and how the Reagan Administration compounded this folly by adopting a blind-eye supervisory system (mainly by starving it of manpower). This created the mess which Mr Ryan has been nominated to clear up.

What is not so familiar, and therefore makes this story worth retelling, is how two praiseworthy US government policies have actually undermined the property market still further - and are undermining the remaining thrifts, too. These are the tax reform of 1986 and the subsequent attempt by the Bush Administration to clear up the whole mess.

The new troubles of the thrifts arise from the efforts of the Treasury and its liquidation agency, the Resolution Trust Corporation (RTC), to minimise the book cost of winding up the failed thrifts which have already fallen into their care. The RTC has, for example, claimed the right to pay

**Economics Notebook**

**When inflation just won't add up**

**W**ITH inflation in Britain heading towards an annual 9 per cent and possibly beyond, the retail prices index (RPI) has supplanted the monthly balance of payments figures as the UK's most closely watched economic indicator.

Inflation has become the "judge and jury" of British government economic policy to an extent that Mr Nigel Lawson, the former Chancellor, could hardly have imagined when he coined that phrase in the mid-1980s.

The RPI acts as a base level for wage negotiations. It also determines how state retirement pensions and several social security benefits are upgraded and sets the level of interest paid on index-linked national savings and index-linked gilts.

Thus, the reliability of the RPI is a matter of some importance and last week the House of Commons Public Accounts Committee subjected the index and the people who assemble it to detailed scrutiny.

The RPI is based on a basket of goods and services that is meant to represent what people actually buy. Its compilation each month involves the collection of about 120,000 prices for some 600 items. The job of collecting the prices has been done by the Department of Employment since the late 1940s. The Department was responsible for issuing the figures until August last year. But that is now handled by the Central Statistical Office (CSO).

Like all indices, the RPI is a compromise. Sir Jack Hibbert, CSO director, told the committee that it "can't be expected to do all things for all men."

Not everybody smokes or drinks alcohol, but tobacco and alcoholic drink account respectively for 3.4 and 2.7 per cent of the index weight. The index also contains some oddities.

According to Sir Geoffrey Holland, the permanent secretary of the Department of Employment, one of the prices his offices have to gather is that for "sending one red rose by Interflora to Watford."

For many people, inflation in recent months will have meant above all the rising cost of housing, and more particularly, higher mortgage interest rates. But mortgage interest payments are only partly taken into account in the index. The cost of acquiring the house as a capital asset or servicing the credit that finances its purchase are not included in the retail prices index.

Instead, monthly mortgage outgoings are included in the RPI as an imputed rent that is meant just to represent the cost of obtaining the "service" of housing. Thus, the CSO has determined that mortgage interest payments should account for 7.5 per cent of a typical household's monthly outgoings in 1990: a level that must seem low to many mortgage payers.

In collecting the statistics, the employment offices also deal with a host of nitty gritty problems. One is the tendency for manufacturers to withdraw product lines or change their packaging. A National Audit Office (NAO) report on the RPI earlier this year found that almost 80 per cent of specific items for which prices are collected at the beginning of the year became unavailable in the course of the year.

The actual process of collecting the statistics was a matter of considerable concern to the Members of Parliament on the Public Accounts Committee.

The NAO report found that there were significant variations in local price collection practices among the 175 employment service offices charged with gathering RPI data. While there was a theo-

retical maximum of 175,000 prices to be collected locally each month, in general only about 95,000 prices were collected. The NAO found a high staff turnover of price collectors with no formal training.

The NAO surveyed nine offices in June 1988 and found that the prices collected in eight of them ranged from 42 to 84 per cent of the theoretical maximum. Only one of the eight managed to gather the prices on the appointed "index day."

One office selected for survey - Camden - was on strike and so provided no data. It later transpired that Camden collected prices in rotation from only one-third of its listed retail outlets each month because of staff shortages. For the remaining two-thirds of the outlets, price data was copied forward from price collection forms for the previous month.

The Employment Department's Sir Geoffrey Holland last week admitted that it was difficult to get people to meet the required standards of price collecting. His offices often had difficulty handling the job in addition to dealing with benefit claimants. He said the Government was looking at the possibility of contracting out the job of obtaining price data to market research companies.

However, Sir Jack Hibbert of the CSO pointed out that 12 months the RPI was likely to be accurate to within 0.1 per cent.

This assurance proved to be of little comfort for the Public Accounts Committee. By coincidence, a computer error between February 1988 and October 1987 led to a 0.1 per cent point understatement in the inflation rate, which resulted in a £118m (£190m) underpayment of pensions and benefits in that period.

Peter Norman

**THIS WEEK**

**T**HE MEETING of finance ministers and central bank governors from the Group of Seven leading industrial nations in Paris on Saturday is likely to be a dominant influence on financial markets this week.

Although few analysts expect much will emerge from the meeting, markets can be expected to focus on some of the underlying problems facing the world economy as the G-7 talks draw nearer.

Figures today for Japan's foreign exchange reserves in March will highlight one of these problems: the recent weakness of the yen. The reserves are expected to show a large fall, reflecting Bank of Japan intervention to support the yen.

On Friday, the US publishes its non-farm payroll figures for March. Together with today's index from the National Association of Purchasing Managers (NAPM), this widely-followed, monthly economic statistic should provide the latest guide to inflationary pressures in the US.

In Britain, attention will focus on Tuesday's appearance of Mr John Major, the Chancellor, before the House of Commons Treasury and Civil Service Committee to discuss last month's budget. The Government also publishes the official reserves for March that day.

The consensus of analysts' forecasts compiled by MMS International, the financial research company, is that the reserves will fall by \$300m.

Events and indicators (with MMS consensus in brackets) include:

Today: UK, February final retail sales; February credit business (£200m increase in net outstanding); fourth quarter finished steel consumption and stock changes. US, NAPM index for March (48.3 per cent); construction spending for February (up 0.5 per cent); US and Japan continue talks on so-called Structural Impediment Issues in Washington.

**UK official reserves**



Canada, annual meeting of Inter-American Development Bank begins in Montreal.

Tomorrow: US, leading indicator for February (down 0.7 per cent). Switzerland, Gatt's ruling council holds monthly meeting to consider trade disputes in Geneva. Moscow's application for observer status will be formally discussed for the first time.

Wednesday: UK, advance energy statistics for February; meeting of the tripartite National Economic Development Council. US, domestic car sales for March. West Germany, March unemployment (down 15,000).

Thursday: UK, February housing starts and completions.

Friday: US, March non-farm payrolls (up 175,000) and civilian unemployment rate for March (5.3 per cent), consumer credit for February (up \$3bn). Canada, March unemployment. France, Franco-German economic consultations in Paris.

Saturday: Group of Seven finance ministers and central bank governors meet in Paris. During the week: W Germany, February manufacturing orders (up 1.5 per cent), industrial production (flat), trade and current account balances (DM11bn and DM8bn). March final cost of living index (up annual 2.7 per cent).

**Kleinwort Benson**

**Tate & Lyle PLC**

has disposed of its

**Unitank bulk liquid storage interests**

to

**GATX Terminals Corporation**

We acted as financial adviser to the vendor

**The Kleinwort Benson Group**



## INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS

## SYNDICATED LENDING

## Soviet arrears fail to impede Aeroflot deal

THE SOVIET Union's mounting arrears on its import payments have not impeded its ability to arrange financing for its first-ever purchase of Western aircraft at interest rates normally accorded only to the world's best borrowers.

Aeroflot, the Soviet airline, has obtained a \$350m financing to cover the purchase of five Airbus Industrie A310-300 wide-bodied jets, the first of which is to be delivered in late 1991. A special purpose company, based in France, will own the aircraft and lease them to Aeroflot.

When the loan is repaid 12 years from now, ownership of the planes will revert to Aeroflot. The loan is said to carry a margin of 1/4 per cent but when the effects of French tax on lease arrangements are taken into account the Soviet Union will be paying a rate somewhere below Libor.

The financing occurs just as the French Government has agreed to delay for five years a FR300m trade payment owed by the Soviet Union to Lurgi France, the French arm of a West German-owned engineering group. The company's announcement was the first admission by a leading Western creditor that it has had to restructure the financing of a large project in the Soviet Union. French officials stressed that they did not expect the restructuring to be repeated for other borrowings.

Meanwhile, in a significant setback to the Western governments backing the Aeroflot loan through their export credit guarantee agencies, the Soviet Union's own guarantee is provided only by its Ministry of Civil Aviation. The export credit guarantee agencies had originally sought a guarantee from Vnesheconbank, which controls the supply of foreign exchange in the USSR.

Nearly all of Soviet foreign borrowing is arranged via Vnesheconbank while the Ministry of Civil Aviation has no access to foreign exchange on its own.

As is typical with purchases of Airbus planes, the financing is 85 per cent guaranteed by Coface, the French agency, Hermes, the West German agency, and the Export Credits Guarantee Department of the UK. Commercial bank financing is being arranged jointly by Crédit Lyonnais, Dresdner Bank, Moscow Narodny Bank and Banque Commerciale de Paris. But its delays in making payments to trade creditors are likely to have changed that.

Still, bankers involved in the aircraft deal point out that the structure offers considerable comfort for them, even if the guarantee agencies are unhappy. For one thing, the loans are secured by the aircraft themselves - assets which have proven to increase in value over time due to demand for a limited supply.

And as part of the government-sponsored insurance cover the aircraft are carrying reinsurance insurance in case of default, the Soviet Union declines to turn them over to the lenders.

And while the Ministry of Civil Aviation has no foreign exchange of its own, Aeroflot itself is a large generator of foreign currency which can be used to service debt.

The existence of insurance cover - albeit only on 85 per cent of the commercial bank debt - allows banks to treat the loans as government risk, which carries a zero risk weighting for capital adequacy purposes. French banks must set aside capital for only 5 per cent of their lending on the project to borrowings, thus cutting their costs and making the deal more attractive.

Norma Cohen

## INTERNATIONAL BONDS

## Tough first quarter triggers underwriter shake-out

THE first quarter of 1990 will be remembered as one of the toughest periods faced by the Eurobond market in recent years. The sharp and sudden reduction in Japanese equity warrant business has put great strains on the market's already fragile profitability and has caused a significant shake-out among underwriters.

In simple volume terms the public markets have shown some resilience in the face of the unexpected absence of Japanese equity warrants. Total issue volume of \$43.12bn equivalent is unspectacular, but far from disastrous.

In 1989 the first-quarter figure was \$61bn while in 1988, following the October 1987 crash, it was about \$44bn.

The impact of the decline of equity warrants needs to be put in perspective.

Last year over the same period some \$19.75bn of bonds with warrants was launched, the bulk of it for Japanese companies. This year the comparable figure is just \$6.2bn, indicating that the extraordinary volatility on the Tokyo stock market affected the Eurobond market almost immediately.

The table of leading underwriters provides further evidence - this year's list is dramatically different from its 1989 equivalent. Then, with the equity warrant business in full flow, Japanese houses dominated the top positions.

Today Nomura stands alone, Daiwa has slipped to 5th place, Nikko to 8th and Yamaichi has dropped from 4th to 15th place.

To some extent this confirms

EUROBOND ISSUES BY CURRENCY					
1st quarter 1990			1st quarter 1989		
Rank	Currency	Total raised (\$bn)	Rank	Total raised (\$bn)	No. of issues
1	US\$	18.56	1	36.16	106
2	D-Mark	6.23	4	4.53	33
3	Sterling	6.07	2	8.03	34
4	Yen	5.44	5	3.23	49
5	Ecu	3.92	7	2.94	26
6	Lira	1.16	8	0.47	6
7	AS	1.01	10	3.38	53
8	FFr	0.94	6	0.91	10
9	C\$	0.65	3	5.17	44
10	Schilling	0.57	1	-	-

Source: FR BONDAGE

speculation last year over the extent to which the Japanese houses had diversified away from equity warrants.

Nomura is established as the leading Eurobond house, topping the overall table for the second year running. It started diversifying earlier than its rivals and did so most successfully. However, its market share dropped from 17.36 per cent to 12.21 per cent, while its volume of business halved.

Of the other Japanese houses, Daiwa has done the most to spread its presence. In retrospect its \$400m straight issue for the Republic of Austria last December was a significant breakthrough. By contrast, Nikko and Yamaichi look distinctly vulnerable in a non-equity-related environment.

Unusually, the table gives a good indication of wider trends in the market. For example, UBS Phillips & Drew enjoyed a remarkable first quarter, rising from 13th place last year to 2nd. If Nomura's \$2.65bn of

equity warrant business is stripped out, UBS Phillips & Drew claims top spot, while Deutsche Bank would be 2nd.

Arguably, UBS Phillips & Drew is reaping the benefit of a judgment which last year was premature - that the Euro market would become increasingly institutionalised as demand for Euro bonds grew. It has also found clearer direction after completing the disruptive merger with Phillips & Drew.

Deutsche Bank's presence has been consolidated, helped by the resurgence of the D-Mark sector, particularly for floating-rate issues. That trend also helped Commerzbank to haul itself from obscurity to 11th place.

Credit Suisse First Boston increased its market share last September, as Morgan Stanley brought its deal for New Zealand, few predicted the speed with which it gained acceptance as the typical method of launching large dollar issues.

Its effect has been to put business not only with a

Paribas pulled itself into the top 20 at the last moment, ending up in 17th place, but still failed to maintain its strong momentum of last year.

Bankers Trust and Merrill Lynch both declined sharply to 18th and 25th respectively. Merrill has completed just three deals worth \$309.5m. It may be that both houses are operating under tight constraints from their headquarters in New York.

As usual the tables tell only part of the story. Most worrying for underwriters must be the squeeze on profitability that goes with reduced volume. In particular, Japanese equity warrants used to be translated directly into profits.

While the small club of four Japanese lead managers kept most of the revenue stream, a precious trickle of guaranteed income reached other houses. Now that this has temporarily dried up, underwriters have had to look elsewhere.

What appears to be happening on such transactions seem to be over. This has meant that on occasions, when the straight markets are open for possible issues, any profits are being distributed between fewer houses.

The second force is the extraordinary volatility seen on the world's securities markets this year. For underwriters as well as market-makers, volatility greatly enhances the risk of running a book. Clearly, a house with a limited amount of business and profits will find it harder to tolerate and manage risk than a more suc-

TOP EUROBOND LEAD MANAGERS									
Manager	First quarter of 1990				First quarter of 1989				Issues
	\$bn	Rank	%	Issues	\$bn	Rank	%	Issues	
Nomura	5.36	1	12.21	33	10.84	(1)	17.36	47	
UBS	3.23	2	7.48	11	1.15	(13)	1.84	9	
Deutsche Bank	3.14	3	7.27	18	2.75	(8)	4.38	14	
CSFB	2.22	4	5.12	12	3.02	(5)	4.51	16	
Daiwa	2.22	5	5.15	18	5.53	(2)	8.80	30	
Salomon Brothers	2.21	6	5.13	3	0.73	(20)	1.16	6	
J.P. Morgan	1.76	7	4.08	8	2.67	(7)	4.25	12	
Nikko	1.70	8	3.95	6	5.53	(3)	8.77	18	
Morgan Stanley	1.48	9	3.44	9	1.86	(10)	2.65	16	
Goldman Sachs	1.27	10	2.95	4	1.13	(15)	1.79	9	
Commerzbank	1.12	11	2.60	6	0.48	(25)	0.77	5	
S.G. Warburg	1.01	12	2.36	4	1.42	(12)	2.27	8	
UBS	0.92	13	2.13	5	1.14	(14)	1.81	10	
Barings Brothers	0.91	14	2.12	5	0.31	(34)	0.50	2	
Yamaichi	0.90	15	2.10	6	3.79	(4)	6.04	19	
Nikko	0.88	16	2.05	2	1.08	(16)	1.78	7	
Paribas	0.88	17	2.00	5	1.87	(11)	2.50	12	
Bankers Trust	0.85	18	1.97	12	2.16	(8)	3.45	25	
SBC	0.83	19	1.92	7	0.22	(23)	0.33	5	
Hambro Bank	0.80	20	1.80	9	1.07	(17)	1.71	13	
Industry total	143.12			310	62.79			435	

1 Preliminary Figures - Full results to book number

Source: FR BONDAGE

smaller number of lead managers, but also with much tighter syndicate groups.

The days of multi-membership on such transactions seem to be over. This has meant that on occasions, when the straight markets are open for possible issues, any profits are being distributed between fewer houses.

The second force is the extraordinary volatility seen on the world's securities markets this year. For underwriters as well as market-makers, volatility greatly enhances the risk of running a book. Clearly, a house with a limited amount of business and profits will find it harder to tolerate and manage risk than a more suc-

cessful rival. So where do profits lie in the current market? According to syndicate officials there have been good profits in some straight issues. The main revenue, however, is being earned not in fixed-income but in international equity deals.

Nevertheless, syndicate managers are understandably unwilling to talk down the prospects for the Eurobond market. Private placement activity, although running below last year's levels, is reported to be holding up well, with the emphasis increasingly placed on tailored or structured deals.

Andrew Freeman

## NEW INTERNATIONAL BOND ISSUES

Borrowers	Amount m.	Maturity	Av. life years	Coupon %	Price	Book runner	Offer yield %	Borrowers	Amount m.	Maturity	Av. life years	Coupon %	Price	Book runner	Offer yield %
US DOLLARS															
Sanwa Canada (i)♦	30	2000	10	(f)	102	Sanwa Int.	-	LIRE	500bn	2000	10	(a)	100.50	Banco di Roma	-
Hachijuni Asia (j)♦	25	2000	10	(f)	102	Mitsubishi Fin. (HQ)	-	ENEL (a)†♦	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AUSTRALIAN DOLLARS															
Council of Europe (i)†♦	50	1991	1	17½	101½	Bankers Trust Int.	16.478	LUXEMBOURG FRANCS							
Fin.Co.South Australia†♦	50	1992	2	15½	101.80	CCF	14.484	Banque Worms-Paribas†††♦	300	1998	8	Zero	48.5	C.d'Epergne de l'Etat	8.482
NatWest Australia†♦	50	1993	3	15½	101.70	NatWest Capital Mkts	14.386	Uthmaniyah Finance NV†††	800	1995	5	10½	101	Kreditbank Int.	8.478
Amro Australia†	60	1995	8	14½	101.65	Amro Bank	14.288	Polbank BV†††	300	1995	5	10½	101.98	BGL	8.738
D-MARKS															
Hydro-Quebec†	800	2000	10	(d)	100	Commerzbank	-	FINNISH MARKKA							
Petrobras Mexicana†	100	1995	5	11½	100	WestLB	11.260	Pastihetabanken Finland†	100	1995	5	13	(c)	Privatbanken	-
Reuteruski Oyj††	50	1995	5	9½	100	J.P. Morgan	9.260	YEN							
SWISS FRANCS															
Deut. Laenderbank (b)††	100	2000	-	5½	100	Handelsbank NordWest	5.250	Toronto-Dominion Bank†	50n	1995	6	(e)	101½	Sumitomo Trust Int.	-
ECUs															
Italy, Republic of†	10n	2000	10	10½	100.15	Paribas Capital Mkts	10.728	Salle Maes†	100n	1995	5	7½	101.10	Daiwa Secs.	7.187
Compagnie Bancaire†	60	1992	2	11½	101.95	Paribas Capital Mkts	10.571	Council of Europe†	100n	1995	5	7½	101.20	Daiwa Secs.	7.287
Belgium, Kingdom of (g)††	300	2000	10	(g)	100	Paribas Capital Mkts	-								

♦Not yet priced. ♦Private placement. ♦With equity warrants. ♦Convertible. ♦Floating rate notes. ♦Final terms. a) Coupon pays 6-month LIBOR. b) Call at par on coupon dates from April 1995. First coupon set at 12.75%. c) Issued 30/000 has one warrant to buy 37 participation certificates at 100FF each. d) Tap issue - up to 1000m may be issued until end December 1990. e) Coupon pays 6-month LIBOR. f) Non-callable. g) Coupon first year 10%, 8% thereafter. Initial stock index linked redemption. h) Dual-currency bond. Borrower option to redeem in either AS or US\$. i) Coupon pays 6-month LIBOR. j) Call at par on coupon dates from April 1995. k) Launched in two 1000m tranches. l) Coupon first two years 10½%, then 10% thereafter. Call in April 1992. m) Coupon first two years 7½% over 6-month Libor, then 10.16% thereafter. Note: Yields are calculated on ASB basis.



## Today there's a new door opening on the world's markets

From today, April 2nd 1990. The Kaisei Securities Company is open for business at its new London subsidiary at 21 Godliman Street, close by St. Paul's Cathedral.

As specialists in Japanese government bonds and equities, in Eurodollar warrants and convertible bonds, we are enthusiastic players in the world's markets.

We offer stockbroking skills, securities trading and underwriting facilities, and are active subscribers to new issues on an international scale.

If you would like to know more about our fresh approach to the world's markets, and the personal touch we bring to international business, please contact us at our new address below.

## The Kaisei Securities (Europe) Co., Ltd.

Managing Director: Toshiaki Yoshimoto.

21 Godliman Street, London EC4V 5BD. Tel: 01-236 5655. Fax: 01-489 0556.

Members of TSA and UK Association of Tokyo Stock Exchange.

## DAITO SECURITIES EUROPE LIMITED

(A subsidiary of Daito Securities Co., Ltd.)

# opens for business in London on 2nd April 1990.

### Daito Securities Europe Limited

(Member of The Securities Association)

Managing Director, Yutaka Hatano

74/78 Finsbury Pavement, London EC2A 1AT

Telephone: (01) 638-7047

Facsimile: (01) 638-7057

Telex: 916374 DTO LDNG

\*N.B. area code will change to 071 on 6th May 1990

### Daito Securities Co., Ltd.

Head Office: 4-3, Nihonbashi Kabuto-cho, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 103, Japan



## INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS AND COMPANIES

# Robotron begins to split as units opt for autonomy

By Andrew Fisher in Dresden

ROBOTRON, one of the biggest industrial concerns in East Germany, is beginning to split up as some of its operating companies decide to go their own way, in spite of efforts of top management to keep it together.

"I don't think this kombinat [group] can stay as it is," said Mr Hans Fischer, head of one of Robotron's 21 subsidiaries. "There will be deep and rapid structural changes. The cost pressures are too great."

He was speaking at the opening of a DM200m (\$118.5m) printed circuit board plant near Dresden, planned as an in-house supply source for state-owned Robotron to save on import costs.

The pressures on Robotron illustrate the huge problems East German industry faces in coming to terms with the free-market economy after decades of state planning.

Mr Fischer, director of Robo-

tron-Messelektronik, which makes measuring equipment, said the plant could no longer survive just as a supplier to the rest of the group. Thus contacts had begun with foreign companies, such as Mitsubishi of Japan, to find new customers.

One Robotron unit has already signalled its intention to leave the main group. The Sommerda plant, which makes printers and office equipment, is proposing to turn itself into a shareholding company to be owned mostly by its employees. Sommerda employs about 11,000 people out of a total Robotron workforce of 65,000 people.

Mr Friedrich Wokurka, head of the Robotron kombinat, said he wants to keep the group together by forming it into a holding group and inviting foreign partners to take shareholdings. However, Mr Fischer said the idea of remain-

ing as a tied supplier to Robotron was no longer feasible for his company, which has 4,600 employees.

The new Dresden plant, built by West German companies, would be kept busy in the first year by supplying Comecon countries and the domestic market. After that it would compete on the open market. He felt that leaving the main Robotron group would allow 40 per cent of the shares in his unit to be kept in trust for sale to East German citizens, 10 per cent to be offered to employees, and the remaining 50 per cent to be available for outside partners.

Robotron-Messelektronik has already signed a co-operation deal with Philips of the Netherlands, while the Sommerda company has agreed to work with Aquarius, a Taiwanese computer company. Other parts of the group have signed similar deals in specific areas.

## Japan set to approve fund management groups

By Ian Rodger in Tokyo

FOUR fund management groups, three British and one US, are expected to win approval to set up investment trust management subsidiaries in Japan later this year.

The four are Warburg Investment Management Japan, Jardine Fleming Investment Advisers (Japan) and MIM Tokyo, all subsidiaries of UK securities groups, and Fidelity Investment Management (Japan), a subsidiary of the US group.

Moves to liberalise Japan's huge ¥81,000bn (\$524bn) investment trust market have been under way for some time. Only 14 domestic securities companies are now allowed to operate these trusts, and there have been allegations that the lack of competition has meant the performance of their funds has not been outstanding.

Last year 10 foreign securities companies indicated an interest in setting up investment trust subsidiaries, but it seems only four have decided to take the plunge.

The main challenge for the foreign companies will be to obtain distribution for their funds: the four intend to establish links with Japanese securities houses and trust banks to this end.

Many of the companies wanted to sell minority shareholdings in their investment trust subsidiaries to their Japanese partners to cement these relationships. The Ministry of Finance initially opposed this idea, but eventually agreed that up to 30 per cent of the equity could be sold to outsiders, provided no single party held more than 5 per cent.

Warburg will offer about 25 per cent of the equity in its subsidiary, MIM will distribute between 35 per cent and 30 per cent and Jardine about 25 per cent. Fidelity, on the other hand, intends to maintain 100 per cent ownership.

The companies hope to start operating in the autumn and are not put off by the recent stock market fall.

Mr Yoshio Hoshino, president of Jardine, said: "It will be at least six months before we can start. By then the climate will be better."

# Mondadori shareholders' meeting delayed for talks

By Haig Simonian in Milan

CONTROL of Mondadori, Italy's leading publisher, hangs in the balance following the postponement to tomorrow of a crucial shareholders' meeting which could resolve the uncertainty facing the company.

The extraordinary shareholders' meeting, originally scheduled for last Saturday, was put off at the request of Mr Silvio Berlusconi, the Italian television magnate, amid signs that he and Mr Carlo De Benedetti, the Italian entrepreneur, may be nearing a settlement.

According to Mr Berlusconi, the delay will "give space for negotiations to see if there is a possibility of reaching agreement" in the long-running battle for control of the group.

Separately, Mondadori announced that sales jumped to L2,380bn (\$1.91bn) last year

from L1,495bn in 1988. In a submission to Italy's stock market authority before the shareholders' meeting the company also forecast that gross operating profits would be between L60bn and L70bn higher than the L237bn reported in 1988. However, the group's net financial position has swung from a surplus of almost L220bn at the end of 1988 to indebtedness of L264bn last year.

Mr Berlusconi's willingness to seek a negotiated settlement, possibly along the lines of a division of the spoils set out by Mediobanca, the powerful Milan-based merchant bank, follows a court decision last week appreciably strengthening Mr De Benedetti's hand.

Mr Berlusconi's position has also been handicapped by steps in the Italian parliament to

pass legislation limiting the number of linked broadcasting and newspaper interests one group can own. With three television channels under his belt, Mr Berlusconi would be certain to fall foul of the new regulations, failing a special arrangement in his favour.

Less clear are the reasons for Mr De Benedetti's preparedness to call a truce when victory appears so close. He suffered a string of setbacks this year following a reversal of shareholding alliances at Amef, the holding company controlling a bare majority of Mondadori's ordinary shares.

Mr De Benedetti's Cir group has had a boost following last week's court decision which appears to bring control of Mondadori's affairs within his grasp.

## Philips brushes off toothbrush subsidiary

By Laura Raun in Amsterdam

PHILIPS is not only an electronics giant. The Dutch group has another, less well-known claim to fame - it is the world's biggest toothbrush maker.

However, it is to lose its dominant position in this market with the sale of Anchor Advanced Products of the US to the toothbrush subsidiary's managers.

Philips has brushed aside questions about the sale price, saying only that Anchor was in the black and had sales of F140m (\$73.6m) in 1988.

The unit was bought by the Dutch group in 1967. But Philips had a hard time remembering exactly why Anchor was bought and could not say how many toothbrushes it made.

It seems that in the mid 1960s North American Philips Corporation, the Dutch company's US subsidiary, got its teeth into a variety of businesses, including pharmaceuticals, furniture, buses and musical instruments. But it has since sold most of these companies.

Anchor, which no longer fits into the corporate strategy of Europe's largest electronics maker, will be bought by senior managers and Thomas H. Lee Company, a private investment firm based in Boston.

## GAF vice chairman faces jail

MR JAMES Sherwin, vice chairman of GAF, has been sentenced to six months in jail for manipulating the stock price of Union Carbide, a competing chemical company GAF had tried to acquire in 1986.

Judge Mary Johnson Lowe said the prison term would "send a message" to others thinking of abusing the market.

Mr Sherwin was convicted in December of making a secret agreement with Jefferies, a Los Angeles stock brokerage, to buy blocks of Union Carbide stock to drive up its price. This enabled GAF, when its takeover bid failed, to unload its stake in Union Carbide for \$5m more than at earlier market prices.

The prosecution said Mr Sherwin had acted "out of greed and not financial necessity."

Speaking to the court for the first time, Mr Sherwin did not admit at his sentencing to any wrongdoing. He will appeal.

## Slow quarter for US takeover activity

By Roderick Oram in New York

WALL STREET saw little improvement in its business during the first quarter. Takeover activity continued to contract while debt and equity underwriting volumes advanced moderately from year-earlier levels, although they were well down from late 1989 levels. Fees were also slightly higher.

The value of acquisitions launched in the period slipped to \$69.5bn from \$63.7bn a year earlier and the number of deals fell to 373 from 414. There were fewer hostile deals and more mid-sized ones.

IDD Information Services, which compiled the data, said: "This decrease seems to indicate that the flurry of mega-deals and hostile transactions characterising the late 1980s may finally be subsiding."

Shearson Lehman Hutton was the leading financial adviser with 26 deals worth \$25bn. Wasserstein, Perella was second (nine deals worth \$24.5bn), Goldman Sachs third

(12, \$23.4bn) and Lazard Frères fourth (13, \$21.4bn).

Total underwriting volume of domestic US bond and equity issues in the quarter rose to \$1,382.5bn worth \$78.07bn from \$31 worth \$72.37bn a year earlier. But the latest period was well below offerings worth about \$90bn in the fourth quarter of last year.

Merrill Lynch was first (173 issues, \$13.16bn), compared with first place with 105 issues worth \$13.38bn a year earlier. Goldman Sachs was second (126, \$11.89bn), second, 88, \$10.89bn) and Morgan Stanley third (87, \$10.38bn; fifth, 60, \$5.3bn).

Of the total, non-convertible debt issues accounted for 1,252 deals, worth \$69.46bn, against 845, worth \$67.7bn, while common stock issues totalled 113, worth \$7.12bn, against 68, worth \$6.92bn.

Total fees booked by Wall Street firms edged up 5 per cent in the quarter to \$62m from \$59.4m a year earlier.

## Accor advances to FFr606m

By William Dawkins in Paris

ACCOR, the leading French hotel and restaurant group, yesterday reported a 29 per cent increase in net operating profits last year, to FFr606m (\$106.8m) against FFr469m in 1988.

This is a slowdown from the previous year's 40 per cent profits growth, but the group, which is the world's eighth largest hotel company, said it was aiming to lift net profits

## Snia reveals 20% decline in net profits

By Norma Cohen

SNIA BPD, the textiles, chemicals and munitions subsidiary of Italy's Fiat group, reported a fall of almost 30 per cent in net profits to L68.2bn (\$54.7m) last year from L84.9bn in 1988, writes Haig Simonian in Milan.

Operating income rose by 9.2 per cent to L203.3bn in the year, while sales advanced 4.1 per cent, or 13.6 per cent on an adjusted basis, to L2,455bn.

The dividend remains unchanged at L85 for ordinary shares and L86 and L85 for convertible and non-convertible savings shares respectively.

## ISE examining rules on debt instrument buy-ins

By Norma Cohen

THE International Stock Exchange is studying existing rules governing buy-ins by issuers of their own debt instruments to see whether changes are needed to its rules on the nature and timing of information which must be disclosed.

The ISE said the exchange was focusing on rules contained in its "yellow book" which do not require an issuer to announce a buy-in unless 5 per cent of the outstanding debt has been purchased.

## Group Delhaize to increase dividend 25%

By Norma Cohen

GROUP Delhaize "Le Lion," the Belgian supermarket company which has a significant US presence, saw consolidated profits jump last year 33.8 per cent to BFr3.21bn (\$91.4m) on sales 23.4 per cent higher at BFr380bn, writes Tim Dickson in Brussels. The dividend is to be raised 25 per cent.

Turnover rose by 10 per cent while sales of Food Lion in the US rose 33.6 per cent to \$4.7bn. Net income for Food Lion rose 24.2 per cent to \$139.8m.

Food Lion plans to open another 100 stores in 1990.

This announcement appears as a matter of record only.

**Britannia Building Society**

£150,000,000

COMMERCIAL PAPER AND COMMERCIAL PAPER PROGRAMME

Arranger  
Barclays de Zoete Wedd Limited

Dealers  
Barclays de Zoete Wedd Limited  
Midland Montagu Commercial Paper  
NatWest Capital Markets Limited

Issue and Paying Agent  
National Westminster Bank PLC

BZ

March 1990

BARCLAYS de ZOETE WEDD

**BusinessWeek**

This week's topics:

- Car Wars: Japan vs. The World
- The Rising threat of a Credit Crunch
- Behind the Plunge in Gold Prices
- Japan's consumers feel a chill
- S&L Bailouts: a Financial Vietnam

Now available at your newsstand!

BusinessWeek International  
Headquarters: 14, av. d'Ouchy, CH-1006 Lausanne, Tel. 41-21-617 44 11  
UK toll-free number: 0800 289 137

**Yorkshire International Finance B.V.**

£75,000,000

Guaranteed Floating Rate Notes due 1994

Guaranteed on an unsubordinated basis by

**Yorkshire Bank PLC**

In accordance with the provisions of the Notes, Notice is hereby given that for the three month period March 30, 1990 to June 29, 1990 the Notes will carry an interest rate of 15.375% per annum with a coupon amount of £191.66 per £5,000 Note.

NatWest Capital Markets Limited  
Agent Bank

**SONATRACH**

Société nationale pour la recherche, la production le transport, la transformation et la commercialisation des hydrocarbures.

US\$140,000,000 - guaranteed bonds due May 15, 1992

Notice is hereby given to the holders of the bonds that, pursuant to and in accordance with article 1 (a) of the terms and conditions endorsed on the bonds, the company will redeem the bonds at 100 per cent (plus in the case of interest bonds accrued interest) by a instalment of US\$17,500,000 - on May 15, 1990 provided that the proportion of the principal amount of interest bonds to non-interest bonds redeemed shall be in the ratio of 4:1. The bonds have been called for redemption by lots by the principal paying agent as follows: interest bonds in the principal amount of US\$14,000,000 - with serial numbers 1201 to 5600 (of US\$10,000 - denominations); Non interest bonds in the principal amount of US\$23,500,000 - with serial numbers 10 to 151 (of US\$100,000 - denominations).

Outstanding principal amount for the interest bonds is US\$50,000,000 - outstanding principal amount for the non-interest bonds is US\$14,000,000

Principal Paying Agent, Bank of America International S.A., 35, Boulevard Royal, L-1014 Luxembourg, Tel. 47-49 301

Paying Agent, Bank of America NT and SA, P.O. Box 5260, Mazama, Bahrain

**IG INDEX**

9-11 GROSVENOR GARDENS, LONDON SW1W 0BD  
Tel: 01-828 7233 - AFBD member

FTSE 100  
Mar. 2240/2250 -25 Apr. 2710/2722 -23  
Jun. 2251/2261 -25 Jun. 2713/2725 -23

Spm Prices. Change from previous 9pm close

**PEARSON**

**Strategies translated more into profits**

	1989	% Increase on 1988
Profit before taxation	£250.5m	+ 26%
Earnings per ordinary share	67.0p	+ 20%
Dividends per ordinary share	21.5p	+ 19%

Pearson's Annual Report will be published on 18 April 1990. If you would like a copy please write to: Lloyds Bank plc, Registrar's Department, Goring-by-Sea, Worthing, West Sussex BN12 6DA.

Pearson plc, Millbank Tower, Millbank, London SW1P 4QZ.



## INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS

## US MONEY AND CREDIT

## Fed's hawks poised to gain upper hand

WHILE it is widely believed on Wall Street that the Federal Reserve's Open Market Committee left monetary policy unchanged at its meeting last week, a few voices suggested that opinion within the Fed might be edging towards tighter conditions.

Certainly the committee heard at its previous meeting in February strenuous arguments for more aggressive action to curb inflation, judging by minutes released on Friday. The hawks were Mr Robert Boykin and Mr Lee Hoskins, presidents respectively of the Federal Reserve Banks of Dallas and Cleveland.

Mr Hoskins believed "the underlying inflationary pressures were relatively strong and... the balance of risks pointed to a need for greater monetary restraint to curb such inflation," the minutes said.

The Fed was running a risk by delaying tightening "until there was full confirmation of inflationary pressures," Mr Boykin argued. However, the committee finally voted in February eight to three for an unchanged policy.

Healthy debate and dissenting votes are typical of the FOMC, but the fact that the consumer price index has risen 8.3 per cent at an annual rate in the three months ended February is adding heat to the discussion. Last week's meeting of the FOMC must have been as lively as February's.

Mr Hoskins' opinions of inflation and growth must be formed in part by what he sees on his doorstep. The mid-west's regional economy is arguably one of the most robust in the country at the moment.

Further evidence to support that came on Friday with the release of the purchasing managers' monthly survey for Chicago, including the neighbouring manufacturing heartland of Illinois and Indiana. The managers' index of business activity last month was 55.1 per cent, up from 51 per cent in January and 46 per cent in February. A number above 50

per cent indicates increasing activity.

Wall Street, nervous, about the release of the purchasing managers' national figures this morning, promptly knocked about half a point off the price of the Treasury's benchmark long bond.

While the Chicago district is renowned for turning in volatile figures which overstate the magnitude of trends, its data often indicated the general direction, according to Griggs and Santow, a firm of money market economists. Analysts' forecasts of the national figure lack unanimity but many are calling for a small increase to about 46 per cent.

Last week's strong figures for manufacturing orders and a recent rise in spot prices for many industrial commodities are further evidence of the industrial rebound.

"The bottom line is that the worst appears to be over in the manufacturing sector," said Ms Maria Ramirez, the former money market economist for Drexel Burnham Lambert. "If this is the case, it argues further for monetary policy to be biased toward higher rates down the road."

The FOMC meeting last week might well have sent a policy directive to the Fed's trading desk "skewed toward tightening in the next six weeks if the economic numbers warrant it and if conditions in foreign exchange markets stabilise," she said.

But it is a fairly big if on both counts. This week the markets get their first glimpse of the economy's progress in March, and the picture should not be too disturbing. As well as the purchasing managers' survey, the other main event is the release on Friday of employment data. The economy earlier surprised the markets by creating some 700,000 jobs in January and February combined.

The pace last month should have been less torrid at about 180,000. Even that was distorted, for example, the hiring of some 30,000 people to

help conduct the once-in-a-decade national census.

On the foreign exchange side the dollar continued to rise last week, apart from a sinking spell on Thursday. The trouble then was speculation that Japanese authorities had suggested the country's institutional investors curb their appetite for dollar-denominated securities, forcing a price which would help shore up the sagging Japanese markets. The rumours were denied in Tokyo but the trepidation persisted in New York.

"Fears of Japanese selling continue to overhang the Treasury market," Salomon Brothers said on Friday. "The rash of Treasury security sales inspired by Bank of Japan efforts to stem the yen's decline may persist as long as the path of policy in Japan remains unresolved."

Currency traders will be looking apprehensively this week to the Group of Seven meeting in Paris on Saturday. With the yen continuing to weaken against the dollar and the D-Mark, the G7's grip on currency stability is rapidly slipping, James Capel's London economists said.

"Unless the G7 meeting... can come up with a miraculous new strategy for currency stability, the next few months will herald a period of

increased volatility and uncertainty in the foreign exchange markets."

Further currency turmoil and attendant fears over foreign investor participation in Treasury auctions is the last thing the markets need at the moment.

Such concern was one factor behind the tumble in long bond prices last week when the Treasury announced the sale of more 40-year bonds by the Resolution Funding Corp, the agency that raises money for the savings and loan bailout.

The Treasury's first attempt in January to sell such a lengthy bond was a disaster. Demand was meagre, prices plunged and retail investors picked up the bonds cheap in the secondary market.

Such a long bond "bids up the whole market. This extra cost should be considered when calculating the full cost of Refco to the Treasury and taxpayers," said Griggs and Santow.

Details of the Refco auction will be released on Wednesday. The volume of bonds likely will be small - probably no more than \$5bn - but enough to burden the markets as they continue to slog through uncertain terrain.

Roderick Oram

## US MONEY MARKET RATES (%)

	1st	1 week	4 wks	12 months	12-month
Libor	Prime	Rate	Rate	Rate	Rate
30-day Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
90-day Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
180-day Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
360-day Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
10-year Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
30-year Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
10-year Commercial Paper	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
30-day Commercial Paper	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00

## US BOND PRICES AND YIELDS (%)

	1st	1 week	4 wks	12 months	12-month
Libor	Prime	Rate	Rate	Rate	Rate
30-day Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
90-day Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
180-day Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
360-day Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
10-year Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
30-year Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
10-year Commercial Paper	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
30-day Commercial Paper	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00

## NRI TOKYO BOND INDEX

	1st	1 week	4 wks	12 months	12-month
Libor	Prime	Rate	Rate	Rate	Rate
30-day Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
90-day Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
180-day Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
360-day Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
10-year Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
30-year Treasury	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
10-year Commercial Paper	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00
30-day Commercial Paper	8.25	8.10	8.25	9.00	8.00

## Paribas issues Ecuibn bond

IN ITS launch of an Ecuibn Eurobond for Italy on Friday, Paribas issued the largest Ecu bond yet into the Euro market.

The 10-year deal, carrying a

10 per cent coupon, tapped large underlying demand for Ecu in the market as it recovers its momentum.

The bond was launched as a

fixed-price reoffer at 100.15.

## UK GILTS

## Favourable outlook for ERM entry

THERE WAS a slightly fresher mood in the markets last week, despite the lack of statistics, but the Budget now seems to be seen in a more favourable light and there has been less concern over the pound's prospects.

The market is, above all, looking forward to full UK entry into the European Monetary System. This has moved away from the realm of strategy. Comments from Mr John Major, the Chancellor, and Mr Robin Leigh-Pemberton, Governor of the Bank of England, fleshed out the tactics for entry, emphasising the importance of getting inflation down to the point where we are on a converging trend with Europe.

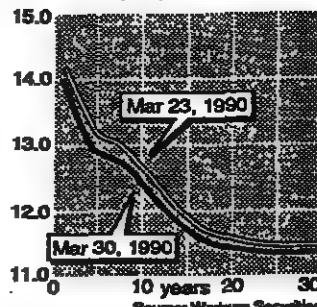
ERM has come to resemble the Holy Grail; it would give us stability of exchange rates, new investment, lower inflation, lower interest rates, and make us good Europeans.

For the gilts market, ERM entry would clearly have benefits. It would remove much of the uncertainty about sterling; it would thus, all things being equal, allow us to have lower interest rates or a stronger pound, or some mixture of the two.

The market would be able to reduce both real and nominal rates and it would see inflows of capital from abroad. The question is for how long these effects would hold good and what the other effects of ERM entry would be, particularly on the conduct of monetary policy. The answer is that sterling should enter

## UK gilts yields

Rebased at par (%)



Source: Warburg Securities

seems to prevail in the Conservative Party and in the markets, several commentators have decided to do a little puncturing.

Mr John Sheppard, of Warburg Securities, said the benefits would be relatively clear in the short-term: a reduction in interest rates as the risk premium was removed and capital flowed in, and upward pressure on the pound. Interest rates would have to be held steady to maintain pressure on inflation.

This is why we would find it hard to enter now - with lower inflation, ERM entry "would be a useful adjunct to policy; at the moment it seems to be in conflict." There is even a risk that sterling bumps its head on the ceiling of the EMS band, necessitating either a realignment or a cut in interest rates. This is behind the argument that sterling should enter

at a high rate, at the bottom of a fairly wide band.

A high rate would hit Britain's international competitiveness and put pressure on the balance of payments. A low rate, leading to short-term interest rate cuts, might result in the need to tighten rates six months later to squeeze demand out of the economy and to support a slipping currency - the real test of commitment to the EMS.

Gloomier still, Mr Roger Booth, of Greenwell Montagu, said that the inflows of capital that were expected after entry depended on a fundamental reassessment of sterling's stability, rather than just the belief that the EMS provided limits to its fluctuations. If the weaknesses of the UK's economic position were still evident, this reassessment might be lacking.

On this basis, the EMS becomes a "strait-jacket" to policy - albeit a deflationary one - which may make the Conservative Party's task of winning the next election harder.

Mr David Smith, of Williams de Broe, underlined the point about the credibility of UK anti-inflationary policy. It was not just going in but staying in he said in the early 1970s the UK entered and left the "snake" EMS's ancestor, after only six weeks. The markets were certain to test the UK Government's sticking power, and would want to see commitment to containing inflation.

If this view prevails the inflow of opportunity for sterling bonds as high-yielding instruments

with low currency risk disappears very quickly. All that may be left is hot money pushing down short-term rates while long-term rates rise.

Several analysts emphasise the pressure that EMS entry puts on the conventional instruments of monetary policy. Different interest rate elasticities already mean that changes in UK interest rates have a disproportionately large impact on the domestic economy compared with rate changes in other EC states. If rates are coming down in the ERM, for instance, the UK will have to adjust without using the exchange rate.

It is possible that some pressure might be eased by greater use of the gilts market to push up long-term rates - in effect, a return to overfunding.

The answer seems to lie in two things. First, it will be necessary to find the right rate for sterling's entry by instilling confidence in sterling early, probably at a higher rate than today. Second, the Government must underline the credibility of monetary policy by keeping real interest rates high and hoping that domestic demand continues to weaken.

Thus some of the upside of full ERM entry should accrue to the market before the date of accession; but many of the benefits afterwards may be limited by the desire for stability in short-term interest rates and the necessity of keeping inflationary pressures down.

Andrew Marshall

## FT/ABD INTERNATIONAL BOND SERVICE

IS-BLAS	IS-BLAS	IS-BLAS	IS-BLAS	IS-BLAS	IS-BLAS
STRAITS	STRAITS	STRAITS	STRAITS	STRAITS	STRAITS
ABN 5 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 6 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 7 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 8 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 9 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 10 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 11 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 12 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 13 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 14 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 15 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 16 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 17 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 18 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 19 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 20 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 21 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 22 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 23 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 24 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 25 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 26 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 27 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 28 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 29 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 30 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 31 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 32 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 33 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 34 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 35 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 36 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 37 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 38 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 39 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 40 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 41 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 42 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 43 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 44 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 45 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 46 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 47 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 48 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 49 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 50 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 51 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 52 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 53 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 54 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 55 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 56 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 57 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 58 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 59 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 60 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 61 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 62 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 63 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 64 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 65 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 66 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 67 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 68 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 69 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 70 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 71 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 72 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 73 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 74 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 75 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 76 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 77 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 78 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 79 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 80 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 81 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 82 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 83 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 84 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 85 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 86 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 87 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 88 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 89 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 90 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 91 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 92 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 93 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 94 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 95 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 96 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 97 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 98 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 99 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
ABN 100 1/2% 1990	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00







**CANADA**[illegible]



[illegible][illegible]



● For Current Unit Trust Prices on any telephone ring direct-0838 4 + five digit code (listed below). Calls charged at 38p per minute peak and 25p off peak, inc VA

هذه هي الأصل



Expenses 1961	51,154.00	5,407.00	17.60
Expenses 1962	51,154.00	55,600.00	17.30



**FT UNIT TRUST INFORMATION SERVICE**

● For Current Unit Trust Prices on any telephone ring direct-0836 4 + five digit code (listed below). Calls charged at 38p per minute peak and 25p off peak, inc VAT

[illegible]



## CURRENCIES, MONEY AND CAPITAL MARKETS

## MONEY MARKETS

## Yen's decline may well be reversed

A WEAK yen will not help improve strained relations between Japan and the US, but this is more likely to be a short rather than long term problem. Comments from Tokyo suggest that the Group of Seven should move to support the yen. Mr Ryutaro Hashimoto, Japanese Finance Minister, will have the opportunity to develop this point of view.

UK clearing bank has leading rate 15 per cent from October 5

when he meets other G7 finance ministers in Paris on April 7, his recent meeting with Mr Nicholas Brady, US Treasury Secretary, is a guide, the response may not be all he would wish.

A weak equity market has discouraged the Japanese authorities from taking tough measures to combat rising inflation. The recent increase

of 1 per cent in the Bank of Japan's discount rate was considered too little and too late. It also failed to rescue the struggling yen. Another rise is expected, but the Bank of Japan and the Ministry of Finance are known to disagree about the need for tighter monetary policy. This is likely to delay any move by the authorities and will not help restore confidence in the Japanese currency.

The yen is already at its weakest level for over three years, and a rise by the dollar to ¥160 cannot be ruled out in the near future.

But the longer term view may be rather different. As the underlying strength of the Japanese economy reasserts itself, the yen is expected to improve. Nomura Research Institute forecasts that the dollar will fall to ¥140 by the end of the year and Midland Montagu Research believes the dollar will decline to ¥140 within 12 months.

## C IN NEW YORK

Mar 30	Close	Previous
3 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
6 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
12 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435

Forward premiums and discounts apply to the US dollar

## STERLING INDEX

Mar 30	Close	Previous
3 month	87.8	87.4
6 month	87.8	87.4
12 month	87.8	87.4

## CURRENCY RATES

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## CHICAGO

Mar 30	Close	Previous
3 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
6 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
12 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435

## U.S. TREASURY BILLS

Mar 30	Close	Previous
3 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
6 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
12 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435

## U.S. TREASURY BILLS

Mar 30	Close	Previous
3 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
6 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
12 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435

## U.S. TREASURY BILLS

Mar 30	Close	Previous
3 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
6 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
12 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435

## U.S. TREASURY BILLS

Mar 30	Close	Previous
3 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
6 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
12 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435

## U.S. TREASURY BILLS

Mar 30	Close	Previous
3 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
6 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
12 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435

## U.S. TREASURY BILLS

Mar 30	Close	Previous
3 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
6 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
12 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435

## U.S. TREASURY BILLS

Mar 30	Close	Previous
3 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
6 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
12 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435

## U.S. TREASURY BILLS

Mar 30	Close	Previous
3 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
6 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
12 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435

## U.S. TREASURY BILLS

Mar 30	Close	Previous
3 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
6 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
12 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435

## U.S. TREASURY BILLS

Mar 30	Close	Previous
3 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
6 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
12 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435

## U.S. TREASURY BILLS

Mar 30	Close	Previous
3 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
6 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
12 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435

## U.S. TREASURY BILLS

Mar 30	Close	Previous
3 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
6 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435
12 month	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435

## CURRENCY MOVEMENTS

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## OTHER CURRENCIES

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## EURO CURRENCY INTEREST RATES

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## LONDON MONEY RATES

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## FT LONDON INTERBANK FIXING

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## MONEY RATES

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## NEW YORK

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## TREASURY BILLS AND BONDS

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## TREASURY BILLS AND BONDS

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## TREASURY BILLS AND BONDS

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## TREASURY BILLS AND BONDS

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## TREASURY BILLS AND BONDS

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## TREASURY BILLS AND BONDS

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## TREASURY BILLS AND BONDS

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## TREASURY BILLS AND BONDS

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## TREASURY BILLS AND BONDS

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## TREASURY BILLS AND BONDS

Mar 30	Bank	Spot	3 month	6 month	12 month
US\$	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
£	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460
¥	1.6445-1.6460	1.6430-1.6435	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460	1.6445-1.6460

## TREASURY BILLS AND BONDS

Mar 30	Bank
--------	------







LONDON SHARE SERVICE

For Latest Share Prices on any telephone ring direct-0836 43 4 four digit code (listed below). Calls charged at 38p per minute peak and 25p off peak, inc VAT

MOTORS, AIRCRAFT TRADES

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

PROPERTY - Contd

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

TRUSTS, FINANCE, LAND

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

TRUSTS, FINANCE, LAND - Contd

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

OIL AND GAS - Contd

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

MINES - Contd

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

Commercial Vehicles

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

Components

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

Garages and Distributors

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

NEWSPAPERS, PUBLISHERS

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

PAPER, PRINTING, ADVERTISING

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

SHOES AND LEATHER

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

SOUTH AFRICANS

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

TEXTILES

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

TOBACCO

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

PROPERTY

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

TRANSPORT

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

WATER

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

OIL AND GAS

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

OVERSEAS TRADERS

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

PLANTATIONS

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

Robbers, Palm Oil

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

MINES

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

Central Rand

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

Eastern Rand

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

Fay West Rand

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

Finances

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

Water

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

OIL AND GAS

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

THIRD MARKET

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

OVERSEAS TRADERS

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

PLANTATIONS

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

Robbers, Palm Oil

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

MINES

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

Central Rand

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

Eastern Rand

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

Fay West Rand

Stock	Price	Week %	Last	Dividends	City
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				
10.00000000	10.00000000				

Finances

The following is a selection of Regional and later being quoted in Irish currency				
Albany Inv 20p.....	v	80	-1.2	Arnotts.....
Craig & Rose £1.....	v	824		Carroll (P.J.).....
Fintail Pkg. 5p.....	v	56	+1.8	Hall (R. & H.).....
Holt (Jos) 25p.....	v	1343		



هذه امة الاصل

**Continued on Page 3**

Attention to







## The Business Column

### Giving the alliance advantage to Japan

ONE AFTER another, top European and American multinationals are rushing to forge alliances of various kinds with Japanese partners. In the last month alone, the long list of those which have done deals, or are planning to, has been joined by such notable names as Daimler-Benz (with Mitsubishi), AT&T (with NEC), Texas Instruments (with Kobe Steel) and Pilkington (with Nippon Sheet Glass).

This is a very different pattern from a few years ago when the majority of western companies forging links with Japan were weaklings desperate to find products and technology with which to prop up their ailing businesses.

The West's desperate quest for Japanese products and technology remains powerful today but the motives of the Daimlers and Pilkingtons of this world tend to be more varied and somewhat more respectable.

It is some cases there is a real two-way trade of technology, management knowhow, and/or market access - including to the prized Japanese market.

#### Technology costs

In others there is a strong motivation to share the risk of developing costly new products, one of the possible Daimler-Mitsubishi deals, in aerospace, falls partly into this category. A defence against a different type of risk - that of potential takeover - may also have helped drive Pilkington into its partnership with Nippon.

Many of these deals are between competitors - with high risks to both sides. More curious, however, is that the most immediate - or obvious - beneficiaries, especially in terms of market access, often seem to be the Japanese.

To Pilkington, the immediate pay-off of its deal with Nippon is an immediate cash injection of \$230m. In exchange it has given Nippon a 30 per cent stake in its main US subsidiary, which is the largest automotive glass maker in the US, and General Motors' biggest supplier. Market benefits for Pilkington will be longer-term: it hopes to sell more safety glass to Japanese car makers in America and also to gain more access to Asian markets, eventually perhaps including Japan.

In the Daimler-Mitsubishi case, the balance of benefits to each partner over time is impossible to read, not least because no actual joint ventures have yet been signed. But one does not have to be a soothsayer to conclude that, in the short term, Mitsubishi is likely to gain more - through access to the European single market and by its association with the famous Stuttgart "star" - than will Daimler, either in the Japanese market or in joint product development for the world market.

#### Early benefit

There is nothing either unusual, or peculiarly Japanese, about two partners extracting different degrees of benefit from an alliance at different times of its life. But since Japanese partners are usually better at learning from their western allies over time than vice versa, the boot really ought to be on the other foot: the western side benefiting early and the Japanese later.

As the general manager of Honeywell Europe says in a *Business International* study published today: "The main risk of an alliance is that your partner has the skill of transferring knowhow, and you don't. In the case of Asian competitors, that skill is embedded in their culture... while we are resistant to change."

As yet, few western companies have developed the learning and implementation skills demonstrated by Ford in its long-standing relationships with Mazda, and those which Motorola is trying to practise in its close relationship with Toshiba. GM certainly seems to have learned less than Toyota from their NUMMI small cars joint venture.

For western companies, there are two far-from-easy answers to this conundrum. First, learn how to learn. Second, never give your partner an even break - if you do (pace W.C. Fields), you may prove to be a sucker.

\* Making alliances work: lessons from companies' successes and mistakes. *Business International*, 1990.

Christopher Lorenz

Charles Murray, the US writer and social scientist, believes almost all welfare benefits should be abolished.

He first advocated this extreme policy in *Losing Ground*, a trenchant attack on the Great Society programmes of the 1960s which some say became the bible of the Reagan administration.

Murray did not argue that welfare programmes should be slashed because the US could not afford them. Nor did he bother to make a case for lower taxes. He focused on the recipients of benefits.

His thesis was that the welfare system should be scrapped because it damages those it is intended to help: the poor and disadvantaged.

What kind of man, I wondered as I waited for Murray at Washington's elegant Willard Hotel, arrives at such a harsh conclusion? An arrogant aristocrat? A soulless scientist?

By no means. Balding and good-humoured, Murray is a homey American - the kind of neighbour you might expect in a pleasant suburb.

He was born in Newton, Iowa. His father, who started "dirt poor" and could afford only a single semester at a local community college, worked most of his life for Maytag, the washing machine maker. Murray used his brains to escape this relatively humble beginning.

A bright student, he took degrees at Harvard and MIT before joining the peace corps in Thailand.

Murray spent six years in Thailand. It was a formative experience.

As a "change agent" in the peace corps, he discovered he was unable to change anything. Effective development seemed to occur only when instigated by the villagers themselves.

He also discovered he could be happy despite enduring what was by US standards an extremely low standard of living.

When Murray returned to the US, he joined a Washington think-tank and spent most of the 1970s evaluating social programmes. After voting for Lyndon Johnson in the 1960s, he found himself steadily drifting to the right. The Great Society policies he was analysing just did not seem to be working. Since nobody read his technical reports, he decided to write a book.

Murray admits that when he began *Losing Ground*, he had no idea he would end up urging such radical solutions as the abolition of welfare benefits, the dismantling of the public school system and the repeal of affirmative action legislation.

"I progressively wrote myself into a corner," he concedes, where the only intellectually-honest answer was to go all the way.

At its simplest, Murray's thesis is that poor people - like everybody else - respond to

## MONDAY INTERVIEW

# How to be cruel to be kind

Michael Prowse talks to American social scientist Charles Murray

incentives. The problem is that the social policies invented by well-intentioned middle class professors create thoroughly perverse incentives.

Thus in 1990, a poor youth who got a girl pregnant had little option but to get married and seek employment.

After the Great Society, alleges Murray, changes in benefit rules, legal precedents and social norms had tipped the scales decisively against marriage and a low-paid job. Although these were still the right long-run strategies, they looked stupid in the short term. It seemed more rational not to marry, to let the girl pick up welfare cheques as a

#### PERSONAL FILE

1943 Born Iowa, US; educated at Harvard and MIT

1968 Joins peace corps in Thailand

1970s Social scientist, American Institutes for Research

1984 Publishes *Losing Ground*

1985 Senior Fellow Manhattan Institute

1988 Publishes *In Pursuit of Happiness and Good Government*

1989 Diagnoses emergence of British "underclass"

single parent and to resort to crime or casual work in the black economy while drawing unemployment benefit.

The exact arithmetic is unimportant. Murray's point is that by being kinder to people in trouble, welfare reformers ensured that more people would get into trouble and stay there. He says the phenomenon is not unique to the US.

On a flying visit to Britain last autumn, he diagnosed the emergence of a US-style "underclass" in UK inner cities. Some of the statistics certainly appear alarming. Illegitimate births (in Murray's view a key predictor of social strife) have risen from around 5 per cent of all births

in 1960 to 25 per cent today - and the recent rate of increase is sharper than anything seen in the US.

The property crime rate is higher in England than in the US. Meanwhile, inner-city youths show a disturbing tendency to withdraw from the official labour market - another alleged sign of an underclass.

Visiting Britain was like "being in a time warp," he says. Experts tried to play down the significance of the illegitimacy figures, arguing that co-habiting couples often form stable relationships.

Murray says this is a battle he no longer has to fight in the US: even the sceptics now accept illegitimacy is a problem.

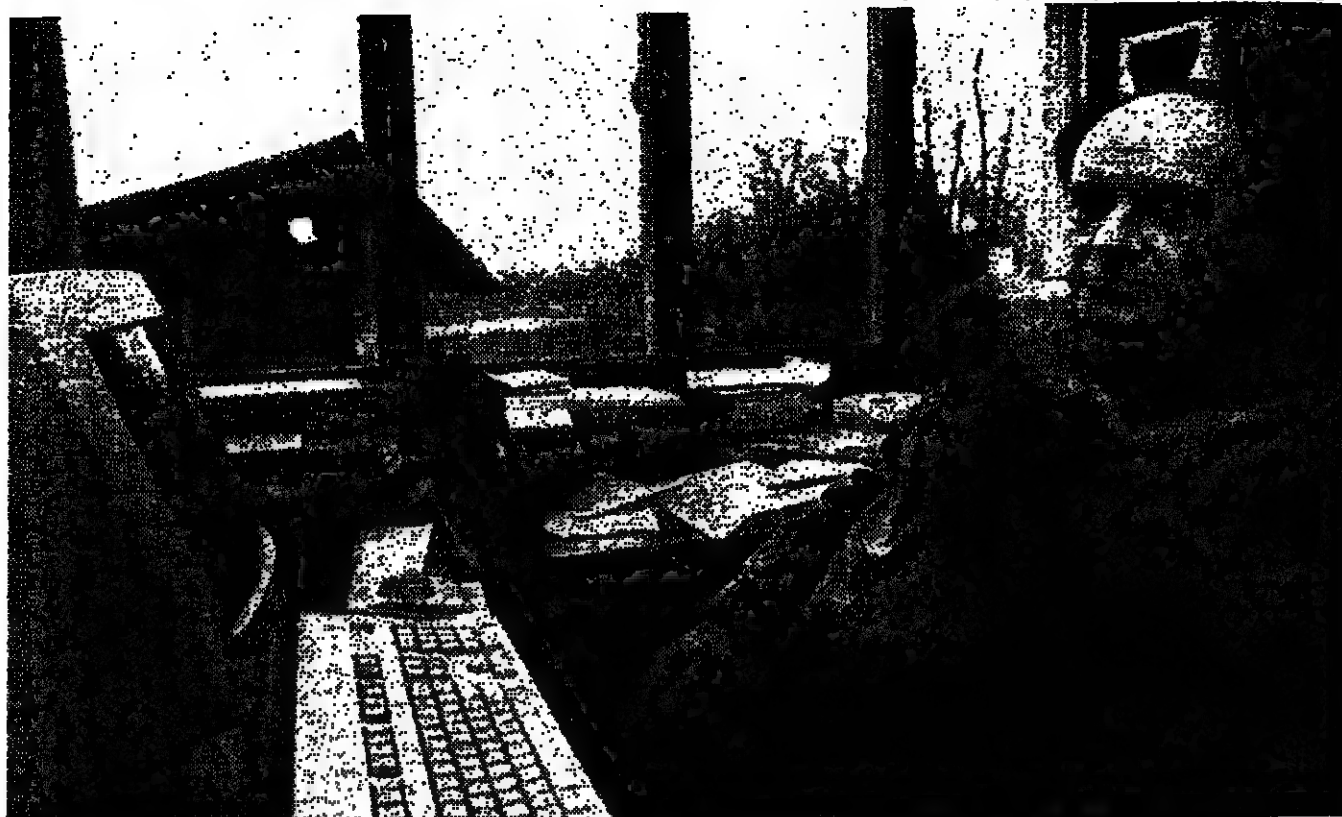
Perhaps Murray has a point. But in talking with him, one cannot help noting a moralistic, almost puritanical, streak. He is libertarian enough to recognise that people may want to form gay or single person communities but argues that US policies (such as support for one parent families) are "subsidising destructive lifestyles." There is no mistaking his preference for "cornflake families": Mom and Dad (preferably decently married in church) and a bunch of well-scrubbed kids.

If welfare benefits undermine the self-respect and productivity of the poor, I protested, why is it that the largesse parents shower on middle class kids does so little harm? Shouldn't inheritance also be abolished?

"I had many wealthy friends at college whose self-respect was undermined enormously," he said. "The practical effect of abolishing inheritance might not be so bad," he joked.

In Murray's view, parental income is a red herring.

He says the important thing is to be demanding as a parent to make children earn their allowances, respect moral values and learn a sense of civic obligation. To test his commit-



'I don't expect much from the Bush administration.'

ment to the principle of "earning your way," I asked him to imagine the US after many additional decades of economic growth.

Some time in the 21st century, a social dividend or guaranteed minimum income for all might become affordable without prohibitive rates of taxation. Everybody could have a small non-wage income as of right. If monotonous full-time employment was no longer a necessity, more people would be able to develop their full potential.

Murray seemed horrified by such a vision. A social dividend would be pernicious even if it could be afforded. Why? Because work is one of the main sources of pleasure in life.

"We have to figure out something to do with our time. That will still be true in 100 years. A guaranteed income would take away one of the crucial ways by which people lead satisfying lives."

In a society rich enough to pay a social dividend, he riposted, there would be no need for a centralised welfare system. Resources would be so plentiful that the feckless and jobless would be able to rely on

local and private charity. Moreover, such a society would be far happier than one which guaranteed benefits.

Returning to reality, I asked whether Reagan had made any social headway during the 1980s. He conceded there had been little, if any, progress. Unemployment among young blacks had fallen quite sharply, but that reflected the economic cycle. Education test scores had stopped deteriorating but were still awful. The crime figures had improved slightly - until the crack epidemic.

But Murray does believe attitudes have changed for the better. People are less certain that welfare is an "entitlement" and they are perhaps beginning to recognise the advantages of decentralisation in social policies.

What did he think of the Bush administration? "It is moderate, competent and a believer in incremental solutions," he replied. "I don't expect much from it."

But he is gloomy about any government getting to grips with entrenched social problems. The members of an underclass, he points out wryly, will never press for fundamental reforms which would

reduce their benefits. Nor is a majority of the electorate going to back "radical change in what looks like an uncompensated direction."

Ironically, Murray himself seems to have been losing ground in recent years.

In *Pursuit of Happiness and Good Government*, his second and rather philosophical book, makes a spirited case for putting the clock back 200 years and reorganising US society along Jeffersonian lines. The refrain on almost every page is that big government is bad. Sadly for Murray it sold only about a quarter as many copies as *Losing Ground*.

His third book, about the Apollo space programme, was a flop - a reminder, perhaps, of the truth of the second of five solemn social principles enunciated in *Losing Ground*: "effort is not always rewarded with success."

But Murray remains in high spirits. He is collaborating with Richard Herrnstein, the Harvard psychologist, on a fourth book. The working title is *Individual Differences and Public Policy*. It deals with a taboo subject in the US: the causes and consequences of differences in IQ. Friends told

Murray it would be "professional suicide" to tackle this subject, which is explosive given the US's racial mix, the low test scores of blacks and the fact that social policies (such as reverse discrimination) implicitly assume that differences in individual achievement reflect environmental factors.

Murray is undeterred. Herrnstein has already been attacked for arguing that IQ is heritable, that success is linked with IQ and that, therefore, success is heritable.

If correct the argument has ominous implications. It suggests that if progressive forces succeed in ironing out environmental differences, genetic inheritance will become a more important determinant of individual success.

Thus policies intended to widen opportunity could ironically create a more stratified society. A self-perpetuating elite would monopolise the top jobs not through nepotism but by through its monopoly of the top genes.

"We're the only two who can write this book," says Murray with a smile, "because everything that can be said about us has already been said."

## Planning laws limit court intervention

In its judgment, a court may express great regret at its decision. The public is entitled to think either that justice has miscarried or that the law really is an ass.

Neither response, however, is applicable to the Court of Appeal's ruling last Friday, which quashed the decision of the former Secretary of State for the Environment, Mr Nicholas Ridley, to permit the demolition of eight listed buildings in the City of London's central conservation area.

It is the nature of our planning laws and the limited powers of the courts to control the government process for dealing with planning permission that explains the judicial unhappiness at the result.

The regret relates to the inevitable delay that will follow the reversal of Mr Ridley's go-ahead to a scheme for the development of a site near the Mansion House.

The development proposed by two companies owned by Mr Peter Palumbo, the chairman of the Arts Council, dates from 1981. Listed building consent to redevelop an angular site occupied by the Royal Silversmiths, Mappin & Webb, was refused by the Corporation of the City of London after a protracted public inquiry in the summer of 1984.

The Minister dismissed Mr Palumbo's appeal but indicated to the City that it should adjust its planning philosophy to the demands of the modern commercial world.

Encouraged by this, Mr Palumbo came forward with a plan for a five-storey building, which, while highly attractive to many contemporary architects, incurred disavowal with, among others, Prince Charles, who likened it to a "1930s wireless."

Planning permission was again refused by the City government. The scheme was revised but no go-ahead was forthcoming. That led to another inquiry last spring.

The preservationists vigorously opposed but the Secretary of State's inspector boldly favoured the new design on grounds that it could well



JUSTINIAN

become a modern masterpiece, such as to outweigh the heritage of the listed buildings. Despite the volubility of the objectors, the Secretary of State upheld his inspector's recommendation.

However, in giving his reasons for supporting the inspector, Mr Ridley failed to evaluate the existing listed buildings on the site or to point up the special features of the development which justified departure from conservation policies declared in a number of departmental sectors.

At this point, the law

### A judicial review cannot call into question the merits of a ministerial or administrative decisions

stepped in: the objectors challenging the decision of the Minister to allow demolition of the listed buildings. The process used was the familiar judicial review. It is a fundamental characteristic of judicial review that the merits of a ministerial or administrative decision cannot be called into question.

The Court of Appeal said as much in this case. It was not concerned with the rights and wrongs of the proposals for the development of the site; that was for the planning authority operating under the ministerial umbrella. Elected representa-

tives and politicians, not lawyers, were the arbiters. The complaint to the courts on the application for judicial review must almost invariably be that some procedural step has been omitted or was flawed by a failure to observe some rule of fairness.

Here, the inadequacy of the minister's reasoning in support of the inspector's recommendation constituted the procedural vice. The court looks to the process by which the result is reached, not at the result.

Provided that the decision lies within the spectrum of reasonableness, the courts will not interfere, nor even indicate a preference for the rival views. Ministerial decisions are not for judicial double-guessing. Objectors to the demolition of listed buildings in the City, no doubt cheered by their forensic victory and for having bloodied the Minister's nose, have won the latest battle, but not the war.

Whether the new Secretary of State decides first to appeal to the House of Lords or to accept the Court of Appeal's decision and reconsider the matter, it all takes time and involves costly delay.

It is the delay which distressed the Court of Appeal judges, where the issue is one over which they are not the final arbiters. They have played their supervisory role over the dilatory administrative process.

Behind the process of the proper division of functions in planning law between executive governments and judiciary there lurks a public desire for the greater even-handedness and expert evaluation of evidence relating to the substance of the dispute over planning permission that are generally associated with the judicial mind.

While it might not be wise or sensible to inject any judicial activity into the merits of a governmental decision in the area of planning law or architectural aesthetics, there may be a case for the occasional appointment of a high court judge as the inspector conducting the public inquiry.



POSTIPANKKI LTD, HELSINKI is pleased to announce the opening of its LONDON BRANCH as of 2nd April 1990

The activities of its London subsidiary, Postipankki (U.K.) Limited, will be transferred to

POSTIPANKKI LTD, LONDON BRANCH  
10-12 Little Trinity Lane  
LONDON EC4V 2AA

Tel. 01-489 0303  
Tx: 894818 finbk-g

## How to be heard... and understood



To ensure that your company is heard... and understood... in today's increasingly competitive financial market-place requires considerable professional skill. For a copy of our detailed brochure

contact: James Judd, Chief Executive

**Walter Judd Limited**  
Founded 1891

Financial and Corporate Communications

1a Bow Lane, London EC4M 9EJ, England Telephone: 01-236 4541 Facsimile: 01-248 8139

Advertising • Public and press relations • Investor relations • Corporate literature • Exhibitions and conferences • Corporate films and videos



# FINANCIAL TIMES SURVEY



The Swiss are under pressure to adjust the economic and political practices which made them

into Europe's wealthiest people.

William Dullforce poses the question whether the domestic structure is sufficiently flexible to respond to the calls for change

## Turmoil mars stable image



Parliament in session: a serious crisis of public confidence in the political leadership

# Switzerland

THE SWISS have experienced an extraordinary series of events in the past six months. They have seen their first woman cabinet minister brought to trial and acquitted of violating official secrecy laws by passing on information to her husband about a narcotics traffic investigation.

They have discovered that the federal security police had kept secret files on hundreds of thousands of Swiss citizens and foreigners, that their travel to eastern Europe had been recorded, and that the military security department held a register of some 5,000 citizens whose political views, it was deemed, might make them untrustworthy in times of emergency.

The Defence Minister did not know that the files existed. Mr Arnold Koller, Switzerland's President, acknowledged a serious crisis of public confidence in the confederation's political leadership.

When more than 30,000 people staged a peaceful protest against the secret files in front of the federal parliament in Bern, 100 or so hooded persons exploited the occasion to break into government offices and burn cars. Nobody has yet explained where this well-organised, seemingly disciplined group, equipped with gas to fight the police, came from.

Mr Jean Ziegler, a university professor and socialist member of parliament, published in France a book

entitled *Switzerland Washes Whiter*, which in polemical rather than academic style accused the Swiss banks of knowingly providing a turntable for laundering the profits of the international drug traffic.

Inside Switzerland, Mr Ziegler is regarded as a political exhibitionist and not taken seriously but, conscious of the damage his book was doing abroad to the reputation and respectability of Swiss banking, his political colleagues have this time reacted furiously, charging him with betraying his country.

Swiss bankers, who in principle resist any political interference with their affairs, applauded happily when the federal parliament last month amended the penal code to make money-laundering a criminal offence. The confederation is now equipped with one of the toughest laws so far passed in the fight against the abuse of capital markets by the international narcotics ring.

The list of unusually dramatic events - at least by Swiss standards - that has punctuated the past six months is not exhausted. In a national referendum last November more than one third of the electorate voted to do away with the militia army that has been regarded as the bedrock for Swiss neutrality and the essential cohesive factor in a disparate, multilingual and dual-religious confederation.

The army, 625,000 citizen-soldiers

that can be mobilised in 48 hours, permeates Swiss political, corporate and social life. The boardrooms and senior managements of big Swiss companies and banks are speckled with colonels, majors and captains. Officer training and promotion in the militia often opens the way to a career in business and banking.

Against this background the outcome of the referendum, launched two years earlier in a seemingly hopeless cause by a group of young socialists, was a sharp jolt to the complacency of the politicians and the senior echelons of the militia. The defence ministry is already elaborating a reform programme.

Recent disclosures have also shaken public opinion, to an extent that appears to be creating rifts in the traditionally consensual Swiss community. Views on the acquittal of Mrs Elisabeth Kopp, the justice minister, are sharply divided. Some regard the verdict as fully justified for a conscientious and effective minister who committed an excusable mistake in warning her husband that a company, of which he was a director, was involved in an investigation into drugs money-laundering. The company has not been charged and there has been no evidence that Mrs Kopp's action obstructed the investigation.

Other Swiss are indignant that Mrs Kopp was given the benefit of the doubt on strictly legal grounds. They see her as representative of an

arrogant politico-cum-business elite that has run the confederation for decades and has come to believe that it is above normal democratic practice.

The idea that Switzerland behind its system of direct democracy is really governed by a corporatist oligarchy has long been bruited. But some at least have reacted strongly to the uncovering of the secret files and to the charges of laxity in pursuing narcotics investigations laid against the federal public prosecutor by the parliamentary commission of inquiry set up after Mrs Kopp's forced resignation.

Equally disturbing for many Swiss have been the indications in the secret files that information has been supplied by individuals in cantonal administrations, the post office, travel agencies and private companies and the realisation that a whole secret apparatus has been run by a state within a state of senior civil and military officials outside the control of the elected parliament and government.

A split within the Swiss consensus along age lines may be foreshadowed. Initial analysis of the national referendum on the army indicated that more than 70 per cent of soldiers forming the "elite" front-line brigades favoured suppression of the army. So did three out of five people between the ages of 20 and 30. The majority that voted to retain the army came from

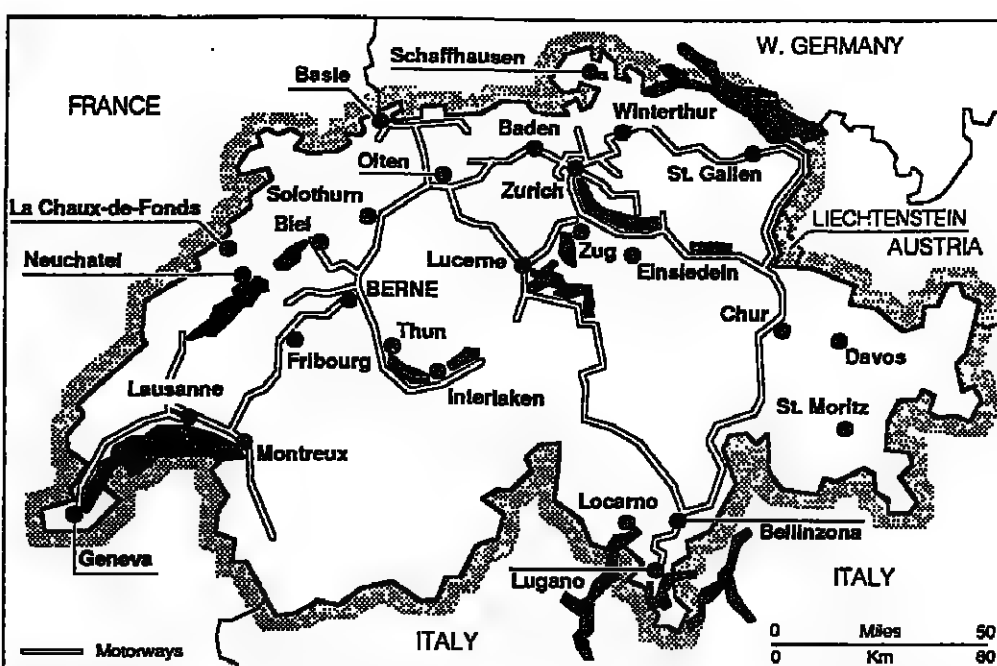
the older generations and included the bulk of house-owners, farmers and country-dwellers.

Hints of a potential political backlash to the events of the past six months came in the local election to the Zurich city council in March, in which a coalition of socialists, Greens and independents seized control of Switzerland's banking and business capital.

In large part this domestic turmoil within a traditionally stable and conservative community of 6.6m people is being created primarily by powerful external pressures. These are being exerted by the European Community's plans for economic unification, by remorselessly strengthening competition from newly liberalised financial centres and by the stepping up of international co-operation, largely at US initiative, in the war against the drug traffickers.

The Swiss are now under real pressure to adjust the economic and political practices which over the past half century made them into Europe's wealthiest people. These include their banking secrecy, their corporate regulations which protect their businesses against foreign takeover, their federalism and their system of direct democracy.

Switzerland's difficulties in determining its future relationship with the EC were highlighted in the last session of the federal parliament. The government has had to abandon



KEY FACTS	
Area	41,286 sq km
Population	6.6m
GDP* (Sfr/m)	286,541 (268,800)
Real GDP (Sfr/m)	254,038 (246,400)
Real GDP growth	3.1% (3.0)
Real GDP growth 1979/1988	2.2%
Current Account (\$m)	+5,915 (8,326)
Trade Balance (\$m)	-6,646 (-4,605)
Total reserves minus gold (\$m)	25,116 (24,203)
Exchange rate (1989 av)	£ = Sfr2.68; \$ = Sfr1.64

\* 1989 provisional figures, 1988 figures in parenthesis

### In this survey

Economy	2
Finance	2
Industry	3
Chemicals	3
Watchmaking	4
Profile: Blancpain	4
Trade	5
EC relations	5
Tourism	6
Engineering industry	6

Editorial production: Roy Terry

## The private side of

# NOMURA

NOMURA BANK (SWITZERLAND) LTD.

## Nomura.

THERE'S A SIDE TO NOMURA KNOWN ONLY TO A VERY FEW.

A PRIVATE SWISS BANK WHICH CAN DRAW ON NOMURA'S WORLDWIDE RESOURCES.

IT GIVES US A VERY SPECIAL ABILITY TO IDENTIFY OPPORTUNITIES AND MINIMISE RISK.

THUS, WE NOT ONLY PRESERVE YOUR WEALTH, WE BUILD ON IT.

AND, IN THE TIME-HONOURED TRADITIONS OF SWISS PRIVATE BANKING, YOU'LL FIND OUR CONTINUITY OF SERVICE, OUR DEDICATED PERSONAL APPROACH AND OUR DISCRETION IMPECCABLE.

AT NOMURA BANK (SWITZERLAND) WE LOOK UPON OUR RELATIONSHIP WITH OUR CLIENTS AS A VERY PERSONAL MATTER.

A RELATIONSHIP WE MAKE SURE WILL FLOURISH.

### NOMURA

Personal Private Banking

NOMURA BANK (SWITZERLAND) LTD.  
ZURICH - BAHNHOFSTRASSE 71, 8023 ZURICH.  
TEL: (01) 219-9111.

GENEVA - 10, QUAI DU SEJUGET, 1201 GENEVA 11  
TEL: (022) 7324646.

LUGANO - VIA PRETORIO 9, 6900 LUGANO  
TEL: (091) 231383

© The Nomura Securities Co., Ltd. 1-3-1, NINONBASHI, CHUO-KU, TOKYO 103 JAPAN

Issued by Nomura Bank (Switzerland) Ltd. and approved for circulation in the U.K. by Nomura International plc, a member of TSA.



## SWITZERLAND 2

The economy appears to be in robust condition, says William Dullforce

## Set for another year of growth

THE INFLATION rate is the principal preoccupation of Swiss economists, bankers, house-owners, rent-payers and wage-earners alike and will probably remain so for most of the year.

Apart from that concern and leaving aside its vulnerability to a sudden international downturn, the economy appears to be in robust condition, set for an eighth consecutive year of growth even if at a slower pace than in the two preceding years.

In its latest survey the Federal Office for Economic Affairs foresees a 2.2 per cent increase in gross domestic product this year following the unexpectedly strong 3 per cent provisionally estimated for 1988, which was a repeat of the 1988 performance.

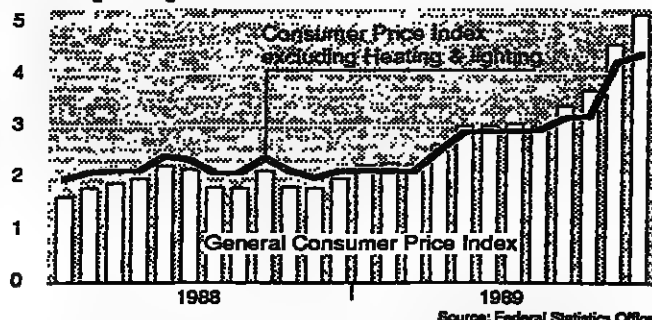
Capital investments and exports have been the principal engines of recent growth. Swiss industry, having spent heavily on modernising its production apparatus, was in a good position to exploit the relative weakness of the franc last year and the exporting opportunities offered by continuing expansion in the world economy. And, apart from a slight weakening in the construction sector, almost all branches continue to report expanding order books. At the end of the year many industrialists, when questioned, said they planned to boost output.

However, production has been running at close to 80 per cent of capacity, the unemployment rate averaged 0.6 per cent last year and one industrial association after another has been complaining about shortages of skilled workers and the limits imposed on the import of labour by federal and cantonal authorities.

Such persistent indications of overheating underline the concern with inflation which has attained a level not seen since 1982. Even more importantly, prices have been rising faster than in the other countries, such as West Germany, usually classified with Switzerland as operating low-inflation economies.

## Consumer prices

Percentage change over 12 months



In January the consumer price index reached 5.1 per cent on a 12-month basis. In spite of a slight fall in February expectations are that it will rise again to around 5.5 per cent in May, when the next increase in house rents, triggered by higher mortgage rates, is due.

Most forecasters expect a slackening in consumer price

have a knock-on effect in Switzerland. Inevitably under these circumstances the spotlight has been on the Swiss National Bank (SNB) and monetary policy. The SNB has not been free of criticism, particularly from bankers who have seen short-term interest rates rise to an unwanted 9 per cent, as the Bank has made money tighter. Criticism has focused not on

that its action did not constitute a further tightening of monetary policy.

In December the SNB widened the gap between the Lombard rate and overnight money rates but, following market reaction, it said that it was not drawing further liquidity out of the market.

Later that month, speaking with greater clarity, it announced that it would "not tolerate extreme exchange rate fluctuations" and early in the new year Mr Markus Lusser, the SNB president, stated unequivocally that the Swiss franc having fallen to a critical level against the D-Mark, Swiss interest rates would be pitched higher than German rates for a while. The franc promptly started to recover against the D-Mark.

After the stock market crash of October 1987 the SNB, like many other central banks, supplied more liquidity to the market, to forestall a possible recession, and later discovered that it had exaggerated. In Switzerland the situation was aggravated by changes to rules for the banks' reserve requirements and the introduction of a new inter-banking clearing system in 1988 which, in the event, produced a quicker decline than expected in the banks' demand for liquidity from the Bank.

From the autumn of 1988 the SNB tried to lighten the screws, setting a 2 per cent target for annual growth in the monetary base, but the perceived ambiguity in its acts and declarations last year left some doubt about its signals and its efforts to clamp down appeared to be largely ineffective. Now, however, the markets' confidence in the SNB's resolve has been restored and there is a general presumption that, barring international accidents, the Swiss inflation rate will be under control again by the end of the year.

A development which has drawn comment is the 31 per cent increase in the trade deficit last year, which was translated into a provisionally estimated decline of Sfr2.8bn

(\$1.7bn) in the surplus on the current account in 1988. This still left Switzerland with a healthy current account surplus of around Sfr9.7bn.

The trade deficit is attributable principally to the deterioration in the terms of trade as a result of the weakening of the franc last year and to the strength of imports. Import prices rose by 8.5 per cent, while export prices went up by only 6.1 per cent, according to the index of average values.

So far in 1990 with a firmer franc prospects are better for the terms of trade. Import growth had already started to taper off during the second half of 1989, to an estimated 3.1 per cent in volume; export growth, too, declined but at 3.7 per cent the rate was higher than for imports.

Unless the reconstruction of eastern Europe results in a speedier than expected increase in external demand, Swiss exports, domestic demand and capital investment are all expected to expand at a

**There is a general presumption that inflation will be under control by 1991**

measured pace in 1990.

There is some uncertainty about how private consumption, the largest single aggregate in the economy, will perform. Consumption grew moderately in 1989, at around 2.5 per cent in real terms, but at a slightly faster rate than in the previous year.

On the back of full employment, incomes are estimated to have augmented by around 1 per cent in real terms but, judging by a survey conducted in January, consumers are holding off major purchases – apart from cars – because of concern about inflation and uncertainty about how the economy will develop. The tight monetary policy and high interest rates are starting to bite.

SWITZERLAND is having to review its position as a haven and turntable for international funds. For many years, the country benefited from a unique combination of uncontrolled capital and currency movements with neutrality, stability and a rock-hard Swiss franc – not forgetting the attractions of banking secrecy.

Today, as Swiss Bank Corporation's chief executive, Mr. Walter G. Frehner said, it is "just one financial centre among others".

This does not mean anything approaching a decline in business. The assets of 355 reporting banks grew by 6.5 per cent last year and are running at almost Sfr1,000bn, with fiduciary business up by no less than 28.5 per cent, giving an additional sum of nearly Sfr850bn.

Hundreds of billions are in portfolios managed by the banking system, whose activities in financial services off the balance sheet made a significant contribution to raising 1989 profits to an unprecedented high. In the markets, the turnover of the Zurich stock exchange bounced back to Sfr639.5bn, or just more than the 1987 record.

On the public capital market, net issues worth a nominal Sfr37bn were second only to those of 1986. And although foreign borrowings may have fallen off over the year, they still amounted to the respectable total of Sfr15.5bn.

The fact is, however, that other locations have been growing faster and competing more successfully at a time of an increasing "globalisation" of financial markets. Most European countries have carried out comprehensive deregulation programmes, while political developments have made the safe-haven status of Switzerland less relevant.

At the same time, the Swiss market is at something of a fiscal disadvantage – particularly in the form of the stamp duty on financial-market transactions.

The need to take corresponding action is recognised by the political establishment. A committee formed by members of parliament from the four coalition parties, recently completed a report with a series of proposals on improving Switzerland's competitiveness as a financial centre.

Included were proposals on the long-awaited move to scrap stamp duty on trading positions, Kuromarket issues, money-market paper and transactions between foreign principals, as well as a reduction of the levy on domestic bond issues and in the double taxation of companies and shareholders.

These recommendations take the edge off remarks by Social Democratic Finance Minister Dr Otto Stich that the Swiss financial market had reached "critical mass", though there is still no general agreement on how to compensate for the loss of fiscal income.



Banking and insurance district in Lausanne

## FINANCE

## Banking haven under review

Furthermore, the working party's suggestions foresee a number of adjustments which need to be made by the banks in the operation of investment funds, the approximation of reporting and other practices of international standards and "comprehensive" measures to combat money-laundering.

In fact, the past few years have seen a great deal of activity by the banks themselves to improve efficiency and integration in international markets. As the country's stockbrokers, they have been instrumental in modernising and harmonising the work of the various bourses, notably through the creation of the Swiss Options and Financial Futures Exchange (Soffex) and the agreement to set up the Swiss Electronic Exchange (SES) for computer trading in straight bonds by the end of this year.

The range of banking and financial services has also been expanded at home and abroad – albeit with necessary retrenchments after individual losses in such foreign centres as London and New York. Further steps are being taken towards the consolidation of published accounts to keep up with international practice, both SBC and Union Bank of Switzerland having just presented their first consolidated assets.

These measures have gone hand in hand with a series of moves to counter abuses of banking secrecy – and simultaneously improve the not always positive image of Swiss banking. In 1987, the country's Bankers' Association welcomed new legislation making insider deals punishable offences, as well as tightening

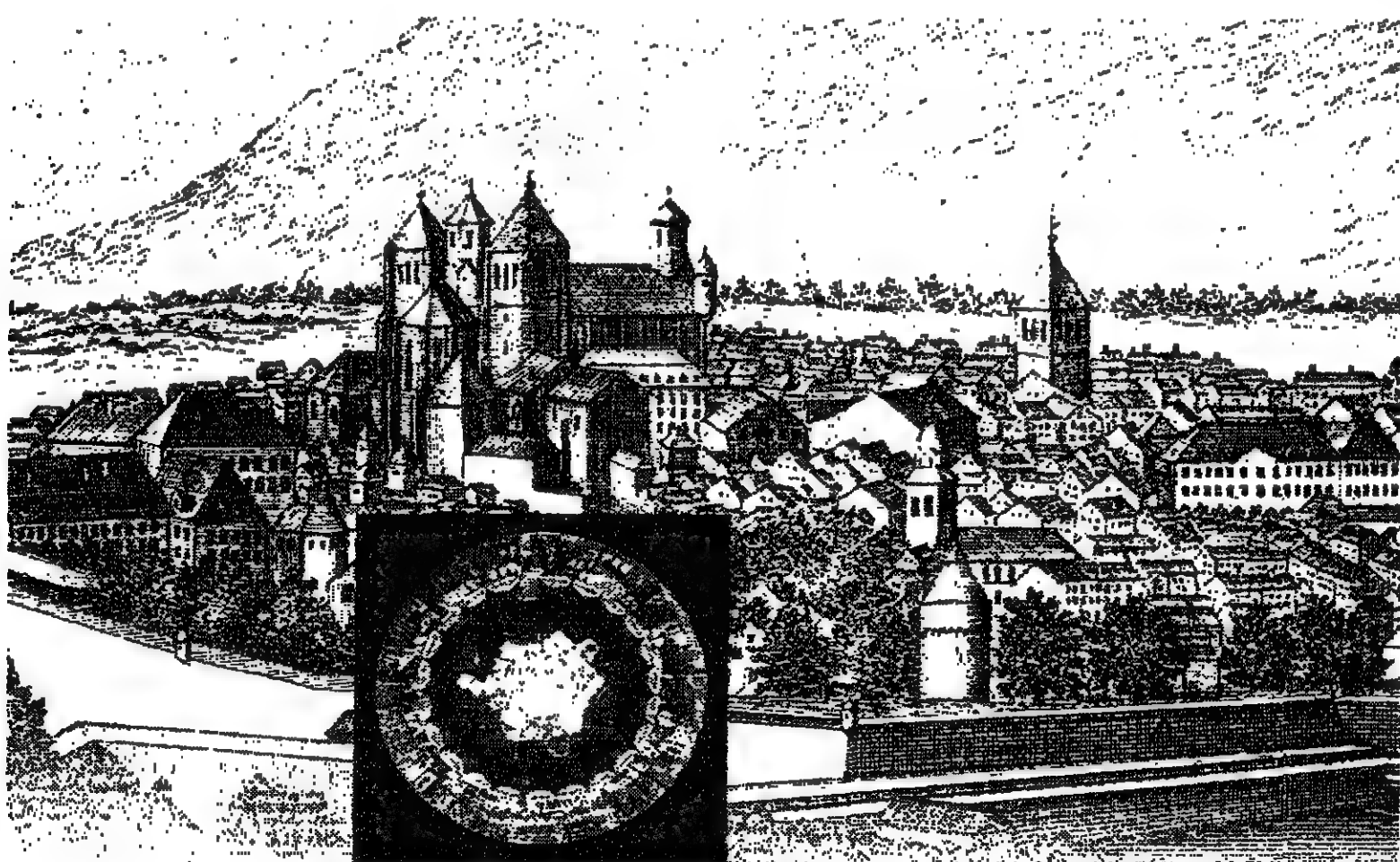
up its own good-conduct code. Last year, the Association of Swiss Stock Exchanges introduced a self-regulatory take-over code. At present, the banks are supporting a government move to make money-laundering illegal. For years, banks have been increasingly ready to freeze disputed accounts and support international legal efforts.

This does not mean bankers are in favour of all policies of the political powers-that-be. Their association has voiced strong objections, for example, to some of the proposals of the Federal Cartel Commission against the banks' so-called convention agreements on fees, brokerage and other charges. Bankers are also highly critical of the move to extend the national price-control system to interest rates. At the same time, they are smarting from public anger at recent rises in mortgage rates, which they claim resulted from the government's monetary policy and not from their own attempts to widen their – narrow – interest margins.

"The operating environment for the banking sector looks less encouraging for 1990," said Credit Suisse executive Mr. Ernst Schneider in Zurich in March. Most other money men are expressing similar misgivings.

For all that, the banks seem confident they can go on producing good to very good results in the future. With a current yield of more than 3.7 per cent and a price 10 per cent below the January high, bank shares can be considered something of a snip.

John Wicks



## In the City of Banking a truly international Stock Exchange.

The Geneva Stock Exchange, the oldest in Switzerland, is also the most innovative. Since 1850, the Exchange members, who combine a sense of banking tradition with the realities of international finance, have been the driving force in its success. The 1989 results are there to prove it: a turnover in securities around 220 milliards SF, representing an increase of 10% over 1988, a market capitalization of listed Swiss equities of 240 milliards SF, representing an increase of 25.5% over 1988, 287 Swiss equities and 251 foreign equities listed, a face value of more than 197 milliards SF for 962 Swiss bonds and 898 foreign bonds. Behind these impressive performance figures, are bankers who attach great importance to human contact based on a climate of mutual confidence. At the Geneva Stock Exchange, one of the most important places for private investments, you always know exactly who you are dealing with.

The Ring of the Geneva Stock Exchange has 22 members, listed below, and 58 associate members.

Banca della Svizzera Italiana  
Banque Hypothécaire du Canton de Genève  
Banque Kleinwort Benson SA  
Banque Paribas (Suisse) SA  
Banque Populaire Suisse  
Banque Privée de Rothschild SA  
Banque Scandinave en Suisse  
Bordier & Cie (MM.)  
Caisse d'Epargne du Canton de Genève  
Compagnie de Banque et d'Investissements  
Société Bancaire Julius Baer SA  
Société de Banque Suisse  
Union de Banques Suisses  
United Overseas Bank  
S.G. Warburg Sotidit SA  
Ferrier Lullin & Cie SA  
Darier & Cie (MM.)  
Crédit Suisse  
Hentsch & Cie (MM.)  
Pictet & Cie (MM.)  
Mirabaud & Cie (MM.)  
Lombard, Odier & Cie (MM.)

BOURSE  
DE  
GENEVE

Visitors gallery open 10 am to 1 pm, 2 pm to 4 pm - Tel. 022/28 06 84

## Your Swiss Merchant Bank...

### in London

<b>Foreign Exchange</b> We are active in the major traded currencies, spot and forwards, offering a professional service to both corporate clients and banks. Please contact: Neil Jarvis	<b>Swiss Franc Sales</b> We offer a complete dealing service in Swiss Franc equities and bonds with full research back-up.
<b>Money Market and Off Balance Sheet Trading</b> Trading in: Swiss Francs, Sterling and US Dollars Deposits, O.S. and F.R.A.s. Please contact: David Phipps	<b>UK Equities</b> Now a full member of London International Stock Exchange, we offer a competitive broking service in equities and related products. Please contact: Julian J.D. Berry—Swiss Franc Sales Rupert Poole—UK Equities
<b>Corporate Finance</b> Working capital, medium term loans, international and domestic guarantees, syndications, structured financing, asset purchase facilities. <b>Corporate Advice</b> Cross border mergers, acquisitions and joint ventures, access to Swiss financial markets for UK companies and to euromarket for Swiss companies. Please contact: Ian Elstein	<b>Capital Markets</b> New issue underwriting and placement of: fixed income euro-securities, euro-equities and derivatives. <b>Secondary</b> Trading and sales of fixed-income euro-bonds and agency broking. Administrative and custodian support. Please contact: Joe A. Rajski—Underwriting Gairme O'Farrell—Trading
<b>Swiss Cantobank (International)</b> London Branch Roland E. Stahel, General Manager Tel: 01-920 9696, Tlx: 8813560, Fax: 01-588 1313	
<b>Swiss Cantobank Securities Limited</b> Member of The Securities Association, A.I.B.D. and The International Stock Exchange Serge Courtat, Managing Director Tel: 01-382 9177, Tlx: 291975, Fax: 01-588 1313	

Moor House, London Wall, London EC2Y 5ET  
The International Bank of the Swiss Cantonal Banks



## SWITZERLAND 3

John Wicks looks at one of the world's most highly industrialised countries

## Grasping the opportunity to invest abroad

IN SPITE of its modest size, Switzerland is one of the world's most highly industrialised countries. In export terms, Swiss manufacturers are among the leaders in a range of products from watches and pharmaceuticals to looms and machine tools.

The stress is firmly on added value – ton for ton, the price of exports is more than five times that of imports. Industrial output has been rising steadily for the past seven years, its value increasing faster than its volume. This has been due primarily to heavy demand on foreign markets, exports making up almost one third of gross national product.

At the same time, prosperous Switzerland is its own best customer, with consumption far in excess of its 6.7m population. Industrial production went up by some 2 per cent last year. This follows a rise of as much as 7 per cent in 1988 and a series of earlier annual increases going back to 1984.

Credit Suisse reports that

1990 began "in full swing", thanks both to good business conditions in Europe and the favourable level of the Swiss franc. The overall view is that this year and next will see something of a slowdown in growth, for manufacturing in general and for the economy as a whole. The government expects industrial output to grow by a further 3 per

**The overall view is that this year and next will see a slowdown in growth**

cent in 1990, while most other sources feel it may stay at around 2 per cent this year and show a slight fall 1991.

It is perhaps rather surprising that there can be any real-terms expansion at all. By the fourth quarter of last year, some 89.3 per cent of existing industrial capacity was already being put to use, and this rate has probably increased since.

A March report by the

employers' association Vorort says that in many branches of manufacturing production is "increasing at the prevailing rate", while the volume of new orders remains high: in the fourth quarter of 1989, this was up 7 per cent on the corresponding period of the previous year, due mainly to higher export business.

The labour market is still virtually dried up, with an unemployment rate of only 0.6 per cent, whereby last year's 1.4 per cent growth in the industrial workforce was possible due only to the – politically sensitive – hiring of more foreign workers.

In fact, much of the increase in production value has come from a further raising of the level of industrial sophistication.

Over the past few years, most of the dead wood has already been excised from the economy, though restructuring programmes still continue – particularly in engineering. Switzerland also puts a great deal of money into research and development, the share

of private enterprise in total expenditure being higher than in any other industrialised country.

As for new capital investment at home, opportunities are limited by the lack of space for new industrial sites and, once more, by the shortage of manpower. However, industry has recently been putting an increasing amount of money into new plant and equipment.

After adjustment for inflation, domestic investment in equipment is believed to have gone up some 5.5 per cent last year and is seen by most economists as rising by close to a further 4 per cent in 1990.

The BAK working party in Basle even expects average annual growth of 5 per cent over the period 1987/97. No national statistics really reflect developments within the companies themselves, though, – even among the smaller manufacturers – Switzerland is primarily a land of multinationals.

Few companies of any size sell the bulk of their

production at home, while for many of them Switzerland is only one, albeit an important, manufacturing location.

This trend to global activities has become much more marked in the past few years.

The Swiss National Bank reports that industrial companies alone had direct investment abroad with a

**Few manufacturers of any size sell the bulk of their production at home**

book value of no less than Sfr45.6bn by the end of 1988. Production in foreign countries has long been growing faster than in Switzerland itself.

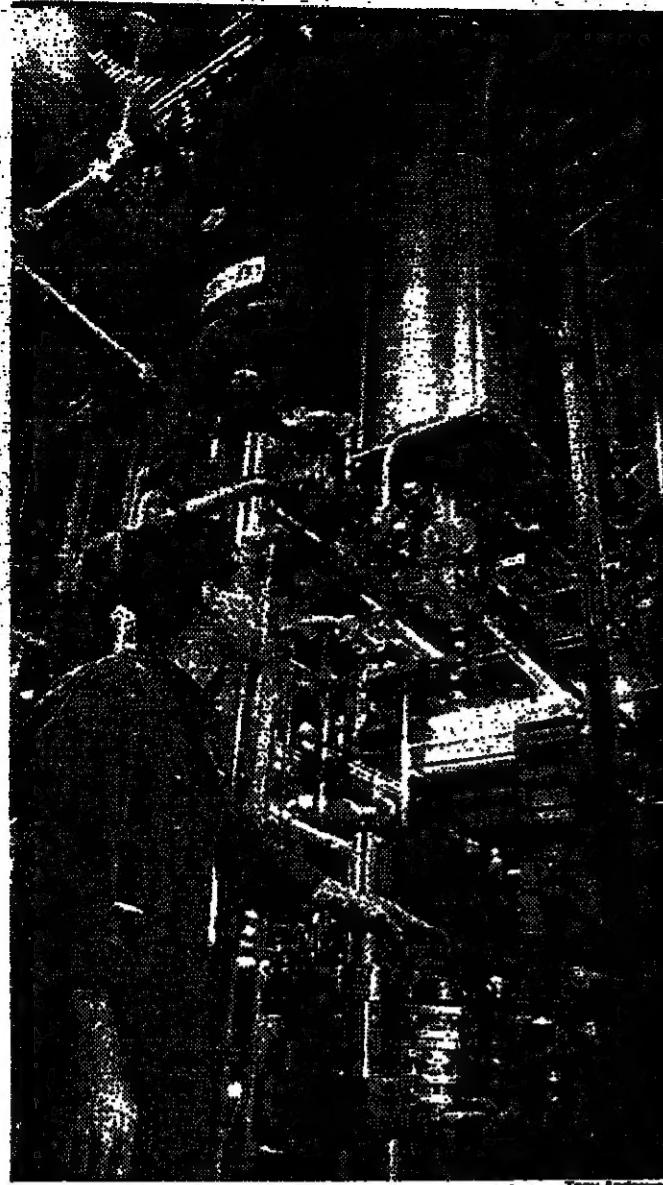
The same goes for research and development activities. According to Mr Wolfgang Marti, chairman of the Swiss Association of Machinery Manufacturers, latest figures show that Swiss companies' expenditure in this field has been rising by 2.5 per cent a year

in Switzerland – but at a rate of 7 per cent abroad.

In spite of the various difficulties on the home front, top industries – among them watches, machine-building, metals, chemicals and textiles – have had a good year with generally increased profits. Union Bank of Switzerland says that as many as 83 per cent of all industrial firms involved in a recent survey expected higher turnover for 1990, more than a third of the total already reckoning with higher earnings, too.

These findings are being confirmed by the spring crop of annual reports. In fact, investors are showing little reaction to this heartening news. The Swiss Bank Corporation share index for industrials shows that prices are still 7.4 per cent below the high booked last August.

With a price-earnings ratio of just over 16 – compared with almost 25 before the Black Monday crash of 1987 – industrial equities may soon be attracting more interest.



Ciba-Geigy's chemical factory in Basle

## CHEMICAL INDUSTRY

## On the crest of a wave

THE Swiss chemical industry stayed on the crest of a wave in 1989, with turnover up by some 10.5 per cent over the previous year and what will prove to have been an all-time high in earnings. Exports, which account for more than nine-tenths of production, grew by 12.3 per cent for the year despite sluggish prices, keen international demand having been spurred by the weakening of the Swiss franc against key foreign currencies.

Taking into account the extensive foreign operations of the major companies, progress was even more impressive. The joint turnover of the Basle-based chemical and pharmaceutical groups – Ciba-Geigy, Sandoz, Roche and the chemicals division of Alusuisse-Lonza – went up by about 20

**Indications are that most of the small- and medium-sized companies also fared well**

per cent to some Sfr45bn, with an even faster growth in profits. Indications are that most of the country's many small- and medium-sized chemical companies also fared well.

It appears that all main product groups showed at least some increase in overall sales and earnings for the year. For the industry as a whole, actual output was higher by 7 per cent in the third quarter – the latest period for which results are known – than in the corresponding period of 1988.

The industry is far from resting on its laurels, however. Like all branches of the Swiss economy, it is faced by almost full capacity use, a marked scarcity of personnel and a virtual inability to build green-field plants on home soil. Companies are thus having to spend large and increasing amounts on capital investments and research to add even more value to the production programme in Switzerland itself – this at the same time as constant efforts to expand foreign production and research and development facilities.

The past year has seen a flurry of measures on the part of the leading companies to adapt to changing conditions. On the one side, these have taken the form of strategic acquisitions, such as Ciba-Geigy's purchase of Toleda Scale or the more recent deal in which Roche acquired control of the similarly American bio-technology firm Genentech. At the same time, a number of operations no longer fitting into corporate strategies were sloughed off. Ciba-Geigy last year sold the Ilford photographic division and the electronic systems subsidiaries Spectra-Physics and Gretag, while Roche finally disposed of Kontron Instruments and Kontron Electronics.

Generally speaking, Swiss chemical companies are today aiming to extend their core businesses – not least by smaller, "rounding-off" acquisitions – and divest fringe operations. On the other side, the leading firms have been

making important changes to their corporate and management identities.

The most far-reaching of these took place last summer when the former F. Hoffmann-La Roche carried out a thorough revision of its obsolete capital structure, simultaneously turning itself into Roche Holding.

Sandoz also became a holding entity, with the creation of Sandoz International as a management unit for six sectoral subsidiaries, and that of Sandoz Technology with group-wide responsibility for the fields of ecology and safety, industrial technology, patents and trade marks and "informatics" (data processing).

For its part, Ciba-Geigy now proposes to become the first Swiss chemical company to open its stock ledger to foreign holders of registered shares, as well as scrapping its (non-voting) participation certificates.

Initial indications are that the industry has got off to a good start in 1990. All branches seem to be expecting further improvements in sales, profits and investments. Results, however, will probably fail to reach the same substantial growth rates as last year. One reason for this lies in the firming-up of the Swiss franc last year, for example, Roche's group sales had risen 21 per cent despite an increase of "only" 12 per cent in terms of local currencies.

Other factors include an expected noticeable rise in feedstock and labour costs and the likelihood of only modest increases in sales prices.

Indeed, the Swiss Society of Chemical Industries points out that the growth rate began falling off in the second half of last year. While turnover for the second quarter of 1989 was 15.2 per cent up in an annual comparison, fourth-quarter sales were higher by only 7.7 per cent than those for the corresponding period of 1988.

Pharmaceuticals remain by far the biggest single product group within the Swiss chemical industry, accounting –

**Pharmaceuticals remain by far the biggest single product group within the chemical industry**

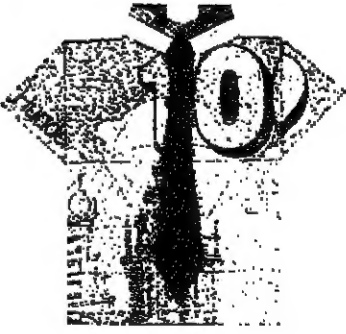
together with diagnostics and vitamins – for more than 40 per cent of sales.

In spite of moves on individual national markets (including that of Switzerland itself) to contain health-care costs, the "big three" companies all booked sales increases of 20 per cent or more for the past year and are optimistic as to their chances in 1990.

Elsewhere, plastics are seen by Union Bank of Switzerland as showing further progress this year after below-average growth in 1989, while the rate at which earnings rise in the important dyestuffs sector may well level out. As always, the fate of the agrochemicals industry will depend to a large extent on that of American farming as its major customer.

John Wicks

# The leading Swiss banks: Tailor-made to suit your needs.



Bank Leu



Credit Suisse



Swiss Bank Corporation



Swiss Volksbank



Union Bank of Switzerland

The leading Swiss banks have one thing in common: they are constantly developing new financial tools—designed to meet the changing needs of the business-man active in the world's money markets. There are many different answers to a financial question, but only one real solution: the one that is tailor-made.



## SWITZERLAND 4

## WATCHMAKING

## Well-timed recovery

AN EXTRAORDINARY surge had given the Swiss watch industry 31 successive months of expansion by the end of January. The prospects are that 1990 will be another good year. But the industry has almost no scope to increase output. In the last quarter of 1989, capacities were employed by 95 per cent of the theoretical total.

So well has business gone, that even the medium-priced sector - which Japanese competition all but wrecked a few years ago - has looked quite healthy. That can be seen from the figures for last year's output of watches in steel cases: it rose to 3m from 2.4m in 1988.

Competition in this field has been especially tough, and there is some reason to think that the Japanese have had rather the worst of the argument. At any rate, SMH, which accounts for three-quarters of Swiss production of finished watches (and more, if you include movements) is expected to announce a steep increase in profits for 1989.

At the top end of the market, the Swiss watchmakers always have been supreme: their market share in this category is put at 85 per cent. These are watches cased in gold or other precious metals, often with extremely complicated works. Production, frequently by hand assembly, reached 475,500 pieces in 1989 as against 375,000 the year before. Their average price per piece last year amounted to almost SF4,000, but it can run into hundreds of thousands for pieces that often are loaded with gem stones.

At the lower end of the market, where the battle of the past few years has been fought, the Swiss, and that to a great extent means SMH's celebrated Swatch, could no longer add to the astonishing progress of previous years. Production of watches in plastic cases fell marginally from 13.7m in 1988 to 13.6m. The main reason appears to have been that the two automated Swatch production lines were running flat out.

But the question has been put whether the Swatch might cease to be the dynamic power it has become. What will make the answer so important is the

fact that the sheer volume of Swatch output provides all-important economies of scale in the production of certain components which it shares with more expensive watches from SMH and other makers.

So far, the Swatch has been kept bubbling by constant styling changes and by the addition of variants, such as the larger Pop Swatch. Mr Nicolas Hayek, head of SMH, has ideas going well beyond that sort of tactic. On his wrist, along with other SMH watches, he wears a chronograph Swatch, which is about to be launched. There is also going to be a mechanical Swatch mainly for sale in countries where batteries for quartz watches are scarce or unduly expensive. That is an odd complement to the phenomenon at the top, where wealthy clients often prefer the traditional works to the supposed banality of quartz.

In any case, Mr Hayek says, Swatch has become a brand name of immense potential. SMH, which extends into electronics beyond the making of watches, already produces a Swatch telephone. Stories have even appeared of a possible Swatch car, a battery-powered runabout. That vehicle, if it ever gets on to a production-line from the front page of illustrated weeklies, would be assembled by a partner concern. SMH would expect to provide much of the engineering as well as marketing help.

André Margot, president of the Swiss Watchmakers' Federation, is sanguine in his assessment of the outlook for his industry. He points out that high prestige manufacturers, such as Rolex, are either building or planning new capacities. They will help to avoid bottlenecks such as that in which the industry finds itself at present.

But he adds a gentle warning that outside influences can cause unexpected problems. A case in point - though a help rather than a blow - was the end of the war between Iran and Iraq. Mr Margot says that it explains a one-third jump of exports to Saudi Arabia in 1989. The Saudis bought more watches because of a general revival of confidence and

because the financial burden of subsidising Iraq was reduced.

Mr Margot lists among the industry's strengths the fact that its export markets are well spread over different regions. Since no less than 95 per cent of Swiss production is exported (and more if you add sales to tourists), it is obviously desirable for export markets to be soundly structured. The importance of the issue is increased by the uncertainty surrounding the future of Swiss commercial relations with the EC.

Where the immense strength of the Swiss industry is concentrated can be gauged by the fact that of an estimated 600m watches and movements produced in the world last year, some 14 per cent or 80m were made in Switzerland. If you take not units but value, the Swiss share leaps to above 50 per cent. At the luxury level, the Swiss share is even higher. The chief export markets are Europe with 36 per cent in 1988, all but 2 per cent to the Community; Asia with 41 per cent, including 7 per cent to Japan; the Americas with 18 per cent, of which 14 per cent goes to the US.

The largest national market is Hong Kong, which last year bought Swiss watchmakers' products for SF1,043m. Hong Kong predominantly takes movements which are made into watches there or in Hong Kong-controlled businesses in China.

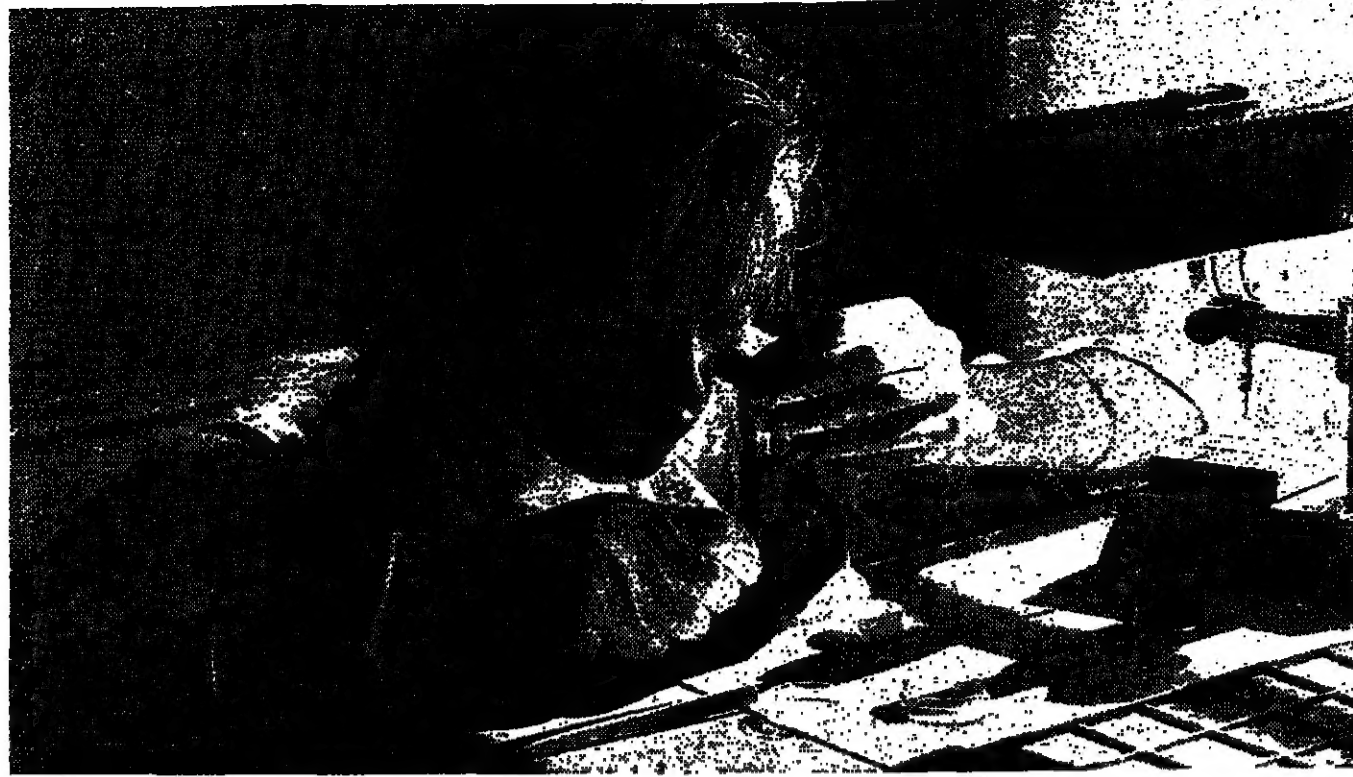
Asked whether these movements do not return on to world markets in cheap watches competing with the Swiss product, Mr Margot says that a portion goes to China, where the Swiss sell few watches, but a modest regular annual contingent of components. And he adds that Hong Kong is a good place to fight it out with the Japanese. Last year there was a price-cutting war there involving movements; Mr Hayek says he ordered SMH to fight it out.

Asked whether money was lost, he gives the sibilant answer that SMH is making money. Some of the Japanese have been in the red.

W.L. Luetkens



Above: Jean-Claude Biver: vowed that Blancpain will never make quartz watches. Right: 50 men and women put Blancpain watches together by hand

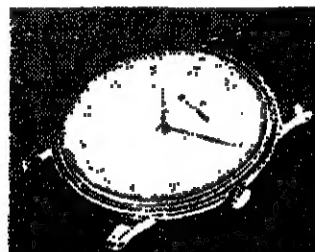


## PROFILE: BLANCPAIN

## Never-never strategy pays off

A BREEZY and successful Swiss entrepreneur stood up before a serious audience of 400 and told them that waves emanating from quartz watches might affect their love lives. He did not say whether the effect would be good or bad, and he did not expect everyone in his audience to be amused.

Mr Jean-Claude Biver, the man in question, was not merely pulling 400 pairs of legs. He was also mischievously making publicity for Blancpain, the luxury watchmaker, which he runs with a



the pocket watches that are to come on to the market soon.

Nor will the watches ever be made on an assembly line. Each one of the 5,500 pieces finished last year was assembled by one of the company's watchmakers. That is less than half the volume of some other luxury producers.

At present Blancpain has 50 men and women watchmakers working in three small ateliers, putting the watches together by hand from parts several of which are thinner than a human hair.

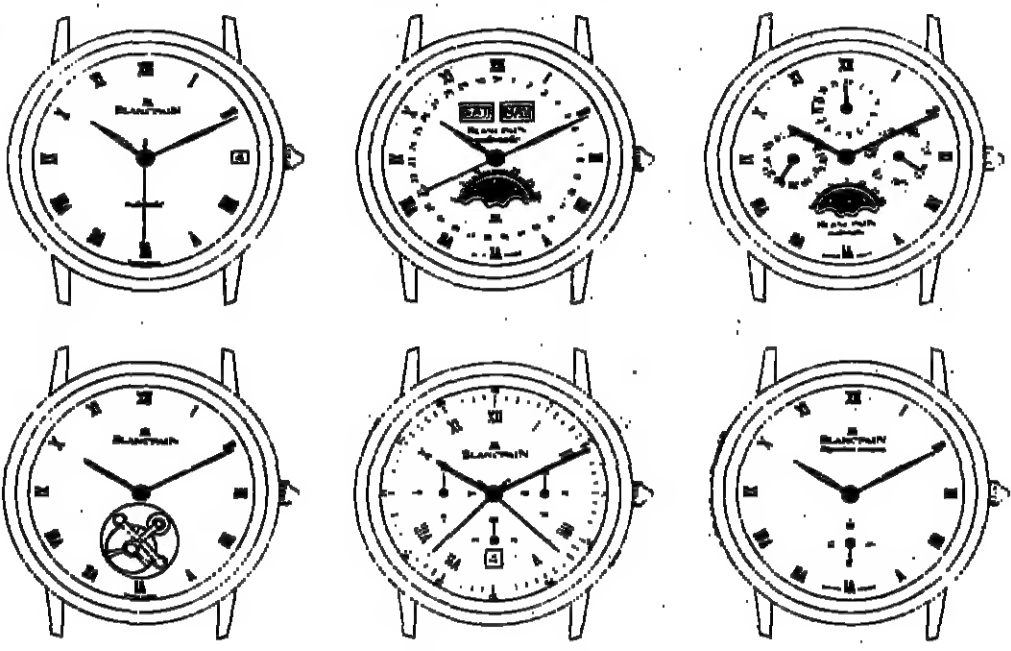
So far the "never" strategy has worked well: Blancpain sales have grown from SF4m in 1984 to SF21m in 1988, SF30m in 1989 and a forecast SF41m-42m this year. But skilled watchmakers are hard to find: only about 30 finish their training in Switzerland every year. That could make it difficult for Blancpain to fulfil Mr Biver's hope eventually to produce up to 10,000 pieces each year. He says that in spite of huge markups he cannot find the retailers to handle a greater number.

Blancpain's watchmakers work the hours they choose, magnifying glass clamped to forehead, with boxes of hand tools and parts at their sides. You might think they were engaged in silent meditation. Another touch of artistry: there are no cleaners. The watchmakers are responsible for keeping their working area spotless. But the air of pure handcraft is deceptive: computers and lasers are used when suitable in production and design. A Swiss diplomat aptly summarised this marriage of traditional skills and high technology when he described Blancpain as a "retrospective innovator".

Why this insistence upon highly traditional watchmaking and almost plain outward appearance? Mr Biver says of himself that he likes the sheer ingenuity and skill that goes into a top class mechanical watch.

It appeals to Blancpain's clients too, but something else also counts: understatement. The Blancpain watch is a very expensive watch, which does not show the fact, and appeals to the not so nouveau riche. You can order one in Switzerland starting from SF5,500. Or you can bid not far from SF1m for the platinum version of a forthcoming limited series of Blancpains combining all the mechanical features of the basic six models:

■ Thin automatic mechanism;



The six classes of mechanical watchmakers

■ A chronograph with split second which allows you to take, for instance, the lap-time in a race and restart the hand to show full elapsed time, including the period while the hand was stopped;

■ A perpetual calendar;

■ A tourbillon device which eliminates the effect of the

earth's gravity upon precise time keeping;

■ A watch which displays the moon phases;

■ A minute repeater which strikes the hours, quarters and minutes when you push a control. Making one repeater requires 680 hours' work, plus, say, 100 hours for research and development.

Blancpain undertakes never again to make this particular summary of the watchmaker's art once the series is sold. What will Mr Biver's grandsons think about that "never"? Mr Biver laughs: "They will think I was crazy."

W.L. Luetkens

FONDATION PIERRE GIANADDA

MARTIGNY (SUISSE)

MUSEE GALLO-ROMAIN - MUSEE DE L'AUTOMOBILE  
PARC DE SCLIPTEURS

Botero

Peintures - dessins - sculptures

6 avril - 10 juin 1990

modigliani

100 œuvres

19 juin - 28 octobre 1990

Tous les jours de 10 heures à 18 heures - Tel. 026 1 22 39 75

## SWITZERLAND

- Work and residence permits
- Incorporation of Swiss Companies
- Investment and residential property

OSBORNE SOLICITORS

93, Parkway, London NW1 7PP

Tel: 01-485 8611 Fax: 01-482 3824

Associate offices in Geneva

'YOU CAN BE  
YOUNG WITHOUT MONEY  
BUT YOU CAN'T BE OLD  
WITHOUT  
IT.'

TENNESSEE WILLIAMS

Planning your financial future requires specialist skills and expert knowledge, whether you are considering your own future or those of your employees.

To find out more about our range of individual savings and investment contracts, and group benefit arrangements, contact either your local independent financial adviser or Marion Herbert on 0732 450161.

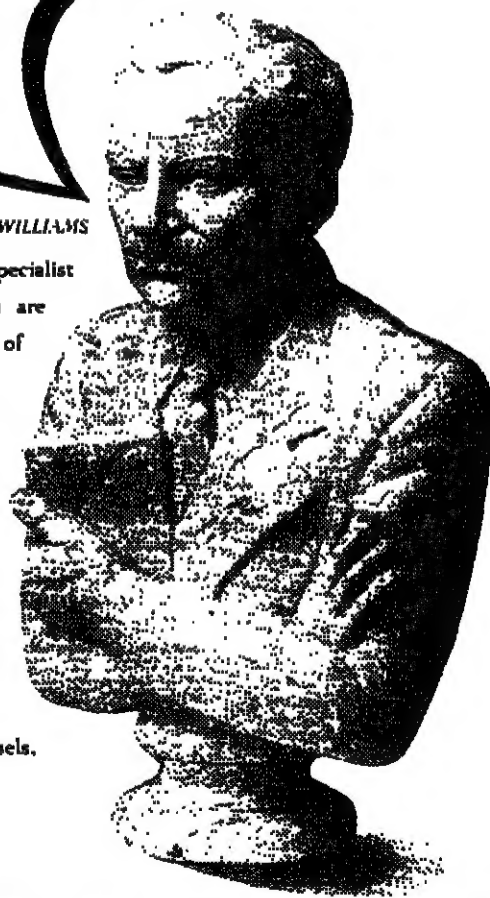
Swiss Life (UK) plc, Swiss Life House, PO Box 127, 101 London Road, Sevenoaks, Kent TN13 1BG.

A member of LAUTRO.

Zurich, Munich, Paris, Amsterdam, Brussels, London, Madrid, Luxembourg and Milan.

Swiss Life

BUILT TO LAST



Though Blancpain is one of the oldest brands in watchmaking, it was no more than a name when the two men bought it in 1983

responsible for overall policy and marketing.

Mr Piquet, who is more interested in the technical side, also runs a family business making high-class watch movements.

Though Blancpain is one of the oldest brands in watchmaking, it was no more than a name when the two men bought it from a watchmaking corporation in 1983.

Mr Biver not only vowed never to make a quartz watch. There are other "nevers" in the proclaimed strategy. There never will be a Blancpain "collection" of watches of differing external appearances intended to fit in with fashion. Styling never changes as all Blancpains are round and look identical on the outside, but for three variables: large and small for men or women; varied thickness to accommodate the differing degrees of complexity of the works within; a choice of steel, gold or platinum. Some watches are available with transparent cases to reveal the complication of the works within. A few have diamonds around the glass, the rest are plain. The basic shape remains the same - also for

## Advising Business in Switzerland

Coopers & Lybrand is one of the leading firms of accountants, management consultants and general business advisors in the world and is represented in more than 100 countries. We have been established in Switzerland for over 30 years and have offices in Basle, Berne, Geneva, Lausanne, Lucerne, Lugano, Neuchâtel and Zurich.

The following two Coopers & Lybrand guides may provide you with a better understanding of the Swiss business environment:

Switzerland - A guide for businessmen and investors

A general background to the Swiss business environment.

The Swiss Federal Banking Law

A summary of the recent changes to the Implementing Ordinance of the Swiss Banking Law.

If you are interested in receiving copies of these guides, or require more information about our services, please contact us in the first instance at either:

Coopers & Lybrand P.O. Box 73  
CH-1211 Geneva 16  
Switzerland  
Tel.: (41-22) 734 81 50  
Fax: (41-22) 733 11 77

or P.O. Box 213  
CH-8035 Zurich  
Switzerland  
Tel.: (41-1) 365 88 11  
Fax: (41-1) 365 82 82

Coopers &amp; Lybrand

Solutions for Business

JB<sup>coB</sup>  
BANK JULIUS BAER  
For the Fine Art of Swiss Banking

1990

Zurich

Bahnhofstrasse 36  
CH-8001 Zurich - Tel. (01) 228 51 11

London

Bevis Marks House - Bevis Marks  
London EC3 A7NE - Tel. (01) 623-4211

New York

330 Madison Avenue  
New York - N.Y. 10017 - Tel. (212) 949-9044

Member of IMRO and TSA

مكتبة العدل



THE TRADE deficit habitually run by Switzerland increased by nearly 30 per cent in 1989 and shows no sign of falling decisively this year. There was some grumbling in parliament, but economists and the authorities remained remarkably serene.

Dr Walter Brodmann, chief economist to the Federal Office for External Trade, said that "from the point of view of economic management, the trend is desirable". Dr Fritz Ebner, Secretary of the Central Office of the Chambers of Commerce and Industries Organisation, has much the same attitude.

There is an obvious explanation for this calm. Switzerland usually has a healthy surplus on services, including remitted profits and dividends. So there is no question of a balance of payments crisis, looming or actual. Dr Brodmann estimated that a trade deficit of SF11bn last year caused the current surplus to sink below SF10bn for the first time since 1983.

Such a reduction, he said, is normal at times of high economic activity. In the last quarter of 1989, Swiss industry was stretched to 98 per cent of its capacity and the largest exporter, the machine-building industry, was up to as much as 92 per cent. In such circumstances, imports - especially as increases were concentrated on raw materials, energy and components - serve as an anti-inflationary safety valve.

The figures are greatly influenced by a decline in the exchange rate of the Swiss franc which caused a worsening of the terms of trade. The nominal increase of exports was 12 per cent, that of imports 14 per cent. In volume, both exports and imports grew by roughly 5-6 per cent.

Yet Dr Brodmann had a warning for those who might conclude that everything in

Trade deficit shows no sign of falling, says W.L. Luetkens

## Competitive edge softening

the garden was rosy. He spoke of a gradual erosion of Swiss comparative advantages in world markets.

Building land is scarce and expensive in this small country. There is a shortage of top quality specialists in the high technology areas and a certain preference for cartels. Other exporting states are improving their competitive strengths.

Besides, Switzerland has for long had some of the highest labour costs in the world, which were partly compensated for by very low interest rates. Now the globalisation of financial markets has caused interest rates to creep up towards international levels.

Many industrialists might add that the public export credit-risk guarantee system is modest by international standards. It only insures political risks and not those arising from financial difficulties of the client or exchange rate risks.

Reduced competitive strength would badly hurt a country so dependent upon export business. Since a sharp recession in the mid-1970s, the Swiss have increased their visible exports from 26 per cent of gross domestic product to almost 40 per cent. That is a very high proportion (although in Belgium and the Netherlands it is even higher).

Exports are heavily skewed towards capital goods which have profited from the current European investment surge. They are also largely directed towards the European Community, which took in more than

half of last year's exports.

Under such circumstances, it is obvious that Switzerland will watch anxiously negotiations with the EC and those for the further liberalisation of world trade in the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Like most others who do not belong to the leading trading powers (North America, Japan and the European Community), the Swiss are afraid that the minor powers will go to the wall unless the Gatt principle of multilateral rather than bilateral arrangements and of most-favoured-nation status for all is further strengthened.

Ambassador David de Pury, who handles the Uruguay Round Gatt negotiations for Switzerland, said that a success in Gatt would make it more difficult for the big blocs to become protectionist. The Swiss would consider that an advantage whether or not they gained closer economic ties with the European Community in the proposed "European Economic Space" (EES). They dislike the idea of a "Fortress Europe," regardless of whether they might have to batter at its gates from outside or defend it from within.

Switzerland particularly objects to protectionist methods applied selectively against particular exporting countries. The fashionable agreements for voluntary restraint, such as those imposed on Japanese car exporters, are an example. Mr De Pury said that sort of thing amounted to "legalised sin". A country wishing to restrict

imports would be much less likely to do so if it had to extend that restriction to imports from all countries.

Improved international protection for intellectual property is high on the list of Swiss - as of American - objectives in the Uruguay Round. One need think only of the watch industry, Switzerland's largest exporter next to the machine-building and chemical industries, which has suffered greatly from unauthorised copying of its designs and pirating of its brand names. The

chemical and pharmaceutical industries also very much depend on the value of their patents.

On agriculture, Switzerland parts company with the US. The Americans have proposed the abolition of all farming subsidies. This is a political impossibility for Bern.

Swiss farmers and peasants receive some of the highest subsidies in the world. They also have immense political influence. Any grave inroads made into the system of subsidy would certainly be chal-

lenged by referendum, and probably successfully, because referendums favour the farming regions.

Mr De Pury said that ideas to reform the system are being worked on. The purpose would be to switch from subsidy of farm output to payments, for instance, for the farmers' services to the environment by adopting ecologically desirable farming methods, or services to the community.

The latter is not as far-fetched as it sounds: if the summer pasture lands high up in the mountains were ever to be abandoned, the danger of avalanches and of landslips would be greatly increased.

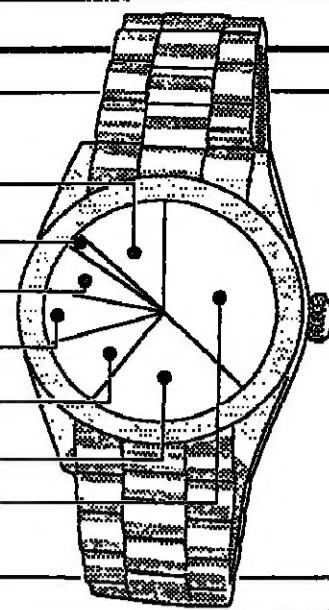
The European Community has similar ideas. The question is whether the US, in its turn, will regard them as legalised sin.

### Swiss exports

By industry 1989

Others SF10.0bn  
Food, drink, tobacco SF2.0bn  
Textiles, clothing, shoes SF4.8bn  
Watches SF6.0bn  
Metals & metalgoods SF7.4bn  
Chemicals SF17.8bn  
Machinery, instruments, electronics SF28.5bn

Source: Federal Office for Foreign Trade



William Dullforce discusses relations with the EC

## Confederation faces greatest challenge



Delamuraz: final attitude depends on "quotient of pain"

SWITZERLAND'S future relationship with the European Community poses the greatest challenge the Confederation has faced since the Second World War. Many Swiss businessmen and more and more politicians are coming round to that point of view, even though for most ordinary Swiss the issue is still swathed in fog.

The challenge is complex. It is evident that, in return for the freest possible access to the EC single market in 1993, Switzerland has to "pay" in terms of foregoing some measure of independent decision-making and of changing some long-standing commercial, banking and labour practices.

But a payment deemed acceptable by the 12 EC member states and by the five other members of the European Free Trade Association - Austria, Finland, Iceland, Norway and Sweden - could still pose an insuperable challenge for a confederation of 26 nominally independent cantons and half cantons held together in a jealously-guarded federal structure by a system of direct democracy and a doctrine of neutrality.

Any agreement on a European Economic Space (EES), the label for the more integrated relationship that the EC and the European Free Trade Association (Efta) are due to start negotiating in June, will have to be approved not just by the Swiss federal parliament but by the people and the cantons in a national referendum. Only three years ago the Swiss voted by a ratio of more than three to one against joining the United Nations; not one of the cantons or half cantons voted in favour.

The Swiss had voted to safeguard their neutrality and national sovereignty, a leading opponent of UN membership said. The vote had been a victory of heart over mind, of emotion over reason, was how an advocate of membership saw it.

Probably, the Swiss can be counted on to take a more pragmatic attitude when essential economic interests are at stake. But a popular vote on a tighter relationship with the EC - depending, of course, on the nature of the package

agreed by Efta - could prove to be extremely divisive. Even before its shape is known, the EES has evoked three sharply different attitudes among the Swiss - those, like the employers' federation, who see it as the only means of maintaining both Swiss unity and economic competitiveness; those who already affirm its incompatibility with Swiss sovereignty; and those who believe that Switzerland should follow Austria's example and apply for full EC membership.

Mr Jean-Pascal Delamuraz, the Economy Minister in the vanguard of the talks, has been urging people to hold judgement until they see the result. But he, too, said in a recent

interview that Switzerland's final attitude would depend on "the quotient of pain" in an EES agreement. The government has given assurances that no agreement would be struck at the price of Switzerland's neutrality, federalism and direct democracy.

With typical pragmatism the Swiss initially wanted to negotiate with Brussels both through Efta and on their own. That approach was balked when Mr Jacques Delors, president of the EC Commission, told the Efta countries in January last year to negotiate as a bloc and offered to find some form of joint decision-making.

Together with their partners the Swiss have agreed that the EES will embrace the four freedoms of the EC single market, covering the movement of goods, services, capital and persons. But the Efta countries will ask for exceptions "justified by considerations of fundamental interests" and transitional arrangements which, it is already understood, will include agriculture and fishing rights.

A key exception for Switzerland concerns the free circulation of labour. With 1m foreigners in a 6.8m population the Swiss are not willing to drop immigration controls and abandon their policy of "stabilising" the proportion of outsiders to natives, although they say they are willing to agree on a reciprocal basis on "qualitative" improvements to their regulations.

Property investment is a sensitive matter. Almost half of Swiss companies' investment abroad is within the EC but a Swiss law, designed partly to stop outsiders erecting holiday homes all over the Alps, restricts foreign direct investment in real estate and establishes an obstacle to foreign takeovers of Swiss companies.

If the impingement of an eventual EC-Efta co-decision mechanism on Swiss sovereignty and democratic rights does not prove to be the make-or-buy issue, then it could be road transport and Switzerland's role as a transit route between the northern and southern parts of the Community.

Berne is offering a SF10bn project to build a new north-south rail route through the Alps to carry heavy lorries on railway wagons. But the mountain cantons refuse to drop the confederation's 26-tonne limit and accede to the Community's demand that EC 40-tonners be allowed to use Swiss motorways.

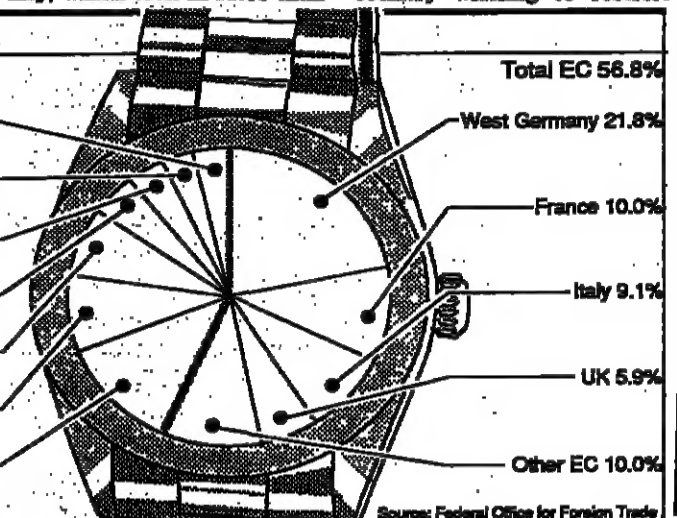
Yet the Swiss cannot afford to be too intransigent. The Community takes 87 per cent of their exports of goods; almost three-quarters of the premiums of their insurance companies are culled within the EC.

Their negotiators have plenty of scope for exercising in the EC-Efta talks that gift for compromise which is another essential ingredient of Switzerland's federal structure.

### Swiss exports

Regional distribution 1989

Others 3.6%  
OPEC 3.3%  
Japan 3.9%  
Planned economies 4.4%  
EFTA 7.2%  
United States 8.2%  
Non-oil developing countries 12.6%



Total EC 56.8%  
West Germany 21.8%  
France 10.0%  
Italy 9.1%  
UK 5.9%  
Other EC 10.0%

Source: Federal Office for Foreign Trade

## New Ideas, New Performance Polymers, New Technologies

New technologies require new performance polymers. Here EMS is the specialist. Using EMS performance polymers, our customers manufacture new products: superior, more sophisticated and more successful products. Our customers - they are electric and electronics companies and the automotive, packaging, sports and leisure industries.

With our worldwide experience and technical support EMS leads the way in solving problems wherever the highest standards in performance polymers are required.

EMS - the name you can trust. A Swiss Company with guaranteed quality, reliability and customer service.

For performance polymers:

EMS-CHEMIE AG  
CH-7013 Domat/Embs, Switzerland  
Phone 081 / 36 61 11, Fax 081 / 36 74 01

EMS-GRILON (UK) Ltd., Astonfields Industrial Estate, Drummond Road, Stafford ST16 3EL, Great Britain  
Phone 07851 59121, Fax 07851 213 068

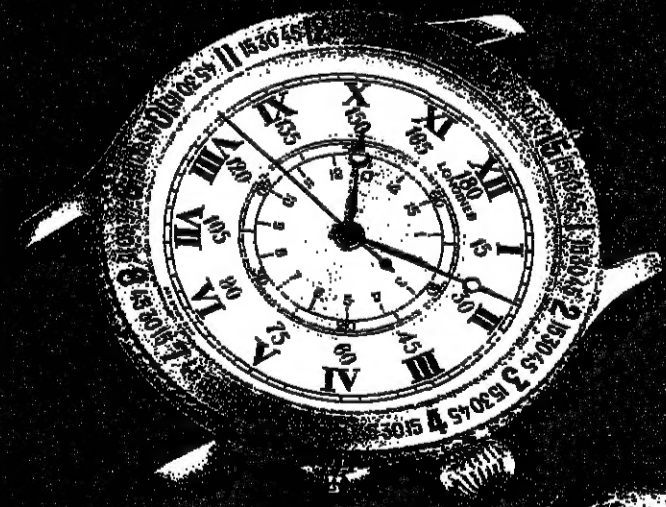
**EMS**

PERFORMANCE POLYMERS FINE CHEMICALS ENGINEERING

A 120.0.3 H.R. Albocheri BSW Sculpture: F.J. Limbach, Den Dierckx

**LONGINES**

**TIMES THE WINNER**



Charles A. Lindbergh

"In 1927, Longines made the first of its kind, a watch that was not only a timepiece but also a navigational instrument."

The celebrated Longines Hour Angle navigational watch, made by Longines to a design by Charles A. Lindbergh, who completed the first solitary non-stop transatlantic flight in May, 1927.

Today, people going places, as well as those who have already arrived, still rely on Longines for the elegant approach to their timekeeping needs.

**LONGINES**

Longines times winners - winners choose Longines



## SWITZERLAND 6



Alpine regions back in fashion: there are moves to encourage tourism "not geared to lifts and cable cars"

W.L.Luetkens investigates the tourist industry

## Green wave washes Alps

THE GREEN wave is washing around the Swiss and other alpine tourist industries, an extremely important source of income for mountain folk.

The publicity of the Swiss National Tourist Office (SNT) is this year concentrated on lakes and rivers as the "jewels of Switzerland". It makes play of the claim that Switzerland has radically cleaned up its waters. A very different organisation, the Bellefleur Foundation, founded by Prince Sadruddin Aga Khan, has raised the alarm that much more needs to be done to prevent an ecological catastrophe in the Alps, to which tourism, unless tamed, would contribute.

How circumspectly this matter needs to be handled can be deduced from a few facts about the role of the tourist industry in Swiss life. It provides some 8 per cent of gross domestic product and gives work to about 7 per cent of those gainfully employed in the country. Last year it contributed gross income of about SFr11.5bn to the balance of payments, or SFr1.8bn if you deduct what the Swiss themselves spent on foreign travel. The importance of the tourist trade for mountainous regions far transcends that for the economy at large. In these regions, it is the only significant alternative to agriculture, and without tourists would rapidly become depopulated.

With the development of even more destinations for mass tourism, Switzerland has inevitably lost market share. The opening up of eastern Europe may add to that effect. But within the limited scope of a small country, the Swiss industry has been holding its own. Dr Helmut Klee, deputy head of the Swiss National Tourist Office (SNT), forecast

that the provisional figure of 77.3m overnight stays in paid accommodation last year - including 33.5 by foreigners - underestimates the real result. If so, it would be second only to the record year of 1980. Poor snow conditions at the beginning of this year have probably dashed hopes of another 3 per cent increase to break that record.

Dr Klee detects a return to fashion of the alpine regions. Some southern European destinations have suffered had publicity because of pollution and other drawbacks. Interest seems to have revived in holidays other than beach  *dolce far niente*.

The Swiss industry is only moderately well placed to take advantage of this trend. It lacks scope for greatly increasing capacity. On the contrary, for environmental reasons, no important new skiing region has been developed in the past 10 years. The capacity of those existing has been increased, but is narrowly limited.

Labour is hard to find. The more menial jobs are usually done by migrant labour, and immigration controls are tight. As soon as they can, many of the foreigners drift off into higher paid jobs in industry. Since the better workers are most likely to leave, productivity has suffered.

By Swiss standards high mortgage rates have added to the difficulties. Many hoteliers have closed their businesses in recent years, though the number of beds available has remained roughly stable. Some worry has been caused by allegations that both hotel staff and the population at large are becoming less friendly towards the visiting foreigner. Dr Peter Keller, who holds the brief for tourism in the Fed-

eral Office for Industry and Labour, admits that the old-style hospitality of alpine culture has faded under the influence of urbanisation and industrialisation.

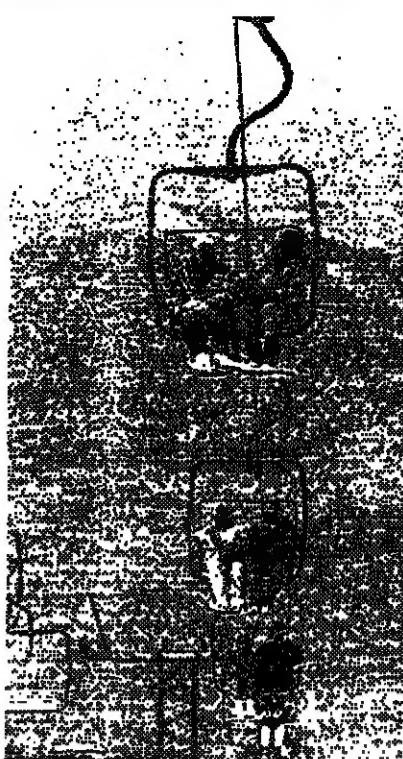
Criticism on this score has been sufficiently worrying for the SNT to take sample polls. Roughly half those questioned thought that the reception they

**There seems to have been a revival of interest in holidays other than beach *dolce far niente***

had received by personnel and people had been very good. Much the same proportion said that prices were rather high or very high. Switzerland has been expensive since before the war, yet in 1988, 8 per cent of all hotel rooms cost less than SFr30 a night, and another 30 per cent from SFr30 - SFr50.

Among Swiss assets, the SNT lists what must be one of the world's most efficient public transport systems, the opportunity for leisurely holidays, but also museums, picturesque towns and the like. To take advantage of the cleaned up waters, a Boat Pass will be sold for SFr30, giving the holder half-price travel on scheduled services on the main lakes and rivers.

On the negative side, the SNT lists the high visibility of drug abuse in certain corners of the big cities, which could undermine the generally held picture of Switzerland as a safe country. The SNT also refers to excess development of tourist facilities in certain places - an area where Dr Klee admits sins have been committed.



That is where the Bellefleur Foundation comes in. Though its Alp Action is more generalised, it does specifically address the tourist industry. Prince Sadruddin, who has had a distinguished career in the United Nations, says that he wants to encourage "soft" tourism, "not geared to the proliferation of lifts, cable cars and car parks", and to "bringing the cities to the mountains". There should be more respect for nature, more hiking and more cross-country skiing. Perhaps the tourists should be spread out more thinly.

He said the Foundation is a letter box or intermediary between business and those concerned about the Alps. It is looking for sponsors to finance a number of projects in several alpine countries. For an estimated SFr25,150 a corporation could sponsor a plastic card to be issued to tourists, entitling them to discounts on selected transport and in sports facilities. It would carry the logos of the sponsor and of Alp Action, as well as Golden Rules, including the following: use public transport; travel off-season; walk and hike; keep to path and piste; respect wildlife; remove all rubbish; put out the fire.

For a budget of SFr38,675, a sponsor could take on a project to help prevent the extinction of the Edelweiss flower. To support its case, the Foundation cites studies suggesting that more than half the trees in the Alps are sick from pollution.

Not everyone in the tourist industry will cheer these environmental objectives. But Dr Klee of the SNT says that intact nature is an important selling point. The environment should be handled so that it remains intact 100 years hence.

Machinery manufacturers are working flat out

## Engineering industry breaks all records

THE SWISS ENGINEERING industry continues to break all records. Last year, machine exports rose by almost 10 per cent to reach a high of SFr24.3bn, and domestic sales brought this figure up to well over the SFr30bn mark.

With few exceptions, the country's machine manufacturers are expecting - several have already announced - a further rise in profits for the year.

The increase shows no sign of ending. The Swiss Association of Machinery Manufacturers (VSM) said that new orders went up by 12.3 per cent in 1989 for 200 reporting companies.

This included a 16.6 per cent jump in export orders to SFr15.1bn and an increase of 6.6 per cent in those placed by Swiss customers to some SFr8.5bn. The same 200 firms booked an average value of SFr16.6bn for the year, compared with sales of SFr21.8bn.

These figures mean that producers are working flat out. The Federal Bureau of Industry, Crafts and Labour in Bern said that by the final quarter of last year, the "machinery and apparatus" sector was running at a rate of 91.8 per cent of capacity. VSM estimated average backlogs for the year of 7.4 months' output.

It is hard to say just what effect this will have on delivery dates, as production time has tended to fall since the automation and refinement of the manufacturing process. Nevertheless, the industry seems close to its limits.

According to a recent statement by Dr Walter Brodmann, of the Federal Office for Foreign Trade, an even slower growth rate this year will most likely mean that, at least in some fields, supply will be unable to keep up with demand.

Another limitation to further expansion at home is the chronic shortage of manpower. The labour force in the Swiss machine-building industry, which has expanded by little more than 2 per cent since the mid-1980s, is barely enough to handle growing production.

Indeed, there are indications that many manufacturers are

unable to accept some of the orders.

The official number of situations vacant registered with labour exchanges - itself well below the actual requirements - is almost three times that of unemployed persons.

These factors are becoming increasingly important as the call for Swiss machinery on the world market continues to grow. As a result, engineering firms are investing substantial sums in their domestic capacities - particularly in modernising and upgrading existing installations - and are looking intensively at chances to expand abroad.

While no reports are available yet for the current year,

**The labour force in the industry is barely enough to handle growing production**

the industry is optimistic. Production appears to have risen further during the first quarter and a Union Bank of Switzerland (UBS) survey commented that manufacturers were in the main expecting another good year.

However, it seems that the growth rate will be lower than in 1989. Most of the industrialised countries, which account for the lion's share of Swiss machinery exports, and Switzerland itself are expecting something of a slowdown in economic growth.

At the same time, the Swiss are unlikely to benefit to the same extent from the exchange rate as last year, when the trade-weighted Swiss franc dropped 6.3 per cent in terms of the currencies of major markets.

In the meantime, the country's traditionally low inflation rate has gone up to over 5 per cent - its highest level in eight years.

VSM warned that long-term prospects for the engineering sector will depend largely on Switzerland's success in profiting from the creation of the European economic space.

For reasons of domestic policy, the Swiss are unable to join the Community, though it

accounts for over half its total machinery exports, with an additional 1 per cent going to EFTA partners.

Therefore, apart from direct investments and joint ventures within the EC, companies are looking at ways to increase Swiss exports there.

One example is a project to form some kind of joint-holding for a number of Swiss machine-tool producers, aimed at pooling resources in marketing, research and sales.

In the important American market, the US authorities appear to have given up former attempts to make such leading machine-tool exporters as Switzerland adhere to a "voluntary" quota system, a move which the government in Bern had rejected. Interest is now centred on Washington's policy towards the Cocom agreement governing exports of high-technology products to eastern Europe.

Switzerland is not a signatory of the agreement but has the same requirements to obviate its becoming a loophole for such shipments. An easing of the system would facilitate Swiss deliveries not only to socialist - or formerly socialist - countries but also to Cocom members in the west.

Swiss engineering companies have traditionally done well from offset agreements in purchases of defence hardware, specifically aircraft from the United States.

Some of these potential sales may now fall to take place as the Swiss government is considering cutting an important order for F-16 "Tiger" jets from the US.

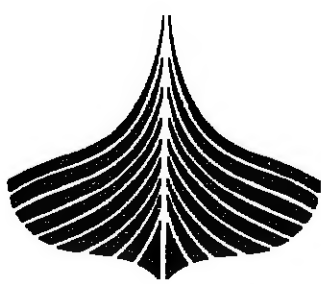
Whatever the case, the majority of product groups within the industry is said by UBS to be "very confident" as to their chances in 1990. The bank believes, however, that profitability will not be noticeably up on the 1989 level. A marked rise in earnings is expected only by the electronics and electrical-engineering sector and precision-tool producers.

Last year, UBS showed a rise in both turnover and profit for every main product group.

John Wicks

# WHO WOULD EVER CHOOSE TO DO BUSINESS IN SWITZERLAND THROUGH A SCANDINAVIAN BANK?

A particularly astute executive or investor, perhaps.  
One who appreciates the value of  
first class portfolio management combined with  
personalised service.



BANQUE SCANDINAVE EN SUISSE  
GENEVA - ZURICH - LONDON - PARIS (BST) - MONACO

High performance needs more than refreshment ...

Understanding our eating habits requires a very close involvement in all forms of human activity.

Physical effort makes special demands on the body's energy, fluid and electrolyte levels; balanced nutrition is the key to good physical condition.

Good food is more than just refreshment and balance; it must give the right amount of energy in the right form to sustain the effort for the time required, have a pleasant taste and be convenient in use.

As the largest food company in the world, we must be concerned with food problems in their widest sense, and, by extension, have a close interest in all forms of human activity. This, in the end, is what makes Nestlé products more than just food.

**Nestlé** more than just the world's largest food company.